

Glossary

Grammar & Vocabulary **Booster**

Jenny Dooley

STUDENT'S BOOK

B2



Express Publishing



Express Publishing

Published by Express Publishing

Greenham Business Park, Newbury, Berkshire, United Kingdom RG19 6HW
email: inquiries@expresspublishing.co.uk

© Jenny Dooley, 2023

Design © Express Publishing, 2023

First published 2023

Second impression 2023

Made in EU

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic, photocopying or otherwise, without the prior written permission of the publishers.

This book is not meant to be changed in any way.

Contents

Unit 1	p.	5
Unit 2	p.	15
Unit 3	p.	21
Unit 4	p.	27
Unit 5	p.	34
Review A	p.	39
Unit 6	p.	39
Unit 7	p.	44
Unit 8	p.	49
Unit 9	p.	52
Unit 10	p.	58
Review B	p.	67
Unit 11	p.	67
Unit 12	p.	76
Unit 13	p.	81
Unit 14	p.	85
Review C	p.	87
Phrasal Verbs per Unit	p.	87
Verbs, Adjectives, Nouns with Prepositions per Unit	p.	90

Key to Phonetic Symbols

Vowels & Diphthongs

/ɑ:/ calm, heart, far

/æ/ act, mass

/aɪ/ drive, cry

/aɪə/ fire, tyre

/aʊ/ out, down

/aʊə/ flour, sour

/e/ met, lend, pen

/eɪ/ say, weight

/eə/ fair, care

/ɪ/ fit, win

/i:/ feed, me

/ɪə/ near, beard

/ɒ/ lot, spot

/əʊ/ note, coat

/ɔ:/ claw, author

/ɔɪ/ boy, joint

/ʊ/ could, stood

/u:/ you, use

/ʊə/ lure, pure

/ɜ:/ turn, third

/ʌ/ fund, must

/ə/ the first vowel in *about*

/i/ the second vowel in *very*

/u/ the second vowel in *actual*

Consonants

/b/ bed, rub

/d/ done, red

/f/ fit, if

/g/ good, dog

/h/ hat, horse

/j/ yellow, you

/k/ king, pick

/l/ lip, bill

/m/ mat, ram

/n/ not, tin

/p/ pay, lip

/r/ run, read

/s/ soon, bus

/t/ talk, bet

/v/ van, love

/w/ win, wool

/x/ loch

/z/ zoo, buzz

/ʃ/ ship, wish

/ʒ/ measure, leisure

/ŋ/ sing, working

/tʃ/ cheap, witch

/θ/ thin, myth

/ð/ then, bathe

/dʒ/ joy, bridge

Word stress is shown by primary stress and secondary stress: *entertainment* /ˌentəˈteɪnmənt/

Abbreviations

abbrev = abbreviation (skrótowa nazwa)

adj = adjective (przymiotnik)

adv = adverb (przysłówek)

conj = conjunction (spójnik)

idm = idiom (idiom)

n = noun (rzeczownik)

phr = phrase (wyrażenie)

phr v = phrasal verb (czasownik złożony)

pl n = plural noun (rzeczownik w liczbie mnogiej)

pp = past participle (imiesłów czasu przeszłego)

prep = preposition (przyimek)

pron = pronoun (zaimek)

sb = somebody (ktoś)

sth = something (coś)

v = verb (czasownik)

UNIT 1

GRAMMAR (pp. 4-13)

PRESENT TENSES (pp. 4-5)

- 1.1 **permanent** /pɜːmənənt/ (adj) = lasting forever / stały, trwały
e.g. The exhibit is a **permanent** feature at the gallery that won't be removed.
Der.: permanence (n)
Opp.: temporary
- 1.2 **state** /steɪt/ (n) = the condition of sb/sth at a particular time / stan
e.g. Joan is in a **state** of panic because she can't find her passport.
Der.: statement (n)
- 1.3 **repeated** /rɪˈpiːtɪd/ (adj) = happening again and again / powtarzający się
e.g. Angela couldn't finish what she was saying because Tim's **repeated** interruptions just wouldn't stop.
- 1.4 **habitual** /həˈbɪtʃuəl/ (adj) = regular / zwyczajowy, typowy
e.g. Rita always enjoys her **habitual** cup of tea before going to work each morning.
- 1.5 **frequency** /ˈfriːkwənsi/ (n) = the rate at which sth happens / częstotliwość
e.g. Since the new police station opened, the **frequency** of crime in town has dropped; it's much rarer than it used to be.
- 1.6 **law of nature** /lɔː əv ˈneɪtʃə/ (n) = a scientific fact / prawo natury
e.g. Isaac Newton discovered one of the most fundamental **laws of nature**, gravity.
- 1.7 **rise** /raɪz/ (v) = (of the sun) to go up / wschodzić (o słońcu)
e.g. The sun **ris**es in the east and sets in the west.
Der.: arise (v)
Opp.: set
- 1.8 **dramatic narrative** (phr) = the speech in a film, play or book that describes events in an exciting and interesting way / narracja dramatyczna (rodzaj narracji w filmie, sztuce lub książce)
e.g. The witness gave a **dramatic narrative** of all of the events that occurred during the robbery.
- 1.9 **reference** /ˈrefərəns/ (n) = the act of mentioning sth / odniesienie
e.g. Sean made **reference** to the dangers posed by climate change in his essay.
- 1.10 **exclamatory** /eksˈklæmətəri/ (adj) = (of language) expressing surprise, fear, pain, etc suddenly / wykrzyknikowy (np. o zdaniu)
e.g. Tim's frequent gasps and **exclamatory** comments showed how shocked he was at what was happening.
- 1.11 **temporary** /tempərəri/ (adj) = not lasting for a long time / tymczasowy
e.g. Arthur's job is just **temporary**; his contract will finish in two months from now.
Opp.: permanent
- 1.12 **developing** /dɪˈveləpɪŋ/ (adj) = becoming more advanced / rozwijający się
e.g. Biotechnology is a rapidly **developing** field of science, and new discoveries are being made every day.
- 1.13 **annoyance** /əˈnɔɪəns/ (n) = irritation / irytacja, rozdrażnienie
e.g. Much to the passengers' **annoyance**, the bus was more than an hour late again.
- 1.14 **criticism** /ˈkrɪtɪsɪzəm/ (n) = the act of saying negative things about sb/sth / krytyka
e.g. Despite receiving harsh **criticism** when it first opened, the restaurant went on to become hugely popular.
- 1.15 **fixed arrangement** (phr) = a set plan / ustalony plan, zobowiązanie
e.g. Erica can't come for lunch tomorrow; she has a **fixed arrangement** that she can't change.
- 1.16 **dye** /daɪ/ (v) = to change the colour of sth using a special product / farbować (np. włosy)
e.g. Angela **dyed** her blonde hair dark brown.
- 1.17 **evidence** /ˈeɪdɪəns/ (n) = proof / dowód
e.g. The judge said that the accused was free to go on account of there not being enough **evidence** to convict her.
- 1.18 **stated** /steɪtɪd/ (adj) = clearly mentioned / określony, ustalony
e.g. The train is to leave at the **stated** time of 4 o'clock.
- 1.19 **visible** /ˈvɪzəbəl/ (adj) = that can be seen / widoczny
e.g. The forest fires along the side of the mountain were **visible** from miles away.
Der.: visibility (n)
Opp.: invisible
- 1.20 **anger** /æŋɡə/ (n) = a strong feeling of displeasure directed towards sb/sth / złość, gniew
e.g. Hannah was unable to hide her **anger** when she found out that James had broken her laptop.
Der.: angry (adj)
- 1.21 **irritation** /ˈɪrɪteɪʃən/ (n) = annoyance / irytacja, rozdrażnienie
e.g. Peter's **irritation** and frustration were rapidly increasing as Ted was arguing with him.
- 1.22 **duration** /dʒʊˈreɪʃən/ (n) = the length of time sth takes / czas trwania
e.g. The **duration** of the writing exam is one hour and fifteen minutes.

UNIT 1

- 1.23 **involuntary** /ɪnˈvɒləntəri/ (adj) = done unconsciously / mimowolny
e.g. *Things like smell and taste are **involuntary** senses that we have no control over.*
Opp.: voluntary
- 1.24 **adore** /əˈdɔː/ (v) = to love sb very much / uwielbiać, bardzo lubić
e.g. *Emilia **adores** her grandmother; she's her favourite relative.*
Der.: adorable (adj)
- 1.25 **detest** /dɪˈtest/ (v) = to hate sb/sth very much / nienawidzić
e.g. *Sarah **detests** any form of cruelty to animals; she can't stand people who mistreat their pets.*
Der.: detestable (adj)
- 1.26 **suppose** /səˈpəʊz/ (v) = to think that sth is true / przypuszczać, zakładać
e.g. *I haven't seen Jeff but I **suppose** he must be at the gym; he usually goes there at this time of day.*
Der.: supposedly (adv), supposition (n)
- 1.27 **belong (to sb)** /brɪˈlɒŋ/ (v) = to be sb's possession / należeć (do kogoś)
e.g. *We don't know who this dog, which was wandering the streets, **belonged to**.*
Der.: belongings (pl n)
- 1.28 **concern (sb)** /kənˈsɜːn/ (v) = to worry sb / niepokoić (kogoś)
e.g. *The icy roads **concerned** Michael so much that he decided not to drive to work.*
Der.: unconcerned (adj)
- 1.29 **depend (on sth)** /dɪˈpend/ (v) = to be determined by sth / zależeć (od czegoś)
e.g. *What Mark wears **will depend** on the weather; if it's cold, he'll put on his jumper but if it's hot, he'll wear a T-shirt.*
Der.: dependant (n), dependency (n), dependence (n), dependable (adj)
- 1.30 **possess (sth)** /pəˈzes/ (v) = to own sth / posiadać, mieć (coś)
e.g. *Eric **doesn't possess** a summer house, but would love to have one.*
Der.: possession (n), possessor (n), possessive (adj)
- 1.31 **deliberate** /dɪˈlɪbərət/ (adj) = intentional / celowy, zamierzony
e.g. *The young vandal caused **deliberate** damage to the building; it wasn't an accident.*
Opp.: unintentional
- 1.32 **flavour** /ˈfleɪvə/ (n) = the particular taste that a food has / smak (jedzenia)
e.g. *Many people don't like the taste of anchovies because they find the **flavour** too strong.*
- 1.33 **texture** /ˈtekstʃə/ (n) = how a substance feels / konsystencja (np. jedzenia)
e.g. *Gary stirred the sauce until it had a thick, creamy **texture**.*

- 1.34 **go off** /ˌgəʊ ˈɒf/ (phr v) = (of a food or liquid) to go bad / zepsuć się (o jedzeniu)
e.g. *Rachel threw out the milk because it **had gone off** and smelt bad.*
- 1.35 **consider** /kənˈsɪdə/ (v) = to think about sth carefully / rozważyć
e.g. *Laura told her boss that she needed some time to **consider** the new job offer before she decided what to do.*
Der.: considerate (adj), considerable (adj), consideration (n)
- 1.36 **view (sth)** /vjuː/ (v) = to look at sth / oglądać, widzieć (coś)
e.g. *Paula decided not to rent the apartment which she **viewed** yesterday because it was too small for her.*
Der.: viewer (n)

EXERCISE 1 (p. 5)

- 1.37 **stew** /stjuː/ (n) = a dish made up of meat and vegetables cooked slowly in a liquid / gulasz, potrawka (z mięsa i warzyw)
e.g. *Margaret stirred the lamb **stew**, which was cooking slowly on the stove, every now and then.*
- 1.38 **spice** /spaɪs/ (n) = a dried substance that comes from a plant and is used for adding flavour to food / przyprawa
e.g. *Indian cuisine is famous for its use of different **spices** such as turmeric, cumin and coriander.*
Der.: spicy (adj)
- 1.39 **bland** /blænd/ (adj) = lacking flavour / mdły, nijaki (o smaku)
e.g. *Lucy found the food at the restaurant to be **bland** and very tasteless.*
Der.: blandness (n)
- 1.40 **radiator** /ˈreɪdɪeɪtə/ (n) = a heater / grzejnik
e.g. *It was so cold that Mary turned on the **radiator** for a while to warm up the room.*

EXERCISE 5 (p. 6)

- 1.41 **flatmate** /ˈflætmeɪt/ (n) = sb who you share a flat with / współlokator/współlokatorka
e.g. *When Sarah was at college, she shared an apartment with three other **flatmates**.*
- 1.42 **make a mess** (phr) = to leave dirty or scattered things around / robić bałagan
e.g. *Mary's cat knocked over a vase and **made a mess**; there were flowers and water all over the carpet.*
- 1.43 **at least** (phr) = not less than / co najmniej
e.g. *Bill spent **at least** twenty pounds on his lunch, if not more!*
Opp.: at (the) most

- 1.44 **improve** /ɪm'pru:v/ (v) = to become better / poprawiać się, polepszać się
e.g. Peter's French **has** really **improved** ever since he started taking classes.
Der.: improvement (n)

PAST TENSES (p. 7)

- 1.45 **imply** /ɪm'plai/ (v) = to say sth indirectly / sugerować, dawać do zrozumienia
e.g. The politician took offence when the reporter **implied** that she wasn't telling the truth.
Der.: implication (n)
- 1.46 **in progress** (phr) = still happening and not finished / w trakcie, w toku
e.g. The meeting is currently **in progress** but will finish in two hours.
- 1.47 **interrupt** /ɪntə'rʌpt/ (v) = to stop sb/sth from continuing / przerywać, przeszkadzać
e.g. Ursula's speech **was interrupted** by a question from a reporter that she had to answer.
Der.: interruption (n), uninterrupted (adj)
- 1.48 **simultaneous** /sɪməl'teɪniəs/ (adj) = happening at the same time / jednoczesny
e.g. Helen couldn't concentrate on her music because two **simultaneous** songs were playing at the same time.
- 1.49 **background** /'bækgraʊnd/ (adj) = serving to provide additional information about the conditions and the setting of a story / drugoplanowy (np. opis tła wydarzeń)
e.g. The writer gave a **background** description of the weather and the setting of his story.

EXERCISE 7 (p. 7)

- 1.50 **save up** /,seɪv 'ʌp/ (phr v) = to put money aside for sth in the future / oszczędzać (pieniądze)
e.g. Charlie **is saving up** money in order to buy a new games console.
- 1.51 **put by** /,pʊt 'baɪ/ (phr v) = to keep an amount of money separate from the rest / odkładać (pieniądze)
e.g. Nicole **puts by** twenty pounds a week from the money she earns for her savings.
- 1.52 **deposit** /dɪ'pɒzɪt/ (n) = a sum of money given as the first payment on sth / zaliczka
e.g. Tom and Kate have put down a large **deposit** on a house, so they'll pay less to the bank every month.
- 1.53 **acre** /eɪkə/ (n) = a unit of land equal to 4,047 square metres / akr (jednostka powierzchni równa około 4000 metrów kwadratowych)
e.g. Emilia bought an **acre** of land in the countryside in order to build a house on it.

- 1.54 **interior** /ɪn'tɪəriə/ (n) = the inside of a building / wnętrze (budynku)
e.g. Although the house looks small from the outside, the **interior** is quite large.
Opp.: exterior
- 1.55 **absolute** /æbsə'lʊt/ (adj) = complete / całkowity, zupełny
e.g. Ingrid has an **absolute** terror of flying; she's totally afraid of planes.

EXERCISE 8 (p. 7)

- 1.56 **departure** /dɪ'pɑ:tʃə/ (n) = the action of leaving a place / wyjazd
e.g. Finally, our day of **departure** had arrived, and we were going away on holiday!
Opp.: arrival
- 1.57 **load** /ləʊd/ (v) = to pack things into a vehicle / zapakować (rzeczy do pojazdu)
e.g. Tim **loaded** the car with everything they needed for their day out at the seaside.
Opp.: unload
- 1.58 **set off** /,set 'ɒf/ (phr v) = to depart on a journey / wyruszyć (w podróż)
e.g. Paul **set off** from the house on his bike trip just after sunrise.
- 1.59 **boot** /bu:t/ (n) = a covered space at the back of a car for storing items in / bagażnik
e.g. Make sure you close the **boot** of the car after you finish loading the shopping.
- 1.60 **fall out (of sth)** /,fɔ:l 'aʊt/ (phr v) = to drop out (of sth) / wypadać (z czegoś)
e.g. Paul's phone **fell out** of his pocket when he was running to catch the bus, and hit the floor.

EXERCISE 9 (p. 8)

- 1.61 **coincidence** /kəʊɪn'sɪdəns/ (n) = an occasion when two or more things happen at the same time in an unexpected way / zbieg okoliczności
e.g. It was a complete **coincidence** that Joe was working at the event on the same day as Anna.
Der.: coincidental (adj)
- 1.62 **bump into (sb)** /'bʌmp ɪntə/ (phr v) = to meet sb unexpectedly / wpaść (na kogoś), spotkać (kogoś) niespodziewanie
e.g. Steven couldn't believe it when he **bumped into** his cousin while they were both on holiday in Majorca.
- 1.63 **retire** /rɪ'taɪə/ (v) = to stop working, usually after the age of sixty-five / przejść na emeryturę
e.g. Mary had been a teacher for forty years before she **retired** at the age of sixty-five.
Der.: retirement (n)

UNIT 1

- 1.64 **be accustomed to (sth/doing sth)** (phr) = to be familiar with sth/doing sth / być przyzwyczajonym do (czegoś/robienia czegoś)
*e.g. Now that Ian lives in London he **is accustomed to** taking the tube to work everyday.*

PAST TENSES (USED TO-BE/GET USED TO- WOULD-WAS GOING TO) (p. 8)

- 1.65 **get accustomed to (sth/doing sth)** (phr) = to become familiar with sth/doing sth / przyzwyczać się do (czegoś/robienia czegoś)
*e.g. It took Ben a few months to **get accustomed to** how cold it was in Canada.*
- 1.66 **be in the habit of (doing sth)** (phr) = to usually do sth / mieć nawyk (robienia czegoś)
*e.g. Robin **is in the habit of** helping others, and always tries to be as useful as he can.*
- 1.67 **get in the habit of (doing sth)** (phr) = to become used to doing sth / przyzwyczać się do (robienia czegoś)
*e.g. Nessa's doctor told her that she should try to **get in the habit of** taking a walk at least five times a week.*

EXERCISE 10 (p. 9)

- 1.68 **intention** /ɪn'tenʃən/ (n) = a plan to do sth / plan, zamiar
*e.g. It was Julie's **intention** to go to the supermarket today but she didn't have time.*
Der.: intentional (adj)
- 1.69 **change one's mind** (phr) = to decide not to do sth that was planned / zmienić zdanie
*e.g. Wendy was going to go to the cinema, but she **changed her mind** at the last minute and decided not to go.*

EXERCISE 11 (p. 9)

- 1.70 **throw one's arms around sb** (phr) = to wrap one's arms around sb / przytulić kogoś
*e.g. Sally was so excited to see Paul that she **threw her arms around** him and gave him a huge hug.*
- 1.71 **stare (at sb)** /steə/ (v) = to look at sb/sth for a long time / gapić się (na kogoś)
*e.g. Oliver was so impressed by the painting that he stood **staring** at it for ages.*
- 1.72 **to someone's horror** (phr) = to someone's dismay / ku czyjemuś przerażeniu
*e.g. Ellen realised **to her horror** that her laptop had been stolen.*
- 1.73 **mistake (sb for sb else)** /mɪ'steɪk/ (v) = to identify sb incorrectly / pomylić (kogoś z kimś innym)
*e.g. Rita was really embarrassed when she **mistook** a stranger for her sister.*
Der.: mistakenly (adv), unmistakable (adj)

PAST TENSES (TIME WORDS) (p. 9)

- 1.74 **precede (sth)** /prɪ'si:d/ (v) = to come before sth / poprzedzać (coś)
*e.g. A two-hour seminar at 11 a.m. **will precede** lunch which takes place in the dining hall at 1 p.m.*
Der.: precedent (n), unprecedented (adj)
- 1.75 **contracted** /kən'træktɪd/ (adj) = (in grammar) of two words made smaller and joined together / ściągnięty, skrócony (o formie gramatycznej)
*e.g. The **contracted** form of 'cannot' is 'can't'.*

EXERCISE 12 (p. 9)

- 1.76 **plumber** /'plʌmə/ (n) = sb whose job is to fix pipes, taps, etc / hydraulik
*e.g. Eric got a **plumber** in to fix the leaking pipe under the sink.*

FUTURE TENSES (pp. 10-12)

- 1.77 **on-the-spot decision** (phr) = a choice that is made about sth at the moment of speaking / natychmiastowa decyzja
*e.g. Mark looked at the problem and made an **on-the-spot decision**.*
- 1.78 **prediction** /prɪ'dɪkʃən/ (n) = a statement about what will happen in the future / przewidywanie
*e.g. Fran looked at the dark sky and made a **prediction** that the weather would get worse later that afternoon.*
- 1.79 **request** /rɪ'kwest/ (n) = the act of asking for sth / prośba
*e.g. The girls spoke to Mr Jones and made a **request** for some extra hours at work.*
- 1.80 **inevitably** /ɪn'evɪtəbli/ (adv) = naturally; unavoidably / nieuchronnie
*e.g. When it's cloudy, it's pretty certain that it will **inevitably** rain later in the day.*
- 1.81 **emigrate** /emɪ'grɪeɪt/ (v) = to move to another country permanently / wyemigrować, wyjechać z kraju
*e.g. Mr Katsuhara **emigrated** to Europe from Japan when he was a child and never went back.*
Der.: emigration (n), emigrant (n)
Opp.: immigrate
- 1.82 **be on the verge of doing sth** (phr) = to be on the brink of doing sth / być bliskim zrobienia czegoś
*e.g. The scientists **are on the verge of** making their breakthrough; it will happen any day now!*
- 1.83 **be about to do sth** (phr) = to be close to doing sth / mieć właśnie coś zrobić
*e.g. We **are about to** go out; can I call you back later?*
- 1.84 **be on the point of doing sth** (phr) = to be about to do sth / zamierzać coś zrobić lada moment
*e.g. Jack **was on the point of** giving up when he finally worked out how to win the game.*

- 1.85 **be due to do sth** (phr) = to be expected to do sth at a certain time in the future / mieć coś zrobić
e.g. *The plane is due to land at seven o'clock this evening.*
- 1.86 **in case (sth happens)** (phr) = in the event (sth happens) / na wypadek (gdyby coś się wydarzyło)
e.g. *Have some coffee ready in case Jeff and Alice drop by later.*
- 1.87 **suppose/supposing** /sə'pəʊz/sə'pəʊzɪŋ/ (conj) = if / jeśli, przypuszczając, że
e.g. *Suppose you met a celebrity, what would you do?*
- 1.88 **on condition that** (phr) = provided that / pod warunkiem, że
e.g. *You can borrow my car on condition that you drive carefully.*
- 1.89 **appoint (sb to sth)** /ə'pɔɪnt/ (v) = to give sb an official role or position / mianować, powołać (kogoś na jakieś stanowisko)
e.g. *The panel agreed to appoint Mr Smith to the position of chairman.*
Der.: appointment (n)

EXERCISE 17 (p. 12)

- 1.90 **substantial** /səb'stænjəl/ (adj) = significant / znaczny, spory
e.g. *The store is offering substantial discounts of up to fifty percent off during its summer sales.*
Opp.: insubstantial
- 1.91 **discount** /dɪskaʊnt/ (n) = a reduction in the price of sth / zniżka, rabat
e.g. *If you use the special offer, you can get a discount of ten pounds from the regular price.*
- 1.92 **ladieswear** /'leɪdɪzweə/ (n) = women's clothing / odzież damska
e.g. *You can find dresses and other ladieswear on the fifth floor of the department store.*
- 1.93 **come across (sth)** /'kʌm ə'krɒs/ (phr v) = to find sth by chance / natknąć się na (coś), znaleźć (coś) przypadkiem
e.g. *While I was cleaning the attic, I came across some old photo albums.*
- 1.94 **bargain** /'bɑ:gɪn/ (n) = a good price / okazja cenowa
e.g. *This new phone was a bargain; I got it for an amazing price!*
- 1.95 **menswear** /menzweə/ (n) = men's clothing / odzież męska
e.g. *Suits, ties and other menswear are located at the back of the store.*
- 1.96 **range** /reɪndʒ/ (n) = a variety of different things / asortyment, wybór
e.g. *The clothes shop has a huge range of different products; you can find anything there!*

- 1.97 **measure (sth) out** /,meʒər 'aʊt/ (phr v) = to calculate amounts exactly / odmierzyć (coś)
e.g. *Frank used a spoon to measure out how much flour he needed for his recipe.*
- 1.98 **portion** /'pɔ:ʃən/ (n) = an individual serving of food / porcja
e.g. *Lindsay served a small portion of pasta to Lewis because he wasn't very hungry.*
Der.: proportion (n)
- 1.99 **guarantee** /,gærən'ti:/ (v) = to promise that sth will happen / gwarantować
e.g. *The diet plan guarantees that you will lose weight quickly; that's a promise!*

EXERCISE 18 (p. 12)

- 1.100 **tolerate (sth)** /'tɒləreɪt/ (v) = to put up with (sth) / tolerować (coś)
e.g. *Professor Stephens will not tolerate late arrivals to his class; it's something he refuses to accept.*
Der.: tolerance (n), tolerable (adj), tolerant (adj)
- 1.101 **disobedience** /dɪsə'bi:diəns/ (n) = the act of refusing to follow a law, command, order, etc / nieposłuszeństwo
e.g. *Any disobedience or refusal to follow the rules will be punished by the school.*
Opp.: obedience
- 1.102 **turn (sth) down** /'tɜ:n 'daʊn/ (phr v) = to reject sth / odrzucić (coś)
e.g. *Karen turned down the offer to work at the new company because she liked her current job.*

REVISION 1 (p. 13)

- 1.103 **put on weight** (phr) = to become heavier / przybrać na wadze, przytyć
e.g. *Rob put on weight and gained five kilos because he stopped exercising.*
Opp.: lose weight

VOCABULARY – PEOPLE (pp. 14-15)**EXERCISE 1 (p. 14)**

- 1.104 **beard** /bɪəd/ (n) = the hair that grows on the face of men / broda
e.g. *Kevin has a thick beard that covers his chin and upper lip.*
Der.: beardless (adj)
- 1.105 **easy-going** /i:zi 'gəʊɪŋ/ (adj) = relaxed / wyluzowany, spokojny
e.g. *Rebecca is a very easy-going person; she never gets stressed or worried and is always calm.*
Opp.: uptight

UNIT 1

- 1.106 **cheerful** /tʃiəfəl/ (adj) = positive / wesoły, radosny
*e.g. Bob is a **cheerful** man who is super positive and always smiles.*
Der.: cheerfulness (n)
- 1.107 **freckles** /fɹekəlz/ (pl n) = the small spots on the skin, usually on the face / piegi
*e.g. Angela has lots of little **freckles** on her skin, especially on her cheeks.*
- 1.108 **introverted** /ɪntrəvɜːtɪd/ (adj) = shy / introwertyczny, nieśmiały
*e.g. Most **introverted** people don't like big social gatherings and prefer to keep to themselves.*
Opp.: extroverted
- 1.109 **shaved head** (phr) = having all the hair removed from your head / ogolona głowa
*e.g. Paul doesn't have any hair; he has a **shaved head**.*
- 1.110 **extroverted** /ɛkstrəvɜːtɪd/ (adj) = outgoing / ekstrawertyczny, towarzyski
*e.g. **Extroverted** people like Sam love talking to everyone and being the heart of the party.*
Opp.: introverted

EXERCISE 2 (p. 14)

- 1.111 **expressive** /ɪk'spresɪv/ (adj) = showing what you feel / ekspresyjny, pełen wyrazu
*e.g. Peter has a very **expressive** face that always shows his feelings.*
Opp.: inexpressive
- 1.112 **plump** /plʌmp/ (adj) = slightly overweight / puszysty, pulchny
*e.g. Jason is a **plump** man with a small tummy and a round face.*
Der.: plumpness (n)
- 1.113 **bald** /bɔːld/ (adj) = not having any hair / łysy
*e.g. Mr Williams is **bald**; he lost his hair as he got older.*
Der.: baldness (n)
- 1.114 **wrinkles** /rɪŋkəlz/ (pl n) = small lines on the skin of the face / zmarszczki
*e.g. My gran has lots of **wrinkles** by her eyes because she laughs and smiles a lot.*
- 1.115 **shoulder-length** /ʃəʊldəˌleŋθ/ (adj) = (of hair) reaching the shoulders / sięgające do ramion (o włosach)
*e.g. Jane's **shoulder-length** hair isn't that long but covers her ears.*
- 1.116 **elegant** /eləgənt/ (adj) = sophisticated / elegancki
*e.g. Jane is an **elegant** woman who always wears very stylish clothes.*
Der.: elegance (n)
- 1.117 **skinny** /skɪni/ (adj) = very thin / chudy, bardzo szczupły
*e.g. Kurt is a slim **skinny** man with very little muscle.*

- 1.118 **of medium build** (phr) = having a standard body shape that is not muscular or thin / standardowej budowy ciała
*e.g. Rick is **of medium build**; he isn't particularly muscular.*

EXERCISE 3 (p. 14)

- 1.119 **energetic** /ɛnədʒetɪk/ (adj) = very lively / energiczny
*e.g. Richard is a very **energetic** boy; he's always running around and never sits still.*
- 1.120 **narrow** /næɹəʊ/ (adj) = (of facial features) thin / wąski (np. o nosie)
*e.g. Angela has a very **narrow** nose that isn't wide at all.*
- 1.121 **bushy** /bʊʃi/ (adj) = (of eyebrows) having a lot of dense hair / krzaczasty (o brwiach)
*e.g. Rena's dad has thick **bushy** eyebrows that cover his brow.*
- 1.122 **pale complexion** (phr) = light skin / jasna karnacja
*e.g. Erika has such a **pale complexion** that her skin looks as white as ivory.*
- 1.123 **tanned complexion** (phr) = skin that has been darkened by the sun / opalona cera
*e.g. Rob loves sunbathing and has a very golden-brown **tanned complexion**.*

EXERCISE 4 (p. 14)

- 1.124 **optimistic** /ɒptɪ'mɪstɪk/ (adj) = cheerful and positive / optymistyczny
*e.g. Wendy is an **optimistic** person who always looks on the bright side of things.*
Opp.: pessimistic
- 1.125 **modest** /mɒdɪst/ (adj) = not wanting to boast about yourself or your achievements / skromny
*e.g. Even though Scott has just won the football championship, he is **modest** and doesn't like to brag about it.*
Der.: modesty (n)
- 1.126 **talkative** /tɔːkətɪv/ (adj) = chatty / rozmowny
*e.g. Lucy and Ted are both very **talkative** and love chatting to people that they meet.*
Opp.: quiet
- 1.127 **hard-working** /hɑːd 'wɜːkɪŋ/ (adj) = willing to put a lot of effort into what you are doing / pracowity
*e.g. My uncle is a **hard-working** man who puts a lot of energy into his job and never complains.*

- 1.128 **gentle** /dʒentəl/ (adj) = calm and kind / spokojny, delikatny
e.g. Bobby is a **gentle** boy who is always very sweet and caring to animals.
Der.: gentleman (n)
- 1.129 **mean** /mi:n/ (adj) = nasty / skąpy
e.g. You shouldn't be **mean** or cruel to other people; be kind to others.
Der.: meanness (n)
- 1.130 **arrogant** /'ærəgənt/ (adj) = believing that you are better than others / arogancki
e.g. She's a proud **arrogant** woman who thinks she's above everyone else in the company.
Der.: arrogance (n)
- 1.131 **organised** /'ɔ:gənəɪzd/ (adj) = keeping things in good order; being prepared for things / zorganizowany
e.g. Steph is very **organised**; she knows exactly where all her things are in her room and arranges them very precisely.
Opp.: disorganised
- 1.132 **aggressive** /ə'gresɪv/ (adj) = forceful; violent / agresywny
e.g. Wes doesn't like Andy; he finds him very **aggressive** and hostile.
Der.: aggressiveness (n)
- 1.133 **honest** /'ɒnɪst/ (adj) = always telling the truth / szczery
e.g. Henry is an **honest** boy who never lies to his parents.
Der.: honesty (n)
Opp.: dishonest
- 1.134 **lazy** /'leɪzi/ (adj) = not wanting to work or do anything / leniwy
e.g. Don't bother to ask Sam for help; he's really **lazy** and he won't want to get off the sofa.
Der.: laziness (n)
- EXERCISE 5 (p. 14)**
- 1.135 **easy-going** /'i:zi 'gəʊɪŋ/ (adj) = relaxed and unbothered by anything / wyluzowany, zrelaksowany
e.g. Tim is a very **easy-going** person; he never gets stressed or worried about anything!
Opp.: uptight
- 1.136 **bad-tempered** /bæd 'tempəd/ (adj) = moody and irritable / wybuchowy, szybko się irytujący
e.g. Fiona is always **bad-tempered**; I've never seen anyone get annoyed so easily!
Opp.: good-tempered
- 1.137 **enthusiastic** /ɪnθju:zi'æstɪk/ (adj) = keen / entuzjastyczny
e.g. Todd is an **enthusiastic** person who always does things with lots of energy and excitement.
- 1.138 **caring** /'keərɪŋ/ (adj) = thinking about and helping others / opiekuńczy, troskliwy
e.g. Irene is a **caring** girl who always supports her friends and puts others before herself.
Opp.: uncaring
- 1.139 **spoilt** /spɔɪlt/ (adj) = being given everything that you want and behaving badly as a result / rozpieszczony
e.g. Kelly is so **spoilt**; her parents never say 'no' and she makes demands all the time!
- 1.140 **indifferent** /ɪn'dɪfərənt/ (adj) = being uninterested in things or people / obojętny
e.g. Don't expect Terry to care about what's happening; he's very **indifferent** to the problems of others.
Der.: indifference (n)
- 1.141 **creative** /kri'eɪtɪv/ (adj) = having a lot of artistic skill; being able to find new ways of doing sth / kreatywny
e.g. Jason is a very **creative** person who has a natural talent for painting and art.
Der.: creativity (n)
- 1.142 **outgoing** /'aʊtɡəʊɪŋ/ (adj) = being very friendly and sociable / towarzyski
e.g. Colin's kids are very **outgoing** and love socialising with people.
- 1.143 **ambitious** /æm'bɪʃəs/ (adj) = wanting to be successful and achieve things / ambitny
e.g. Ricky is a really **ambitious** man who wants to own his own company by the time he's thirty.
- 1.144 **chatty** /tʃæti/ (adj) = talkative / gadatliwy, rozmowny
e.g. Erika is a very **chatty** person who loves talking to people as much as she can.
- 1.145 **immature** /ɪmætʃʊə/ (adj) = childish / niedojrzały, dziecinny
e.g. Nick is too **immature** for his age; he behaves like a child and never acts responsibly.
Der.: immaturity (n)
Opp.: mature
- 1.146 **reserved** /rɪ'zɜ:vəd/ (adj) = unwilling to show emotion or talk about your feelings / powściągliwy, skryty
e.g. Victor is so **reserved** that you never really know how he truly feels.
Opp.: unreserved
- 1.147 **bossy** /'bɒsi/ (adj) = demanding and controlling / władczy, apodyktyczny
e.g. Laura's a **bossy** person who always tries to take things over whenever she gets involved in something.
Der.: bossiness (n)

WORDS OFTEN CONFUSED (p. 15)

- 1.148 **do one's best** (phr) = to give sth your utmost effort / dać z siebie wszystko
e.g. *Even though Jules lost the match, he **did his best** and was pleased that he'd given it his all.*
- 1.149 **do one's worst** (phr) = to do the most unpleasant thing that you can / pokazać, na co kogoś stać (w negatywnym sensie)
e.g. *Ellen wasn't afraid of Jim and dared him to **do his worst**; she was ready for it.*
- 1.150 **do damage to sth** (phr) = to cause harm to sth / wyrządzić czemuś szkodę
e.g. *The crash **did damage to** the side of Anthony's car, leaving a huge dent.*
- 1.151 **do one's duty** (phr) = to do what is expected of you / wykonać swój obowiązek
e.g. *Even though it was difficult, Mark was determined to **do his duty** and help defend his country.*
- 1.152 **do an experiment** (phr) = to try sth in order to see if it works, or if an idea is correct / wykonać eksperyment
e.g. *Jim had a theory about what was happening, so he **did an experiment** to check if he was right.*
- 1.153 **do sb a favour** (phr) = to help sb by doing sth for them / wyświadczyć komuś przysługę
e.g. *Nina **did Jane a favour** by collecting the clothes from the dry cleaner's for her.*
- 1.154 **do good** (phr) = be helpful / czynić dobro
e.g. *Using renewable energy **does good** to the environment because it doesn't cause much pollution.*
- 1.155 **do one's hair** (phr) = to fix/style one's hair / układać włosy, czesać się
e.g. *Angela used the blowdryer to **do her hair** before she went out to the party.*
- 1.156 **do harm** (phr) = to cause problems or damage to sb/sth / szkodzić (komuś/czemuś)
e.g. *You shouldn't drop litter; it **does harm** to the environment and damages wildlife.*
- 1.157 **do sth for a living** (phr) = to have an occupation/job / wykonywać coś jako swoją pracę zarobkową
e.g. *If you don't **do something for a living**, you won't be able to earn any money.*
- 1.158 **do miracles (for sth)** (phr) = make sth very good happen / czynić cuda (dla czegoś)
e.g. *A vegetarian diet **does miracles** for your health; it's really great!*
- 1.159 **do research** (phr) = to study sth / studiować coś dokładnie, prowadzić badania naukowe
e.g. *Harry **is doing research** at the moment for his history essay by looking for information on ancient Greece.*
- 1.160 **do right** (phr) = to behave or act correctly; to follow a moral option / zachowywać się właściwie; podejmować moralnie poprawne działania
e.g. *Larry joined the police force because he wanted to **do right** and help people in society.*
- 1.161 **do wrong** (phr) = to behave or act incorrectly; to follow an immoral option / postępować źle; podejmować moralnie niepoprawne działania
e.g. *You mustn't **do wrong** or act badly; you should always do the right thing.*
- 1.162 **do (sb) a service** (phr) = to help sb by committing a good act / przysłużyć się (komuś)
e.g. *Naomi really **did us a service** by looking after the kids last night; it helped a lot!*
- 1.163 **do a good turn** (phr) = to do a kind act for sb / wyświadczyć komuś przysługę
e.g. *Gavin decided to **do a good turn** by helping Mrs Lewis with her garden.*
- 1.164 **do a translation** (phr) = to reproduce sth in a different language from which it was spoken/written / dokonać tłumaczenia
e.g. *Luke **did a translation** of the Italian text into English.*
- 1.165 **do wonders** (phr) = to help a great deal / czynić cuda
e.g. *Getting some exercise can **do wonders** for well-being and make you much fitter.*
- 1.166 **make allowances for sb/sth** (phr) = to not judge sb/sth too harshly and overlook certain flaws / okazać wyrozumiałość wobec kogoś/czegoś
e.g. *Jack **made allowances for** Tina's rude behaviour because she had been having a bad day.*
- 1.167 **make an acquaintance** (phr) = to get to know sb / zawierać znajomość
e.g. *Janet **made an acquaintance** yesterday when she went to a party; her name is Karen.*
- 1.168 **make amends for (sth)** (phr) = to make up for sth / wynagradzać (coś)
e.g. *Kevin **made amends for** forgetting their wedding anniversary by booking a trip to Rome.*
- 1.169 **make an arrangement** (phr) = to agree to do sth / zaplanować coś
e.g. *Jack **made an arrangement** with the company to deliver his furniture the following week.*
- 1.170 **make (sb) a bargain** (phr) = to offer sth to sb at a good price / dać (komuś) korzystną cenę
e.g. *The shop owner **made Eric a bargain** by offering him the product half-price.*
- 1.171 **make the best of (sth)** (phr) = to do the best that you can with a bad situation / zrobić, co tylko można (w złej sytuacji)
e.g. *Although it was raining, the boys decided to **make the best of things** and go out after all.*
- 1.172 **make certain** (phr) = to make sure of sth / upewnić się
e.g. *I think that the oven is off, but I'll go to the kitchen to look and **make certain**.*

- 1.173 **make a deal with sb** (phr) = to agree to sth with sb based on both of you doing sth /zawrzeć z kimś umowę
e.g. Elliot **made a deal with Jane** to feed her cat if she agreed to help him when he needed something.
- 1.174 **make a decision** (phr) = to decide to do sth / podjąć decyzję
e.g. After giving things a lot of thought, Lucy finally **made a decision** and chose where to go on holiday.
- 1.175 **make a discovery** (phr) = to find sth important for the first time / dokonać odkrycia
e.g. The scientist **made a discovery** that changed technology forever, when he noticed the unexpected results of his experiment.
- 1.176 **make an effort** (phr) = to attempt to do sth / podejmować wysiłek, starać się (coś zrobić)
e.g. Although the outcome wasn't amazing, Ben **made an effort** to cook everyone dinner.
- 1.177 **make ends meet** (phr) = to earn money in order to live / wiązać koniec z końcem
e.g. Ricky works very hard every month to **make ends meet** and put food on the table for his family.
- 1.178 **make an excuse** (phr) = to justify sth by giving a reason for not doing what you were supposed to do / usprawiedliwiać się
e.g. When Tilly asked Jeff why he hadn't done the laundry, he **made an excuse** about having to go out.
- 1.179 **make a fuss** (phr) = to make a big issue out of sth that isn't usually important / robić z czegoś awanturę, robić duży hałas o nic
e.g. Amanda **made a fuss** about not having enough cakes even though it didn't really matter.
- 1.180 **make a fortune** (phr) = to earn a lot of money / zbić fortunę, zarobić dużo pieniędzy
e.g. The company **made a fortune** selling computers overseas, and now they are the wealthiest firm in the country.
- 1.181 **make haste** (phr) = to hurry up / spieszyć się
e.g. Erika told Jody to **make haste** or they would miss their flight.
- 1.182 **make fun of (sb/sth)** (phr) = to tease sb; to mock sth / naśmiewać się, nabijać się (z kogoś/czegoś)
e.g. The fans from the other team **made fun of** our player and laughed loudly after he missed an easy shot.
- 1.183 **make a fool of sb** (phr) = to make sb look stupid / robić z kogoś głupka
e.g. The team's mistake **made a fool of** Mr Smith when he couldn't explain the problem to the client.
- 1.184 **make an impression** (phr) = to influence sb/sth often when first meeting sb or doing sth / zrobić/wywrzeć wrażenie
e.g. Daryl really **made an impression** when he introduced himself to the group; everyone was very impressed with him.
- 1.185 **make improvements** (phr) = to make sth better than it was / dokonywać ulepszeń, robić poprawki
e.g. Although the car was all right, Ted **made improvements** to the engine so it would run better.
- 1.186 **make a nuisance (of yourself)** (phr) = to irritate people by behaving in an impolite way / naprzykrzać się, być problemem dla innych
e.g. Richard really **made a nuisance** of himself by asking all those irritating questions at the meeting.
- 1.187 **make peace** (phr) = to agree to stop fighting / zawrzeć pokój
e.g. After years of war, the two countries agreed to stop fighting and **make peace**.
- 1.188 **make a profit** (phr) = to earn money after covering your expenses / osiągać zysk
e.g. The company finally **made a profit** after months of financial losses and difficult trading conditions.
- 1.189 **make progress** (phr) = to move forward with sth / robić postępy
e.g. After hitting a setback, Tim finally **made progress** and took a step closer to his goal.
- 1.190 **make sure** (phr) = to make certain of sth / upewnić się
e.g. Lindsay thought she had enough time, but decided to check her watch just to **make sure**.
- 1.191 **make a translation** (phr) = to reproduce sth in a different language from which it was spoken/written / robić tłumaczenie
e.g. The company paid a translator to **make a translation** of their brochure into different foreign languages.
- 1.192 **make trouble** (phr) = to create problems / robić/stwarzać problemy
e.g. The angry man started shouting and **making trouble** inside the shop.
- 1.193 **make a will** (phr) = to produce a document that states what you want to happen after your death / sporządzać testament
e.g. Mr Jones **made a will** so everyone in the family would know his wishes if something bad should happen to him.

ENGLISH IN USE (pp. 16-17)

WORD FORMATION (p. 16)

- 1.194 **critic** /kɪtɪk/ (n) = sb who is paid to review sth / krytyk (np. filmowy)
e.g. The **critic** didn't like the film, so he gave it a very bad review in the newspaper.
Der.: critical (adj), criticise (v)

UNIT 1

- 1.195 **enthusiast** /ɪnˈθjuːziæst/ (n) = sb who is interested in sth, such as a hobby / entuzjasta
*e.g. Ted is a film **enthusiast**; he's a massive fan of science fiction films.*
Der.: enthusiastic (adj)
- 1.196 **autobiography** /ˌɔːtəbaɪˈɒɡrəfi/ (n) = a book based on sb's life story and written by the same person / autobiografia
*e.g. The book was an **autobiography** and featured all of the key events in the politician's life.*
Der.: autobiographical (adj)
- 1.197 **childish** /tʃaɪldɪʃ/ (adj) = immature / dziecinny, infantylny
*e.g. Denny can be very **childish** and behave terribly if he doesn't get what he wants.*
- 1.198 **effective** /ɪfektɪv/ (adj) = successful / skuteczny, efektywny
*e.g. The new cleaning product is very **effective**; it gets rid of lots of stubborn stains.*
Der.: effectiveness (n)
Opp.: ineffective
- 1.199 **nerve** /nɜːv/ (n) = the courage needed to do sth / odwaga, czelność
*e.g. Tom wasn't sure if he would have the **nerve** to be able to confront Jack, but in the end he found the guts to say 'no.'*
Der.: nervous (adj)

OPEN CLOZE (p. 17)

- 1.200 **foundation** /faʊnˈdeɪʃən/ (n) = an organisation set up to support/do sth / fundacja (charytatywna)
*e.g. The charitable **foundation** builds schools for children in Africa.*
- 1.201 **tribe** /traɪb/ (n) = an organised group of people who share a culture and language / plemię
*e.g. The region has many **tribes** with their own unique cultures and dialects.*
Der.: tribal (adj)
- 1.202 **raise** /reɪz/ (v) = to care for people/animals until they are fully grown / wychowywać (dziecko), hodować (zwierzę)
*e.g. The farmer **raises** cows on his land from calves to adults.*
- 1.203 **cattle** /kætəl/ (n) = a large group of cows kept for farming / bydło
*e.g. The farm has two hundred **cattle** that they use for producing milk.*
- 1.204 **become aware of sth** (phr) = to realise sth / uświadomić sobie coś
*e.g. Henry's teachers **became aware of** his singing talent after he performed at a school concert.*
- 1.205 **pursue a career** (phr) = to try to get a job in a specific industry / podążać ścieżką kariery, rozwijać karierę
*e.g. After studying journalism at university, Mick decided to **pursue a career** at a major newspaper.*

- 1.206 **federation** /ˌfedəˈreɪʃən/ (n) = an organised group responsible for promoting sport / federacja, związek (sportowy)
*e.g. The sports **federation** in Tim's country helps to promote martial arts across the nation.*
- 1.207 **cross-country** /ˌkrɒs 'kʌntri/ (adj) = from one side of a country to the other / przełajowy (np. bieg)
*e.g. The **cross-country** race starts at the east coast and moves across forests and mountain ranges.*
- 1.208 **found** /faʊnd/ (v) = to begin an organisation, charity or colony / zakładać (np. organizację)
*e.g. The charity **was founded** by local residents in 1975, and has now grown to be the biggest in the area.*
- 1.209 **conflict** /kɒnflɪkt/ (n) = war / konflikt
*e.g. The **conflict** in the country has led to fighting between the government and rebels.*
- 1.210 **rival** /raɪvəl/ (adj) = competing against other people or groups in the same region / rywalizujący
*e.g. The **rival** tribes in the area have been fighting for the city for the last ten years.*
Der.: rivalry (n)
- 1.211 **lay down the weapons** (idm) = to stop fighting / złożyć broń, przerwać wojnę
*e.g. The two armies agreed to **lay down their weapons** and finally end the war.*
- 1.212 **significant** /sɪɡnɪfɪkənt/ (adj) = important; substantial / znaczący
*e.g. The new government policy has had a **significant** impact on business and has seen the economy rapidly improving.*
Der.: significance (n)
Opp.: insignificant
- 1.213 **impact (on sth)** /ɪmpækt/ (n) = a strong influence on sth / wpływ (na coś)
*e.g. The media attention has had a substantial **impact** on the charity; many more people are donating now.*
- 1.214 **access** /ækses/ (n) = the ability to use or experience sth / dostęp (do czegoś)
*e.g. The new school has given **access** to education for all children in the region.*
Der.: accessible (adj)

MULTIPLE CHOICE (p. 17)

- 1.215 **decisive** /dɪˈsaɪsɪv/ (adj) = able to act quickly and confidently / stanowczy, zdecydowany
*e.g. Terry is a **decisive** person who moves fast and grabs opportunities when they arise.*
Opp.: indecisive

UNIT 2

GRAMMAR (pp. 18-25)

EXERCISE 2 (p. 18)

- 2.1 **misplace (sth)** /ˌmɪsˈpleɪs/ (v) = to forget where sth is and lose it as a result / zawieruszyć, zapodziać (coś)
e.g. Jon wasn't able to find his phone; he seems to **have misplaced** it somewhere.
Der.: misplacement (n)
- 2.2 **admit (sb to a place)** /ədˈmɪt/ (v) = to allow sb to enter a place / wpuścić (kogoś do jakiegoś miejsca)
e.g. You can only **be admitted** to the event if you have a ticket that allows entry.
Der.: admission (n), admissible (adj), admittance (n)
- 2.3 **sheer** /ʃɪə/ (adj) = nothing other than that / czysty, istny
e.g. What Paul just said to us was **sheer** nonsense; I've never heard something so completely wrong.
- 2.4 **award (sb sth)** /əˈwɔːd/ (v) = to present sth to sb as a prize / przyznać (komuś coś, np. nagrodę)
e.g. Ted's school **awarded** him with a certificate for being the best student in his class.
- 2.5 **literature** /ˈlɪtrətʃə/ (n) = novels, poetry, etc / literatura
e.g. Erika's favourite work of **literature** is Charles Dickens' famous book 'Oliver Twist'.

(TO-) INFINITIVE/-ING FORM – PARTICIPLES (p. 19)

- 2.6 **purpose** /ˈpɜːpəs/ (n) = the reason for sth happening or existing / zastosowanie
e.g. The **purpose** of a cycle helmet is to protect a rider from injury if they fall off their bike.
Der.: purposeful (adj), purposeless (adj)
- 2.7 **recover** /rɪˈkʌvə/ (v) = to get better from an illness / wyzdorzeć, dojść do siebie (po chorobie)
e.g. After some rest, Agatha finally **recovered** from her cold and felt much better.
Der.: recovery (n)
- 2.8 **expect** /ɪkˈspekt/ (v) = to believe that sth will happen / spodziewać się, oczekiwać (że coś się wydarzy)
e.g. Rick **expects** that Jane will come to the café today because she usually does on Thursdays.
Der.: expectation (n), expectant (adj)
- 2.9 **delighted** /dɪˈlaɪtɪd/ (adj) = very happy / zachwycony
e.g. Tim is **delighted** with his new car; he absolutely loves it!
- 2.10 **construction** /kənˈstrʌkʃən/ (n) = the way in which words are arranged in sentences / tu: konstrukcja gramatyczna
e.g. You can use **constructions** like 'too' and 'enough' with the to-infinitive in a sentence.

- 2.11 **go round** /ˌɡəʊ ˈraʊnd/ (phr v) = (of food, etc) to be enough for everyone / wystarczyć (np. o jedzeniu)
e.g. You can take a big slice of cake if you want; there's enough to **go round**.
- 2.12 **unsatisfactory** /ʌnˌsætɪsˈfæktəri/ (adj) = unacceptable / niesatysfakcjonujący, niezadowolający
e.g. Peter wasn't happy with the meal; the food was very **unsatisfactory** and quite disappointing.
Opp.: satisfactory
- 2.13 **to tell you the truth** (phr) = to be honest / prawdę mówiąc
e.g. It seems like a nice town at first, but **to tell you the truth**, it's not actually that great.
- 2.14 **to be honest** (phr) = to be truthful / szczerze mówiąc
e.g. This laptop is OK but, **to be honest**, I prefer my old one; it is much better.
- 2.15 **omit (sth)** /əˈmɪt/ (v) = to not include sth in sth / pominąć (coś)
e.g. Martin decided to **omit** complex vocabulary from his article and not include many technical terms.
Der.: omission (n)
- 2.16 **anticipate** /ænˈtɪsɪpeɪt/ (v) = to expect sth to happen / spodziewać się, oczekiwać (że coś się wydarzy)
e.g. The company **anticipates** that profits will rise this year thanks to increased numbers of customers.
Der.: anticipation (n), anticipatory (adj)
- 2.17 **appreciate** /əˈpriːʃiət/ (v) = to value sb/sth / doceniać (kogoś/coś)
e.g. Demi really **appreciates** her sister and always tells her how important she is to her.
Der.: appreciation (n), appreciative (adj)
- 2.18 **avoid** /əˈvɔɪd/ (v) = to stay away from sth/sb / unikać (kogoś/czegoś)
e.g. Luke **is avoiding** Terry; he doesn't want to see him after their argument.
- 2.19 **excuse** /ɪkˈskjuːs/ (v) = to forgive sb/sth / wybaczyć (komuś/czemuś)
e.g. Mary **excused** John's outburst and forgave him for being rude.
Der.: excusable (adj)
- 2.20 **involve** /ɪnˈvɒlv/ (v) = to include sth as part of sth else / wymagać, wiązać się (z czymś)
e.g. The research project **involves** collecting data from surveys and interviews.
Der.: involvement (n)
- 2.21 **object (to sth)** /əbˈdʒekt/ (v) = to oppose sth or show dislike towards it / sprzeciwić się (czemuś)
e.g. Laura **objected** to being told that her report hadn't been good enough; she'd worked really hard on it.
Der.: objection (n), objective (adj/n), objectionable (adj)

UNIT 2

- 2.22 **postpone** /pəʊst'pəʊn/ (v) = to not do sth immediately / odłożyć, przełożyć (na później)
*e.g. The team had to **postpone** the match and move it to the following week because of bad weather.*
Der.: postponement (n)
- 2.23 **prevent** /prɪ'vent/ (v) = to stop sth from happening / zapobiegać
*e.g. You should brush your teeth twice a day to **prevent** gum disease and keep your teeth healthy.*
Der.: prevention (n), preventive (adj)
- 2.24 **quit** /kwɪt/ (v) = to give up or stop doing sth / przestać (coś robić), rzucać (coś, np. pracę)
*e.g. The training schedule at the gym was too hard, so Jane decided to **quit** and try something else.*
Der.: quitter (n)
- 2.25 **recollect** /rɪkə'lekt/ (v) = to remember sth / przypominać (sobie coś)
*e.g. The girl seemed to know me but I **don't recollect** ever having met her; she wasn't familiar at all!*
Der.: recollection (n)
- 2.26 **resent** /rɪ'zent/ (v) = to feel bitter about sb/sth because you consider them unfair / czuć się urażonym, oburzać się
*e.g. Fiona **resents** people saying that she doesn't deserve her job; she's very qualified and earned everything that she has.*
Der.: resentful (adj), resentment (n)
- 2.27 **resist** /rɪ'zɪst/ (v) = to stop yourself from doing sth that you know you shouldn't / opierać się (zrobieniu czegoś)
*e.g. Eric **resisted** the urge to eat some cake because he wanted to keep his diet.*
Der.: resistance (n), resistant (adj), resistible (adj)
- 2.28 **it's no use** (phr) = it's pointless / to nie ma sensu
*e.g. **It's no use** arguing with Bob; he'll never accept that he is wrong.*
it's (not) worth (phr) = it's (not) advisable to do sth / to (nie) jest warte, to się (nie) opłaca
*e.g. To be honest, **it's not worth** selling your car; you won't get much money for it anyway.*
what's the use of (phr) = why bother / jaki jest sens
*e.g. **What's the use of** wearing a hood under an umbrella? The umbrella will already keep your head dry.*
can't help (phr) = to be unable to stop doing sth / nie móc nic na coś poradzić, nie móc przestać (czegoś robić)
*e.g. I love chocolate so much that whenever I find some, I **can't help** eating it.*
there's no point (in) (phr) = it's a waste of time / nie ma sensu (czegoś robić)
*e.g. **There's no point** in cooking; Frank has already ordered food to be delivered.*

- 2.33 **can't stand** (phr) = to hate sb/sth / nie móc znieść, nie cierpieć (kogoś/czegoś)
*e.g. Janice **can't stand** Lewis; she finds him very rude and unpleasant.*
- 2.34 **in addition to** (phr) = as well as / oprócz (czegoś)
*e.g. **In addition to** a new car, Owen also has a motorbike.*
- 2.35 **have a hard/difficult time** (phr) = to encounter difficulty / mieć trudności/kłopoty
*e.g. We should help Jim with the bill; he's **having a hard time** ever since he lost his job.*
- 2.36 **incomplete** /ɪnkəm'pli:t/ (adj) = not finished / niedokończony
*e.g. Helen's house is still **incomplete**; she hasn't finished all the building work yet.*
Opp.: complete

EXERCISE 4 (p. 20)

- 2.37 **have a good excuse for** (phr) = to have a valid reason for (not) doing sth / mieć dobry powód, aby (coś zrobić / czegoś nie zrobić)
*e.g. I hope you **have a good excuse for** not doing your homework yet; I'd love to hear the reason.*

EXERCISE 5 (p. 20)

- 2.38 **sophisticated** /sə'fɪstɪkəɪtɪd/ (adj) = elegant / tu: elegancki
*e.g. Dennis is a very **sophisticated** man who always wears smart suits and behaves in a classy manner.*
Opp.: unsophisticated
- 2.39 **await (sb)** /ə'weɪt/ (v) = to be waiting for sb / oczekiwać (kogoś)
*e.g. The company **is awaiting** Mr Richard tomorrow morning.*
- 2.40 **grand** /grænd/ (adj) = impressive / okazały, wielki
*e.g. The huge hotel was **grand** and looked very expensive.*
- 2.41 **enchanted** /ɪn'tʃɑ:ntɪd/ (adj) = delighted / oczarowany, zauroczony
*e.g. The stunning scenery will leave visitors **enchanted** by its incredible beauty.*
Opp.: disenchanted
- 2.42 **trade** /treɪd/ (n) = the activity of buying and selling products / handel
*e.g. **Trade** in the country has increased since it started exporting and importing goods to and from Europe.*
Der.: trader (n)
- 2.43 **pace** /peɪs/ (n) = the speed at which sth happens / tempo
*e.g. The **pace** of growth in the country was very slow after it isolated itself from its trading partners.*
- 2.44 **literally** /lɪtərəli/ (adv) = actually / dosłownie
*e.g. The theatre was packed; there were **literally** no empty seats.*

- 2.45 **convenience store** /kən'vi:niəns ,stɔ:/ (n) = a mini market usually open 24 hours a day / minimarket, niewielki sklep z podstawowymi artykułami
e.g. Scott went to the **convenience store** to buy some groceries for the weekend.
- 2.46 **vibrant** /vaɪbrənt/ (adj) = lively / żywy, ekscytujący
e.g. The city has a buzzing **vibrant** atmosphere, full of energy and life.
Der.: vibrancy (n)

EXERCISE 6 (p. 21)

- 2.47 **turn out** (phr) = to happen, usually in an unexpected way / okazać się
e.g. I thought I would meet Jim after work but, as it **turned out**, I met Jason instead.
- 2.48 **priority** /praɪ'ɒəti/ (n) = sth that is the most important thing to do / priorytet
e.g. Finding a job is a **priority** for Tom right now; he really needs to start earning money.
Der.: prioritise (v)
- 2.49 **suburb** /sʌbɜ:b/ (n) = an area of housing on the outskirts of a town or city / przedmieście
e.g. Rebecca's house in the **suburbs** is about half an hour away from the city centre.
Der.: suburban (adj)
- 2.50 **live off (sth)** /lɪv ɒf/ (phr v) = to use sth to provide you with food or money / żyć (z czegoś)
e.g. Eric **lives off** the land by growing his own fruit and vegetables.

EXERCISE 7 (p. 21)

- 2.51 **drill** /drɪl/ (v) = to make holes in a surface with a power tool / wiercić
e.g. The builder **drilled** some holes in the wall so he could insert screws.

VERBS TAKING TO-INFINITIVE OR -ING FORM WITHOUT A CHANGE IN MEANING (p. 21)

- 2.52 **permit (sb to do sth)** /pə'mɪt/ (v) = to allow sb to do sth / pozwalać (komuś coś zrobić)
e.g. Fred **permitted** Jack to borrow his tablet after the younger boy had asked nicely.
Der.: permission (n), permissive (adj), permissible (adj)
- 2.53 **require (sb to do sth)** /rɪ'kwaɪə/ (v) = to order sb to do sth / wymagać (od kogoś zrobienia czegoś)
e.g. Completing this project **requires** you to do a lot of extra hours.
Der.: requirement (n)

- 2.54 **encourage (sb to do sth)** /ɪn'kʌrɪdʒ/ (v) = to make sb feel better and give them confidence to do sth / zachęcać (kogoś do zrobienia czegoś)
e.g. Scott's talk **encouraged** Simon not to lose hope, and continue working hard towards his goals.
Der.: encouragement (n)
Opp.: discourage

EXERCISE 8 (p. 21)

- 2.55 **in advance** (phr) = before a specific time / z wyprzedzeniem
e.g. Helen booked tickets for the show **in advance** so she wouldn't have to queue at the box office.
- 2.56 **renew** /rɪ'nju:/ (v) = to replace sth with a new version, or extend the validity of sth / odnowić, przedłużyć ważność (np. dokumentu)
e.g. Bob had to **renew** his passport and get a new one before he went on holiday.
Der.: renewal (n), renewable (adj)
- 2.57 **vacate** /və'keɪt/ (v) = to leave a place / opuszczać, zwalniać (np. pokój)
e.g. Vicky has to **vacate** her hotel room before twelve o'clock and check out at reception.
Der.: vacation (n), evacuate (v), vacant (adj)

TO-INFINITIVE OR -ING FORM (p. 22)

- 2.58 **have second thoughts** (phr) = to reconsider sth and change your opinion / mieć wątpliwości
e.g. After Rob sold his car, he started **having second thoughts** and wondered if he'd made the right decision.
- 2.59 **misbehave** /mɪsbɪ'heɪv/ (v) = to act badly or rudely / źle się zachowywać
e.g. The children were punished for **misbehaving** and being very naughty.
Der.: misbehaviour (n)
Opp.: behave
- 2.60 **instead of** /ɪn'stɛd əv/ (prep) = in place of / zamiast
e.g. Denise decided to have tea **instead of** coffee this morning.
- 2.61 **attempt (to do sth)** /ə'tempt/ (v) = to try to do sth / próbować (coś zrobić)
e.g. Lindsay **attempted** to lift the large suitcase but it was too heavy for her, so she had to put it down.
- 2.62 **cut down (on sth)** /kʌt 'daʊn/ (phr v) = to reduce the amount of sth / ograniczyć (coś)
e.g. Since Vicky was on a diet, she decided to **cut down** on sweets and eat much less sugary food.
- 2.63 **cease (sth)** /si:s/ (v) = to stop sth / przerwać (coś)
e.g. The soldiers were told to **cease** fire and retreat to the mountains.
Der.: incessant (adj), unceasing (adj)
- 2.64 **cut in (on sb)** /kʌt 'ɪn/ (phr v) = to interrupt sb / wejść (komuś) w słowo
e.g. Harry **cut in** while Jim was speaking and started talking over him.

UNIT 2

- 2.65 **inconvenience** /ɪnkən'vi:niəns/ (n) = a state that causes problems or difficulties / kłopot, niedogodność
e.g. *The power cut was a real **inconvenience**, which created lots of problems for people in the building.*
Opp.: convenience
- 2.66 **hesitate (to do sth)** /hezɪteɪt/ (v) = to delay doing sth out of fear or doubt / wahać się (coś zrobić)
e.g. *Ben **hesitated** for a moment before calling Norman because he felt anxious about what he might say.*
Der.: hesitant (adj), hesitation (n)
- 2.67 **be stung** /bi 'stʌŋ/ (v) = to be bitten by an insect or wounded by a plant or animal / być ugryzionym, ukąszonym (przez owada)
e.g. *Mike **was stung** by a wasp and was left with a burning pain on his arm.*

EXERCISE 9 (p. 22)

- 2.68 **filthy** /fɪlθi/ (adj) = very dirty / bardzo brudny
e.g. *The house was a terrible mess; Linda had never seen it so **filthy** before.*
- 2.69 **spoil (sth)** /spɔɪl/ (v) = to ruin sth / zepsuć, zrujnować (coś)
e.g. *Kim didn't want to **spoil** Jane's plans, so she agreed to do whatever her sister wanted.*
Der.: spoiler (n), spoilage (n), spoilt (adj)

EXERCISE 10 (p. 23)

- 2.70 **put (sth) off** /pʊt 'ɒf/ (phr v) = to delay sth / odłożyć (coś), przełożyć (coś) na później
e.g. *Norman **put off** cooking dinner because he was tired and wanted to relax for a little while.*
- 2.71 **tune** /tju:n/ (n) = a piece of music or melody / melodia
e.g. *The song is Fran's favourite **tune**; she loves listening to it.*
Der.: tuner (n)
- 2.72 **perfect (sth)** /pə'fekt/ (v) = to practise sth until it is flawless / doskonalić (coś)
e.g. *Jason spent years **perfecting** his painting technique and making it the best it could be.*
Der.: perfection (n)

EXERCISE 11 (p. 23)

- 2.73 **reliable** /rɪ'laɪəbəl/ (adj) = trustworthy and likely to do a good job / solidny, godny zaufania
e.g. *Wendy is the most **reliable** worker we have; she always does a great job.*
Der.: reliability (n)
Opp.: unreliable
- 2.74 **otherwise** /'ʌðəwaɪz/ (adv) = or else / w przeciwnym wypadku/razie
e.g. *I'll take the fish out of the freezer now, **otherwise** it won't be defrosted in time for me to cook it later.*

EXERCISE 12 (p. 24)

- 2.75 **a dream come true** (phr) = sth that you have desired has finally happened / spełnienie marzeń
e.g. *Being in Santorini is **a dream come true**; I've wanted to visit the island for years!*
- 2.76 **breathtaking view** (phr) = remarkable scenery / widok zapierający dech w piersiach
e.g. *The top of the mountain has a **breathtaking view** of the entire valley; you can see for miles!*
- 2.77 **unspoilt** /ʌn'spɔɪlt/ (adj) = (of a place) undamaged / tu: zachowany w naturalnym stanie (o miejscu)
e.g. *The white sand beach was an **unspoilt** paradise, with no signs of human activity anywhere.*
- 2.78 **provide (sb with sth)** /prə'vaɪd/ (v) = to give sb sth / zapewnić (komuś coś)
e.g. *The training course **provided** Jim with all the skills that he needed for his job.*
Der.: provider (n), provision (n/v)
- 2.79 **force (sb to do sth)** /fɔ:s/ (v) = to compel sb to do sth / zmusić (kogoś do zrobienia czegoś)
e.g. *The bad weather and rain **forced** Gloria to go inside even though she didn't want to.*
Der.: forceful (adj), forcible (adj)

PARTICIPLES (p. 24)

- 2.80 **lecture** /'lektʃə/ (n) = a talk given to students by a professor / wykład
e.g. *The students have a history **lecture** at two o'clock with Professor Jones.*
Der.: lecturer (n)

EXERCISE 13 (p. 24)

- 2.81 **attitude** /æ'tɪtju:d/ (n) = an opinion or way of behaving as a result of this / postawa, charakterek
e.g. *Will has a terrible **attitude**; he's really rude and behaves very badly.*
Der.: attitudinal (adj)
- 2.82 **turn up** /tɜ:n 'ʌp/ (phr v) = to arrive at a place / pojawić się, zjawić się
e.g. *It was five o'clock when Matt finally **turned up** two hours late.*

REVISION 2 (p. 25)

- 2.83 **mistreat (sb/sth)** /mɪ'stri:t/ (v) = to act badly or cruelly towards sb/sth / znęcać się, źle traktować (kogoś/coś)
e.g. *The charity rescues animals that **are mistreated** and abused by their owners.*
Der.: mistreatment (n)
- 2.84 **sell out** /seɪl 'aʊt/ (phr v) = (of tickets) there are no more left / wyprzedzić się (o biletach)
e.g. *The tickets all **sold out** within half an hour; we don't have any seats at the event left at all!*

- 2.85 **starve** /stɑ:v/ (v) = to be very hungry / umierać z głodu
e.g. *Do we have any food? I'm **starving** because I haven't eaten anything all day.*
Der.: starvation (n)
- 2.86 **blunt** /blʌnt/ (adj) = not sharp / tępy (np. o nożu)
e.g. *The knife wouldn't cut the food because the blade was **blunt** and didn't have a sharp edge.*
Der.: bluntness (n)
Opp.: sharp
- 2.87 **sharpen** /ʃɑ:pən/ (v) = to give sth a point or thin edge / temperować (np. ołówek), naostrzyć (np. nóż)
e.g. *Lucy **sharpened** her pencil to give it a sharp point for writing.*
Der.: sharpener (n)
- 2.88 **excessive** /ɪk'sesɪv/ (adj) = above a required amount or limit / nadmierny
e.g. *The man was given a speeding ticket for driving at an **excessive** speed, well above 50 mph.*

VOCABULARY – TRAVEL & TOURISM (pp. 26-27)

EXERCISE 2 (p. 26)

- 2.89 **hitchhike** /hɪtʃhaɪk/ (v) = to ride in sb else's vehicle with them / jechać autostopem
e.g. *Jerry didn't have any money for a bus, so he decided to **hitchhike** and get a lift instead.*
Der.: hitchhiker (n)
- 2.90 **track** /træk/ (n) = a pair of long metal bars on which trains travel / tor kolejowy
e.g. *The **track** that runs alongside the river carries trains to the city centre.*
- 2.91 **courette** /ku:'ʃet/ (n) = a folding bed inside a train carriage or boat / kuszетка
e.g. *The night train has **couettes** for passengers to pull down and sleep on.*
- 2.92 **dock** /dɒk/ (n) = an area of water in a port that is used by boats to unload cargo / dok (miejsce postoju statków)
e.g. *There are lots of ships in the **dock** at the moment loading goods.*

EXERCISE 4 (p. 26)

- 2.93 **city break** /sɪti breɪk/ (n) = a short holiday in a city / krótki wyjazd turystyczny do dużego miasta
e.g. *Emma decided to go on a short **city break** to Paris for the weekend.*

EXERCISE 5 (p. 26)

- 2.94 **fully-booked** /fʊli 'bʊkt/ (adj) = sold out / całkowicie zarezerwowany, wyprzedany
e.g. *Henry couldn't find a ticket to Berlin; all the flights were **fully-booked**.*

- 2.95 **reservation** /rezə'veɪʃən/ (n) = a service, seat, table or room that is held for you / rezerwacja (np. pokoju, miejsca)
e.g. *Tom and Laura have a **reservation** at a nice restaurant in town; they booked the table last week.*

EXERCISE 7 (p. 27)

- 2.96 **corruption** /kə'rʌpʃən/ (n) = illegal or immoral behaviour by people in authority / korupcja
e.g. *The widespread **corruption** by politicians caused them to lose the trust of voters.*
- 2.97 **ransom** /rænsəm/ (n) = an amount of money demanded in order to return sb who has been kept against their will / okup
e.g. *The kidnappers demanded a **ransom** of three million dollars in order to return the man to his family.*

WORDS OFTEN CONFUSED (p. 27)

- 2.98 **drive (sth)** /draɪv/ (v) = to control a motor vehicle such as a car / kierować (pojazdem)
e.g. *Frank **drove** his car down Smith Street and stopped outside the supermarket.*
Der.: driver (n)
- 2.99 **ride (sth)** /raɪd/ (v) = 1) to sit on a bike or a horse and control its movement; 2) to sit in a vehicle, such as a bus, while it travels / jeździć na czymś (np. na rowerze); jechać jako pasażer (np. autobusem)
e.g. 1) *Mandy loves going fast when she **rides** her bike in the park.* 2) *Karen usually reads the paper while she **rides** the bus to work.*
Der.: rider (n)
- 2.100 **sail (sth)** /seɪl/ (v) = to control a boat or ship and make it move across the water / płynąć (np. statkiem)
e.g. *The family was looking forward to **sailing** their yacht around the Greek islands in the summer.*
Der.: sailor (n)

ENGLISH IN USE (pp. 28-29)

KEY-WORD TRANSFORMATIONS (p. 28)

- 2.101 **suspect** /sʌspekt/ (n) = sb who the police believe committed a crime / podejrzany
e.g. *The man is a **suspect** in the case because witnesses told the police that they saw him near the scene of the crime.*
Der.: suspicion (n), suspicious (adj)
- 2.102 **rush hour** /rʌʃ aʊə/ (n) = the busiest period to travel on the road or by public transport / godzina szczytu
e.g. *Mary avoids driving to work during **rush hour** and she prefers to travel by train.*

UNIT 2

WORD FORMATION (p. 28)

- 2.103 **breath** /breθ/ (n) = the air that you put in and out of your lungs / wdech
*e.g. Erika took a deep **breath** through her mouth before she dived under the water.*
Der.: breathless (adj)
- 2.104 **dominance** /dɒmɪnəns/ (n) = the quality of sth being the most powerful thing over others / przewaga
*e.g. The company had total **dominance** over the industry last year; no one else sold more products than them.*
figure (sth) out /fɪgər 'aʊt/ (phr v) = to work sth out / zrozumieć (coś), znaleźć rozwiązanie (np. problemu)
*e.g. Julie spoke to her friend so that they could **figure out** together how to solve the problem.*
- 2.105 **wealth** /welθ/ (n) = a large amount of money that sb has / bogactwo, majątek
*e.g. The businessman has a lot of **wealth**; he's earned millions.*
Der.: wealthy (adj)
- 2.106 **relevance (to sth)** /reləvəns/ (n) = connection (with sth) / związek (z czymś)
*e.g. Amy's point, while interesting, didn't really have any **relevance** to the discussion and was rather random.*
Opp.: irrelevance
- 2.107 **worth** /wɜːθ/ (n) = the value that sb/sth has / wartość (posiadanej rzeczy)
*e.g. The **worth** of Tom's new car is thirty thousand pounds, but he bought it for much less.*
Der.: worthy (adj), worthless (adj), worthwhile (adj)
- 2.108 **value** /væljuː/ (n) = how useful sb/sth is / wartość, przydatność
*e.g. Marge is of great **value** to the company; she's really helpful and a great team player.*
Der.: valuable (adj), valueless (adj), invaluable (adj), evaluate (v)
- 2.109 **refreshed** /rɪ'frɛʃt/ (adj) = rested and energetic / wypoczęty
*e.g. After a good night's sleep, Bobby felt **refreshed** and ready for the new day.*

MULTIPLE CHOICE (p. 29)

- 2.111 **gist** /dʒɪst/ (n) = the basic meaning of sth / sedno, istota sprawy
*e.g. Although Janet didn't hear everything that Dennis said, she got the **gist** and knew roughly what he wanted.*
- 2.112 **including** /ɪn'klʊdɪŋ/ (prep) = not excepting / w tym, łącznie z
*e.g. The price of the hotel room is fifty pounds **including** breakfast and dinner.*
Opp.: excluding

- 2.113 **resident** /rezɪdənt/ (n) = sb who lives in a place / mieszkaniec, rezydent
*e.g. Most **residents** in the area have lived in this place for many years.*
Der.: residence (n), residential (adj)
- 2.114 **affect** /ə'fekt/ (v) = to have an impact on sth / oddziaływać na, mieć wpływ na (coś)
*e.g. The recent hot weather **has affected** the area causing severe droughts.*
Der.: affection (n), affectionate (adj)
- 2.115 **surrounding** /sə'raʊndɪŋ/ (adj) = being all around sth / okoliczny, otaczający
*e.g. Rick often walks in the **surrounding** hills that circle his village.*
- 2.116 **landmark** /lændmɑːk/ (n) = a building or place that is famous and easy to recognise / charakterystyczny obiekt, punkt orientacyjny
*e.g. The Eiffel Tower is the most famous **landmark** in the whole of Paris.*
- 2.117 **factor** /fæktə/ (n) = an important fact that influences sth / czynnik
*e.g. The excellent price was a big **factor** that made Tony choose the hotel for his holiday.*
- 2.118 **accessible** /ək'sesəbəl/ (adj) = easy to use or get to / dostępny, osiągalny
*e.g. Budget airlines have made travel **accessible** to millions of people thanks to their low cost.*
Der.: accessibility (n)
Opp.: inaccessible
- 2.119 **drop (sb) off** /drɒp 'ɒf/ (phr v) = to take sb to a place in your car and leave them there / podzucić/ podwieźć (kogoś)
*e.g. The boat **dropped off** passengers at the harbour and will collect them again in the afternoon.*
- 2.120 **fed up** /fed 'ʌp/ (adj) = annoyed or bored / rozdrażniony, mający dość
*e.g. Scott is **fed up** with his delayed flight; he's been waiting for three hours.*
- 2.121 **globe** /gləʊb/ (n) = the planet / świat, kula ziemską
*e.g. The company has stores all over the **globe** in hundreds of different countries.*
Der.: global (adj), globalisation (n)
- 2.122 **focus (on sth)** /fəʊkəs/ (v) = to concentrate on sth / skupić się (na czymś)
*e.g. Peter found it difficult to **focus** on his work because he was tired; he couldn't think clearly at all.*
Der.: focal (adj)
- 2.123 **decline** /dɪ'klaɪn/ (v) = to get worse / pogorszyć się
*e.g. The quality of the service **has declined** in recent years; it's not as good as it used to be.*
- 2.124 **worsen (sth)** /wɜːsən/ (v) = to make sth worse / pogorszyć (coś)
*e.g. Tourism can **worsen** the quality of life of the locals.*
Opp.: improve

- 2.125 **expand** /ɪk'spænd/ (v) = to become larger / powiększyć się
e.g. The city **has expanded** a great deal, and is now much bigger than it was ten years ago.
Der.: expansion (n), expandable (adj)
Opp.: contract
- 2.126 **weaken** /'wi:kən/ (v) = to become less strong / słabnąć
e.g. The fence **has weakened** a lot since the storm; I'm sure it will fall down soon.
Opp.: strengthen
- 2.127 **vacant** /'veɪkənt/ (adj) = available / wolny
e.g. I put my bag on the **vacant** seat next to me on the bus.
Der.: vacancy (n)
- 2.128 **peak season** (phr) = the busiest time period / szczyt sezonu
e.g. Prices of hotel rooms in the islands are too high during **peak season**.
- 2.129 **restless** /'restləs/ (adj) = unable to stay still and being full of energy / niespokojny
e.g. The boys were **restless** and wouldn't stay in their chairs; they kept asking permission to go out in the garden and play.
Der.: restlessness (n)
- 2.130 **appeal (to sb)** /ə'pi:l/ (v) = to interest sb / podobać się (komuś)
e.g. The thought of going camping really **appeals** to Colin; he'd love to try it.

WORD FORMATION (p. 29)

- 2.131 **insurance premium** /ɪn'ʃʊərəns ,pri:miəm/ (n) = the amount of money paid to protect your belongings from damage or theft / składka ubezpieczeniowa
e.g. Richard doesn't regret insuring his possessions against damage, but his **insurance premium** has gone up by fifty pounds this year.
- 2.132 **investment** /ɪn'vestmənt/ (n) = the act of putting effort or money into sth to achieve a result / inwestycja
e.g. Paying for medical insurance is a good **investment** in your health that will reap a lot of rewards later.
- 2.133 **healthcare** /'helθkeə/ (n) = the provision of medical treatment / opieka zdrowotna/medyczna
e.g. Dean's company offer **healthcare** as part of their benefits package, so he doesn't have to worry about hospital bills.
- 2.134 **bother (with sth)** /'bɒðə/ (v) = to worry about sth that you have to do / przejmować się, martwić się (czymś)
e.g. Ella didn't **bother** with travel insurance because she thought she didn't need it.
Der.: bothersome (adj)

- 2.135 **caution** /kə:'ʃən/ (n) = great care / ostrożność, rozważa
e.g. You should use **caution** when working with dangerous chemicals so that you won't have an accident.
Der.: cautious (adj)

UNIT 3**GRAMMAR (pp. 30-35)****MODAL VERBS (pp. 30-31)**

- 3.1 **single** /'sɪŋɡəl/ (adj) = only one / jeden, pojedynczy
e.g. Mike only took a **single** portion of food; he didn't take another serving after the first one.
Der.: singular (adj/n)
- 3.2 **possibility** /,pɒsə'bɪləti/ (n) = a chance that sth might occur / możliwość, prawdopodobieństwo
e.g. Although there's a **possibility** that we'll see Ted at the event, I doubt that it will happen; Martin said he's unlikely to attend.
- 3.3 **likely** /'laɪkli/ (adj) = probable / prawdopodobny
e.g. I think it's **likely** to rain today; look at all the clouds in the sky.
Der.: likelihood (n)
Opp.: unlikely
- 3.4 **probability** /,prɒbə'bɪləti/ (n) = the level of likelihood that sth might occur / prawdopodobieństwo
e.g. There's a high **probability** that I'll go to Berlin for work next week; I'd say it's about an eighty percent chance.
- 3.5 **assumption** /ə'sʌmpʃən/ (n) = sth that you believe without proof / przypuszczenie, założenie
e.g. Laura made an **assumption** about Tim's character before she had even met him, based totally on the area he was from.
- 3.6 **permission** /pə'mɪʃən/ (n) = the agreement to allow sb to do sth / pozwolenie, przyzwolenie
e.g. Rebecca gave her sister **permission** to borrow her clothes and wear them to the party.
- 3.7 **excuse (sb from sth)** /ɪk'skju:z/ (v) = to give sb permission not to do sth / zwalniać (kogoś od robienia czegoś)
e.g. The teacher **excused** Henry from doing the project and allowed him to do something else instead.
Der.: excusable (adj)
- 3.8 **necessity** /nə'sesəti/ (n) = the need to have or do sth / konieczność, potrzeba
e.g. There is a real **necessity** to conserve water this year; it's become essential due to the drought.
Der.: necessitate (v)

UNIT 3

- 3.9 **be obliged (to do sth)** /bi ə'blaɪdʒd/ (v) = to feel that you have to do sth / być zobowiązanym (do zrobienia czegoś)
e.g. *Although Jim didn't want to do the chores, he **was obliged** to help as it was the right thing to do.*
- 3.10 **dismiss (sb)** /dɪs'mɪs/ (v) = to fire sb from their job / zwolnić (kogoś z pracy)
e.g. *Rob **was dismissed** from his job as he was always late.*
Der.: dismissal (n), dismissive (adj)
- 3.11 **absence** /æbsəns/ (n) = the fact of sth not existing or being required / brak
e.g. *The **absence** of evidence meant that there wasn't enough information to prove that the man had committed the crime.*
Opp.: presence
- 3.12 **keep to (sth)** /ki:p tə/ (phr v) = to obey what a law or agreement demands / trzymać się (czegoś), przestrzegać (czegoś, np. nakazu)
e.g. *Don't go too fast; please **keep to** the speed limit!*
- 3.13 **obligation** /ɒblɪ'geɪʃən/ (n) = the fact that you must do sth / zobowiązanie, obowiązek
e.g. *As a security guard, Henry had an **obligation** to protect customers; it was his duty.*
- 3.14 **request** /rɪ'kwest/ (n) = the act of asking for sth / prośba
e.g. *Jenny made a **request** to the radio station to play her favourite song.*
- 3.15 **prohibition** /prəʊhɪ'bɪʃən/ (n) = the act of not allowing sth to happen / zakaz
e.g. *The council enforces the **prohibition** of parking outside the town hall; you'll get a ticket if you park here.*
- 3.16 **forbidden** /fə'bɪdən/ (adj) = not allowed / zabroniony, zakazany
e.g. *You can't drop litter in the park; it's **forbidden**!*
Opp.: permitted
- 3.17 **duty** /dju:ti/ (n) = a strong obligation to do sth / obowiązek
e.g. *Enforcing the law is the **duty** of all police officers.*
- 3.18 **treat (sb)** /tri:t/ (v) = to behave towards sb in a certain way / traktować (kogoś)
e.g. *Demi is a good boss; she always **treats** her staff very well.*
Der.: treatment (n), mistreat (v)

EXERCISE 2 (p. 32)

- 3.19 **familiarise (sb with sth)** /fə'mɪliəraɪz/ (v) = to make sb aware of sth / zaznajamić (kogoś z czymś)
e.g. *The manager used the meeting to **familiarise** the staff with the new company policy so that they would know what to do.*
Der.: familiarisation (n)

- 3.20 **supply (sb with sth)** /sə'plaɪ/ (v) = to provide (sb with sth) / zaopatrzyć (kogoś w coś)
e.g. *The company **supplies** all workers with a uniform that must be worn at work.*
Der.: supplier (n)
- 3.21 **except** /ɪk'sept/ (prep) = apart from / oprócz, poza
e.g. *You can go anywhere you want **except** the flower garden; please keep away from it.*
Der.: exception (n), exceptional (adj)
- 3.22 **premises** /pre'mɪsɪz/ (pl n) = the building owned by a company / tu: budynek, w którym mieści się firma
e.g. *There are five hundred workers on the **premises**; it's a huge factory.*
- 3.23 **last but not least** (phr) = although mentioned last, it is equally important / ostatni, ale nie mniej ważny
e.g. ***Last but not least**, remember to wear masks at all times in the factory; it's extremely important.*
- 3.24 **supervisor** /su:pəvaɪzə/ (n) = sb who oversees your work / osoba nadzorująca, kierownik
e.g. *Ann's **supervisor** makes sure that she does her tasks correctly, as she's only just joined the company.*
Der.: supervisory (adj)
- 3.25 **sort (sth) out** /sɔ:t 'aʊt/ (phr v) = to take care of a problem in order to solve it / rozwiązywać (np. problem), uporządkowywać (np. sprawy)
e.g. *If you've got a problem, you should talk to Tony to **sort things out**; I'm sure he'll be happy to help.*

EXERCISE 4 (p. 33)

- 3.26 **give (sth) up** /gɪv 'ʌp/ (phr v) = to stop doing sth / przestać (coś) robić, rzucić (coś)
e.g. *Fiona has decided to **give up** smoking because it's very bad for health.*
- 3.27 **take part in sth** (phr) = to join people in an activity or event / brać w czymś udział
e.g. *Victor couldn't **take part in** the sports day because he had twisted his ankle.*

EXPRESSIONS SIMILAR TO MODAL VERBS (p. 34)

- 3.28 **be supposed to do sth** (phr) = to be expected to do sth / mieć coś zrobić, być zobowiązanym coś zrobić (zrobienie tego jest oczekiwane)
e.g. *You **are supposed to** gift-wrap all customer purchases; it's company policy.*
- 3.29 **be to do sth** (phr) = to be told that you must do sth / musieć coś zrobić (zobowiązanie lub nakaz)
e.g. *You **are to** report to the manager's office immediately; he wants to see you.*
- 3.30 **obey (sth)** /əu'beɪ/ (v) = to do sth as you have been ordered or told / przestrzegać (czegoś), postępować zgodnie (z czymś)
e.g. *The soldiers **obeyed** orders from their commander and quickly marched towards the base.*
Der.: obedient (adj), obedience (n)
Opp.: disobey

EXERCISE 6 (p. 34)

- 3.31 **valuable** /væl'juəbəl/ (adj) = (of an item) expensive / wartościowy, cenny (o rzeczy)
e.g. The **valuable** ring cost one thousand pounds.
Opp.: valueless, worthless
- 3.32 **footbridge** /'fʊtbrɪdʒ/ (n) = a raised walkway over a train track, river or road / kładka dla pieszych
e.g. Pedestrians can use the **footbridge** to safely cross the motorway.
- 3.33 **fine** /faɪn/ (n) = an amount of money paid as a punishment / mandat
e.g. Colin parked illegally and had to pay a **fine** of fifty pounds to the council.

REVISION 3 (p. 35)

- 3.34 **underage** /ˌʌndə'reɪdʒ/ (adj) = younger than the minimum age required for an activity / niepełnoletni, małoletni
e.g. Robin couldn't compete in the adult tournament because he was **underage**; he had to be at least eighteen.
- 3.35 **spread** /spred/ (v) = to cover a place quickly / rozprzestrzeniać się (np. o ogniu)
e.g. The fire **spread** through the area at a terrifying pace because of the strong winds.
- 3.36 **give (sth) away** /gɪv ə'weɪ/ (phr v) = to offer sth that you don't want to sb else / oddawać (coś) za darmo, rozdawać (coś)
e.g. Robin **gave** his bike **away** to his neighbour because he no longer needed it.
- 3.37 **turn (sth) down** /ˌtɜːn 'daʊn/ (phr v) = to reduce the level of sth, such as a radio, heater or oven / ściszać (coś), zmniejszać (np. temperaturę)
e.g. I think the cake is going to burn; can you **turn down** the oven so it's not so hot?
Opp.: turn (sth) up
- 3.38 **volume** /vɒljʊ:m/ (n) = the level of sound / głośność
e.g. The **volume** of the TV is very low; can you make it louder please?
Der.: voluminous (adj)
- 3.39 **succeed (in doing sth)** /sək'siːd/ (v) = to manage to do what you intended to / odnieść sukces (w czymś)
e.g. Rosa **succeeded** in passing her English exams with A.
Der.: success (n), successful (adj)
Opp.: fail
- 3.40 **get hurt** (phr) = to become injured / zranić się
e.g. Martin **got hurt** falling off his bike; he has a deep cut on his knee.
- 3.41 **go to the trouble to do sth** (phr) = to make an effort to do a task / podjąć trud, aby coś zrobić
e.g. Jeff **went to the trouble to** bake Jane a pie even though she hadn't asked.

VOCABULARY – FOOD (pp. 36-37)

EXERCISE 1 (p. 36)

- 3.42 **boiled** /bɔɪld/ (adj) = cooked in hot water / gotowany
e.g. The secret to perfect **boiled** eggs is to cook them in hot water for three minutes.
- 3.43 **poached** /pəʊtʃt/ (adj) = cooked gently in warm water / gotowany w delikatny, nieintensywny sposób
e.g. Sandy cooked **poached** fish in her saucepan using plenty of warm water.
- 3.44 **scrambled eggs** /skræmbəld 'egz/ (n) = (of eggs) mixed together and fried / jajecznica
e.g. To make your **scrambled eggs** fluffy, be sure to add a little milk while you whisk them in the pan.
- 3.45 **fried** /fraɪd/ (adj) = cooked in hot oil / smażony
e.g. Ellen loves crispy **fried** bacon straight from the frying pan.
- 3.46 **roasted** /rəʊstɪd/ (adj) = cooked in the oven / pieczony w piekarniku (np. o mięsie)
e.g. The **roasted** chicken had been cooked perfectly in the oven and wasn't dry at all.
- 3.47 **steamed** /sti:mɪd/ (adj) = cooked in hot water vapour / gotowany na parze
e.g. **Steamed** vegetables are very healthy because they aren't cooked in any oil or fat, just a little water.
- 3.48 **baked** /beɪkt/ (adj) = (of bread, potatoes, etc) cooked in an oven / pieczony w piekarniku (np. o chlebie, ziemniakach)
e.g. **Baked** potatoes are very easy to cook: just wrap them in tin foil and place them in the oven; you don't need oil or anything else.

EXERCISE 2 (p. 36)

- 3.49 **carton** /kɑːtən/ (n) = a cardboard container used for food or drink / karton, pudełko
e.g. Ben opened the **carton** of milk by cutting the edge of the card with scissors.
- 3.50 **loaf** /ləʊf/ (n) = a whole piece of bread / bochenek
e.g. Martine took a **loaf** of bread from the cupboard and cut some slices with a sharp knife.
- 3.51 **bunch** /bʌntʃ/ (n) = a group of fruit / kiść (owoców)
e.g. Buy a **bunch** of bananas; we need at least six.
- 3.52 **can** /kæn/ (n) = a metal container used for storing drinks / puszka
e.g. Emily drank a **can** of cola at lunchtime because she was thirsty.
- 3.53 **bar** /bɑː/ (n) = food made into a long rectangular shape / tabliczka (np. czekolady)
e.g. Tina broke the **bar** of chocolate into small pieces so that she could share it with her friends.

UNIT 3

EXERCISE 3 (p. 36)

- 3.54 **garlic** /ˈgɑːlɪk/ (n) = a plant similar to an onion with a very strong taste / czosnek
*e.g. Rick always uses **garlic** to add flavour to his food, although not everyone likes the strong taste.*
Der.: garlicky (adj)
- 3.55 **plum** /plʌm/ (n) = a small, round, purple fruit which contains a hard stone like a seed / śliwka
*e.g. Fruits such as **plums** and peaches have large stones in the centre.*
- 3.56 **kiwi** /kiːwiː/ (n) = a small fruit with a hairy brown skin and bright green flesh / kiwi
*e.g. You have to remove the skin from a **kiwi** before eating it.*
- 3.57 **dairy product** /ˈdeəri ˌprɒdʌkt/ (n) = any food made from milk / produkt mleczny
*e.g. **Dairy products**, such as cheese and yoghurt, are very popular.*
- 3.58 **poultry** /ˈpəʊltri/ (n) = the meat of chickens, turkeys and ducks / drób
*e.g. Chicken is Anna's favourite **poultry** to cook on Sundays.*
- 3.59 **seafood** /ˈsiːfuːd/ (n) = sea animals such as fish and those with shells that can be eaten / owoce morza
*e.g. Derrick likes fish but his favourite **seafood** is lobster.*
- 3.60 **crab** /kræb/ (n) = a sea creature with a shell and large claws / krab
*e.g. Nick loves eating cooked **crab** from the shell.*
- 3.61 **cod** /kɒd/ (n) = a large fish with white meat / dorsz
*e.g. **Cod** is a very popular fish used in British fish and chips; its soft white meat is delicious.*

EXERCISE 4 (p. 36)

- 3.62 **sour** /saʊə/ (adj) = having an unpleasant sharp taste / kwaśny
*e.g. The food was too **sour** for Mark, so he tried putting some sugar to make it sweeter.*
Der.: sourness (n)
Opp.: sweet
- 3.63 **bitter** /ˈbɪtə/ (adj) = having a strong and unpleasant taste that is not sweet / gorzki
*e.g. Bella couldn't eat the fruit because it was unripe and had a sharp **bitter** taste.*
Der.: bitterness (n)
Opp.: sweet
- 3.64 **creamy** /ˈkriːmi/ (adj) = having a thick liquid-like texture / kremowy (o konsystencji np. sosu)
*e.g. The sauce was very thick and **creamy** and stuck to Andrew's spoon.*
- 3.65 **spicy** /ˈspaɪsi/ (adj) = (of food) having a pleasantly hot taste / ostry, pikantny (o jedzeniu)
*e.g. If you don't like very hot food, you should stay away from **spicy** curries with lots of pepper and spices.*

- 3.66 **salty** /ˈsɔːlti/ (adj) = having a lot of salt / słony
*e.g. Unlike sugary snacks, **salty** treats like crisps and nuts aren't sweet at all.*
- 3.67 **sweet** /swiːt/ (adj) = having a sugary taste / słodki
*e.g. Even though this chocolate is sugar-free, it's still very **sweet**.*
Der.: sweetness (n), sweeten (v), sweetener (n)
- 3.68 **greasy** /ˈɡriːsi/ (adj) = having a lot of oil / tłusty
*e.g. **Greasy** food, such as fried meat, has a lot of excess oil.*
Der.: greasiness (n)
- 3.69 **pickled onion** (phr) = a bulb-like vegetable that has been kept in vinegar / marynowana cebula
*e.g. Kim opened the jar and took a **pickled onion** out of the vinegar to have in her sandwich.*
- 3.70 **crisps** /ˈkrɪspz/ (pl n) = cut and fried sliced potatoes sold in small bags / czipsy
*e.g. Potato snacks such as **crisps** are a great treat to have at lunch time.*

EXERCISE 5 (p. 36)

- 3.71 **mashed** /mæʃt/ (adj) = (of potatoes) crushed / tłuczony (o ziemniakach)
*e.g. You need a large bowl when making **mashed** potatoes so that you can mix and crush them together easily.*
- 3.72 **stale** /steɪl/ (adj) = not fresh / czerstwy, nieświeży
*e.g. The **stale** bread had been left out for too long and had gone bad.*
Der.: staleness (n)
Opp.: fresh
- 3.73 **freshly squeezed** (phr) = recently crushed by hand in order to extract juice / świeżo wyciskany
*e.g. Rick makes a glass of **freshly squeezed** orange juice every morning from the fruit in his garden.*

EXERCISE 6 (p. 36)

- 3.74 **side order** /ˈsaɪd ˌɔːdə/ (n) = an extra dish that accompanies a main course / dodatek do dania głównego
*e.g. Billy has a steak with a **side order** of roast potatoes.*
- 3.75 **balanced diet** (phr) = a mixture of healthy foods / zbilansowana dieta
*e.g. It's important to eat a **balanced diet** with lots of fruit and vegetables.*
- 3.76 **nutrient** /ˈnjuːtriənt/ (n) = a substance that plants and animals need in order to live / składnik odżywczy
*e.g. Food contains lots of essential **nutrients** that we need to grow.*
- 3.77 **grated** /ˈɡreɪtɪd/ (adj) = (of cheese, chocolate, etc) ground into small pieces / tarty (np. o serze, czekoladzie)
*e.g. Peter took some finely **grated** cheese and sprinkled it over his pasta.*

- 3.78 **desert** /dezət/ (n) = a large area of sand with no plants / pustynia
e.g. *The Sahara is a **desert** famous for its huge sand dunes and high temperatures.*
Der.: desertify (v), desertification (n)
- 3.79 **dessert** /dɪ'zɜ:t/ (n) = a sweet eaten after dinner / deser
e.g. *Angela's favourite **dessert** is chocolate cake.*
- 3.80 **packed lunch** /pækt 'lʌntʃ/ (n) = a meal kept in a small container to be eaten around midday / jedzenie w pudełku
e.g. *Frank's **packed lunch** included sandwiches, a packet of crisps and some sliced fruit.*

EXERCISE 7 (p. 37)

- 3.81 **attic** /ætɪk/ (n) = the space at the top of a building directly under the roof / poddasze, strych
e.g. *Jack uses his **attic** under the roof as a storage space for old clothes and possessions.*
- 3.82 **daffodil** /dæfədɪl/ (n) = a plant with a yellow flower shaped like a bell / żonkil
e.g. ***Daffodils** grow all over England and you can often see their yellow flowers in spring.*
- 3.83 **flood** /flʌd/ (n) = a large amount of water that has covered the ground / powódź
e.g. *The **flood** covered the ground floor of Mike's house, and the water was getting higher and higher.*

EXERCISE 8 (p. 37)

- 3.84 **brand** /brænd/ (n) = a type of product made by a specific company / marka (produktu)
e.g. *Mrs Jones only ever buys one **brand** of toothpaste; she doesn't like dental health products from any other company.*

WORDS OFTEN CONFUSED (p. 37)

- 3.85 **refuse** /rɪ'fju:z/ (v) = to not agree to do or accept sth / odmawiać, nie zgadzać się
e.g. *Scott had to turn Tim down and **refuse** his invitation because he wasn't available for the party.*
Der.: refusal (n)
Opp.: accept
- 3.86 **deny** /dɪ'naɪ/ (v) = to say that sth is not true, or to not admit sth / zaprzeczać
e.g. *Hank **denied** having said what Julian claimed, and refused to admit anything.*
Der.: denial (n), undeniable (adj)
- 3.87 **accusation** /ækjə'zeɪʃən/ (n) = a claim that sb has done sth wrong / oskarżenie, zarzut
e.g. *The woman made an **accusation** that the man had stolen her purse, even though he denied it.*

- 3.88 **false** /fɔ:ls/ (adj) = 1) untrue; 2) fake / nieprawdziwy; sztuczny (np. o zębie)
e.g. *1) The claim that Lawrence broke the rules was totally **false** and inaccurate. 2) Mr Williams has a **false** tooth made from gold.*
Der.: falsehood (n), falsify (v)
- 3.89 **artificial** /ɑ:tɪ'fɪʃəl/ (adj) = man-made / sztuczny
e.g. *The **artificial** flowers are made out of soft silk and other fabric.*
Opp.: natural
- 3.90 **clean** /kli:n/ (adj) = spotless; not dirty / czysty
e.g. *James has such a **clean** house because he regularly mops the floors and dusts the furniture.*
Der.: cleaner (n), cleanse (v), cleanliness (n)
Opp.: dirty
- 3.91 **clear** /kliə/ (adj) = 1) easy to hear, see or read; 2) (of the sky) not cloudy / wyraźny; bezchmurny, czysty (o niebie)
e.g. *1) Wendy has a strong **clear** voice that can be easily understood. 2) There's a beautiful **clear** sky today without a cloud in sight.*
Der.: clarify (v), clearance (n)
- 3.92 **conscience** /kɒnʃəns/ (n) = your ability to judge if your actions are just or unjust / sumienie
e.g. *Norman could never break the law; his **conscience** would never allow him to do something immoral.*
Der.: conscious (adj), consciousness (n)

ENGLISH IN USE (pp. 38-39)**KEY-WORD TRANSFORMATIONS (p. 38)**

- 3.93 **collapse** /kə'leɪps/ (v) = to fall down suddenly / zawalić się (np. o budynku)
e.g. *During the earthquake, a lot of buildings **collapsed**; very few are still standing.*
Der.: collapsible (adj)
- 3.94 **on purpose** (phr) = deliberately / celowo, umyślnie
e.g. *Paul took his brother's biscuit **on purpose**; he knew it wasn't his.*

WORD FORMATION (p. 38)

- 3.95 **fluent** /flu:ənt/ (adj) = being able to speak a foreign language very well / biegły, płynny (w posługiwaniu się językiem obcym)
e.g. *Sally is **fluent** in French; she can speak the language excellently.*
Der.: fluency (n)
- 3.96 **convenient** /kən'vi:niənt/ (adj) = easy to use and suitable for your needs / wygodny, praktyczny
e.g. *It's very **convenient** that there's a supermarket so close to my house; I can get anything I need easily.*
Der.: convenience (n)
Opp.: inconvenient

UNIT 3

- 3.97 **conscious** /kɒnʃəs/ (adj) = awake / przytomny, świadomy
*e.g. After the accident, Amy wasn't awake at first, but now she is **conscious** and aware of what has happened and where she is.*
Der.: consciousness (n)
Opp.: unconscious
- 3.98 **major** /meɪdʒə/ (adj) = very important / ważny, główny
*e.g. Fishing is a **major** source of income; the town makes most of its money from the industry.*
Der.: majority (n)
Opp.: minor
- 3.99 **cruel** /kruːəl/ (adj) = mean / okrutny
*e.g. You mustn't be **cruel** or nasty to other children; always be kind and friendly!*
Der.: cruelty (n)
Opp.: kind
- 3.100 **steadily** /stedəli/ (adv) = slowly and gradually / stopniowo
*e.g. Prices have been increasing **steadily** over the last few months at a solid pace.*
Opp.: unsteadily
- 3.101 **efficient** /ɪfɪjənt/ (adj) = (of a machine) operating in a good manner and without waste / wydajny (o urządzeniu)
*e.g. The machine is very **efficient** and uses very little power while running at its best.*
Der.: efficiency (n)
Opp.: inefficient
- 3.102 **aware** /ə'weə/ (adj) = knowing that sth exists / świadomy
*e.g. Ted's **aware** of the problem; he's already spoken to Jeff about it.*
Der.: awareness (n)
Opp.: unaware
- 3.103 **loyal** /lɔɪəl/ (adj) = supporting sb/sth no matter what / lojalny
*e.g. Alan is a **loyal** friend who always stands by Martin whatever happens.*
Der.: loyalty (n)
Opp.: disloyal
- 3.104 **abundant** /ə'bʌndənt/ (adj) = plentiful / obfity, bogaty
*e.g. Resources in the area are **abundant**; there are more than enough supplies for everyone in the town.*
Der.: abundance (n)
Opp.: scarce

WORD FORMATION (p. 39)

- 3.105 **combine** /kəm'baɪn/ (v) = to put two or more things together / łączyć, połączyć
*e.g. Alex **combined** the different ingredients in one bowl to make her special dish.*
Der.: combination (n)

- 3.106 **gain (sth)** /geɪn/ (v) = to manage to obtain sth / zdobyć (coś)
*e.g. Vicky **gained** lots of experience while working in Spain that helped her open her own business.*
Der.: gainful (adj)
- 3.107 **document (sth)** /dɒkjumənt/ (v) = to record sth / dokumentować (coś)
*e.g. Terry **documented** his experiences overseas in a small notebook where he made notes every day.*
Der.: documentary (n)
- 3.108 **campaign** /kæm'peɪn/ (n) = an organised activity with a specific goal / tu: wydarzenie zorganizowane w konkretnym celu
*e.g. The chef organised a **campaign** to teach children how to learn to cook.*
- 3.109 **ban (sth)** /bæn/ (v) = to forbid sth / zakazać (czegoś)
*e.g. The school **banned** mobile phones on school premises and told students to leave them at home.*
- 3.110 **nutritional** /nju:'tɪʃənəl/ (adj) = relating to the substances we take in / odżywczy
*e.g. **Nutritional** meals, such as home-cooked food, have lots of health benefits.*

OPEN CLOZE (p. 39)

- 3.111 **consumption** /kən'sʌmpʃən/ (n) = the act of eating and drinking sth / konsumpcja
*e.g. Millions of items are produced each year by the food industry for **consumption**, but not everything gets eaten.*
- 3.112 **approximately** /ə'prɒksɪmətli/ (adv) = roughly / około, w przybliżeniu
*e.g. I don't have the exact figure but **approximately** 1.3 million tonnes of food gets thrown away every year.*
Opp.: exactly
- 3.113 **out-of-date** /aʊt əv 'deɪt/ (adj) = (of food) stale / przeterminowany (o żywności)
*e.g. **Out-of-date** food shouldn't be eaten as it's unsafe for consumption.*
- 3.114 **leftover** /leftəʊvəz/ (adj) = (of food) remaining / resztki (żywności)
*e.g. Scott put the **leftover** food in the fridge to eat for lunch tomorrow.*
- 3.115 **use-by date** /ju:z baɪ ,deɪt/ (n) = the date which sth must be used by / termin przydatności do spożycia
*e.g. The bread has a **use-by date** of March 12th, so you must eat it before then.*
- 3.116 **natural resources** /nætʃərəl rɪ'zɔ:sɪz/ (pl n) = minerals, coal, wood, etc / zasoby naturalne
*e.g. The area has lots of **natural resources** such as minerals that can be mined for use.*
- 3.117 **process (sth)** /prəʊses/ (v) = to turn sth into sth else so that it can be used / przetwarzać (coś)
*e.g. Materials are **processed** into products that people can use.*
Der.: processor (n), procession (n)

- 3.118 **package (sth)** /ˈpækɪdʒ/ (v) = to put products into containers for sale / pakować (coś)
e.g. The factory **packages** the items so that they can be sent to supermarkets.
- 3.119 **landfill** /ˈlændfɪl/ (n) = the place where rubbish is buried in the ground / wysypisko śmieci
e.g. Most household waste is sent to the **landfill** to be disposed of.
- 3.120 **break down** /breɪk ˈdaʊn/ (phr v) = to decompose / rozkładać się (np. o śmieciach)
e.g. Plastic waste takes hundreds of years to **break down** and crumble.
- 3.121 **greenhouse gases** /ˈɡriːnhaʊs ˌɡæzɪz/ (pl n) = fumes such as carbon dioxide that fill the atmosphere and cause damage to the environment / gazy cieplarniane
e.g. **Greenhouse gases** from human activity fill the atmosphere and contribute to global warming.
- 3.122 **contribute (to sth)** /kənˈtrɪbjʊːt/ (v) = to be a cause for sth to happen / przyczyniać się (do czegoś)
e.g. Plastic pollution **contributes** to animal extinction by increasing harm to land and sea life.
Der.: contribution (n), contributory (adj), contributor (n)
- 3.123 **ethical** /ˈeθɪkəl/ (adj) = relating to morality / etyczny
e.g. The company uses **ethical** practices, such as reducing plastic waste, to help the environment.
- 3.124 **fortunate** /ˈfɔːtʃənət/ (adj) = lucky / mający szczęście
e.g. We should spare a thought for those people who are a lot less **fortunate** and live in poverty.
Opp.: unfortunate
- 3.125 **malnourished** /ˌmælnaʊrɪʃt/ (adj) = being in bad health due to lack of food or nutrients / niedożywiony
e.g. People in the area are **malnourished** because they don't have access to enough food.
- 3.126 **distribute (sth)** /dɪˈstrɪbjʊːt/ (v) = to give out things to people / rozdawać (coś)
e.g. The charity **distributes** food to warzones to help starving people.
Der.: distribution (n), distributor (n), distributive (adj)
- 3.127 **evenly** /ˈiːvənli/ (adv) = equally / równo
e.g. The food was divided **evenly** so that everyone would have the same amount to eat.
Opp.: unevenly
- 3.128 **stick to (sth)** /stɪk tə/ (phr v) = to decide to do sth and not change the plan / trzymać się (czegoś)
e.g. Elliot set himself a diet plan and decided to **stick to** it so that he would reach his target of losing weight.
- 3.129 **wonky** /ˈwɒŋki/ (adj) = not straight or even / chwiejny (np. stół)
e.g. The table wasn't straight; it was crooked and rather **wonky**.
- 3.130 **discard (sth)** /dɪsˈkɑːd/ (v) = to throw sth away / wyrzucać (coś), pozbywać się (czegoś)
e.g. Supermarkets often **discard** food that has gone bad.
- 3.131 **food scraps** (phr) = small remaining of food to be discarded / resztki jedzenia
e.g. Small **food scraps**, such as peels or shells, should be cleared from plates before they are washed.
- 3.132 **peel** /piːl/ (n) = the skin from a fruit or vegetable that is discarded before eating / skórka, łupina
e.g. When he finished eating his apple, Jack threw the **peel** into the rubbish.
- 3.133 **egg shell** /eg ʃel/ (n) = the hard covering of eggs that are discarded before cooking or eating / skorupka jajka
e.g. When you crack eggs, make sure you don't get any **egg shells** in your bowl.
- 3.134 **compost** /kəmˈpɒst/ (n) = decaying plant material that is collected for use in the soil to help plants grow / kompost
e.g. You can turn old food into **compost** to use in your garden.
- 3.135 **nutrient-rich** /ˈnjuːtriənt ˌrɪtʃ/ (adj) = high in substances needed for growth / bogaty w składniki odżywcze
e.g. **Nutrient-rich** soil helps plants grow quickly and strongly as it contains all the minerals they need.
- 3.136 **soil** /sɔɪl/ (n) = earth for growing plants in / gleba
e.g. Rob planted his seeds in some **soil** so they would grow into plants.

UNIT 4

GRAMMAR (pp. 40-47)

ORDER OF ADJECTIVES (p. 40)

- 4.1 **alike** /əˈlaɪk/ (adj) = similar / podobny, taki sam
e.g. Ben and his brother look **alike**; they are almost identical.
- 4.2 **ashamed** /əˈʃeɪmd/ (adj) = feeling bad about sth wrong that you have done / zawstydzony, zakłopotany
e.g. Rick is **ashamed** that he spoke so badly to Jude; he's very embarrassed now.
- 4.3 **content** /kənˈtent/ (adj) = pleased / zadowolony
e.g. Hannah is **content** with her job and very happy with how things are.
Der.: contentment (n)

UNIT 4

- 4.4 **derive (sth from sth else)** /dɪˈraɪv/ (v) = to get sth from sth else / czerpać (coś z czegoś)
*e.g. Erika **derives** great pleasure from helping at the charity; it really makes her happy.*
Der.: derivative (n)
- 4.5 **metaphorically** /ˌmetəˈfɒrɪkəli/ (adv) = using expressions that describe things or people by referring to sth else with similar qualities / metaforycznie
*e.g. Jason wasn't speaking literally but **metaphorically** when he said that Jim was as strong as a bull.*
Opp.: literally
- 4.6 **silky** /ˈsɪlki/ (adj) = being soft like silk / jedwabisty
*e.g. Anna's new shampoo gives her very **silky** hair; it's really smooth and shiny.*
- 4.7 **silk** /sɪlk/ (adj) = being made of soft smooth fabric / jedwabny
*e.g. Thomas loves wearing his white **silk** scarf because it's so soft to the touch.*
Der.: silky (adj)
- 4.8 **stony** /ˈstəʊni/ (adj) = having an expression that shows no kindness / kamienny (np. wyraz twarzy)
*e.g. Elliot's **stony** expression made him seem cold; he always looked so distant and unsympathetic.*
- 4.9 **stone** /stəʊn/ (adj) = made of a hard material found in the ground / kamienisty
*e.g. The village is full of beautiful **stone** cottages built from material gathered from the area.*
Der.: stony (adj)
- 4.10 **golden** /ˈɡəʊldən/ (adj) = having the colour of a yellow precious metal / złoty, złocisty (o kolorze)
*e.g. Kevin has long **golden** hair that is bright blonde.*
- 4.11 **gold** /ɡəʊld/ (adj) = made of a yellow precious metal / złoty (wykonany ze złota)
*e.g. Tom has a beautiful **gold** watch; it's twenty-four carat.*
Der.: golden (adj)
- 4.12 **feathery** /ˈfeðəri/ (adj) = soft and delicate / lekki jak piórko, miękki jak puch
*e.g. The tree was covered with soft **feathery** leaves that blew in the wind gently.*
- 4.13 **feather** /ˈfeðə/ (adj) = made of soft light things found on the wings and bodies of birds / wykonany z pierza
*e.g. Robin uses a fluffy **feather** duster to clean all of his furniture.*
Der.: feathery (adj)
- 4.14 **metallic** /məˈtæliːk/ (adj) = having the appearance of a hard material such as steel or iron / metaliczny (o kolorze)
*e.g. Jim's new car is painted a strong **metallic** colour that shines like silver.*
- 4.15 **metal** /ˈmetəl/ (adj) = made of a hard material such as steel or iron / metalowy
*e.g. The **metal** chairs in the office are made of stainless steel.*
Der.: metallic (adj)
- 4.16 **leathery** /ˈleðəri/ (adj) = having the appearance or feel of tanned animal skin used in shoes and clothes / skórzasty
*e.g. Jack has **leathery** hands that are worn and very rough because of working in the fields all day.*
- 4.17 **leather** /ˈleðə/ (adj) = (of clothes, shoes, etc) made of tanned animal skin / skórzany (np. o ubraniach, butach)
*e.g. Tina loves her brown **leather** handbag; the material is very thick and durable.*
- 4.18 **leaden** /ˈledən/ (adj) = (of the body, etc) having an unpleasant feeling / ociężały (np. o ciele)
*e.g. Fiona had a **leaden** sensation that left her feeling very uncomfortable and sad.*
- 4.19 **lead** /led/ (adj) = made of a soft grey metal / ołowiany
*e.g. The old house has **lead** pipes that will need to be replaced with a safer metal such as copper.*
Der.: leaden (adj)
- 4.20 **steely** /ˈstiːli/ (adj) = strong and determined / stalowy (np. wzrok)
*e.g. Bridget gave them a **steely** look to show that she wasn't going to give up.*
- 4.21 **framework** /ˈfreɪmwɜːk/ (n) = a solid structure that serves to support a structure / struktura, szkielet
*e.g. The metal shelter is constructed around a solid **framework** built of steel.*

EXERCISE 2 (p. 40)

- 4.22 **oak** /əʊk/ (adj) = made of a hard wood / dębowy
*e.g. The **oak** table is very sturdy because the wood is very strong.*
- 4.23 **woollen** /ˈwʊlən/ (adj) = made of a soft material that comes from sheep / wełniany
*e.g. Eric always wears a thick **woollen** jumper in the winter because it is soft and warm.*
- 4.24 **lace** /leɪs/ (adj) = made of thin decorative cloth / koronkowy
*e.g. Vicky's beautiful **lace** dress is made of very fine fabric with intricate patterns.*

EXERCISE 3 (p. 41)

- 4.25 **smooth** /smu:ð/ (adj) = not rough / gładki
e.g. The **smooth** marble material was flat and didn't have any lumps or marks at all.
Der.: smoothie (n)
Opp.: rough
- 4.26 **candlestick** /kændəlstɪk/ (n) = a metal object that holds sticks of wax used for burning / świecznik
e.g. The dining table had amazing gold **candlesticks** that lit up the room.

EXERCISE 4 (p. 41)

- 4.27 **furnish** /fɜ:nɪʃ/ (v) = to put furniture and other equipment into an empty house / meblować, urządzać (np. dom)
e.g. Martin **furnished** his home with beautiful furniture and lovely carpets.
Der.: furniture (n)
- 4.28 **linen** /lɪnən/ (adj) = made of a rough strong fabric / lniany
e.g. **Linen** clothes are popular in summer because the fabric keeps you cool.
- 4.29 **flower-patterned** /flaʊə ˌpætənd/ (adj) = (of fabric) decorated with pictures of blooms / kwiecisty, w kwiaty (np. o tkaninie)
e.g. Tina has **flower-patterned** curtains covered with beautiful pictures of roses.
- 4.30 **charming** /tʃɑ:mɪŋ/ (adj) = very pleasant / uroczy, czarujący
e.g. Denise is a **charming** lady; always chic and polite.
- 4.31 **fiction** /fɪkʃən/ (adj) = relating to imaginary works of literature / fikcyjny
e.g. The novelist is a **fiction** writer and produces incredible fantasy stories.
Der.: fictional (adj), fictitious (adj)
- 4.32 **patio** /pætiəʊ/ (n) = a tiled floored area in a garden without a roof / patio, taras
e.g. During the summer, Giles loves to sit outside on his **patio** and enjoy the sun.

EXERCISE 5 (p. 41)

- 4.33 **subscribe** /səb'skraɪb/ (v) = to regularly pay money in order to receive a product or service / prenumerować (np. czasopismo)
e.g. Jullian **subscribed** to the magazine so he could get a copy delivered to his house every month.
Der.: subscription (n), subscriber (n)

ADVERBS WITH TWO FORMS AND DIFFERENCES IN MEANING (p. 42)

- 4.34 **deep** /di:p/ (adv) = a long way down / głęboko
e.g. The shipwreck lay **deep** in the ocean; it had sunk to two hundred metres.
Der.: depth (n)

- 4.35 **deeply** /di:pli/ (adv) = greatly / głęboko, ogromnie
e.g. Jane found Tom's comment **deeply** upsetting; it bothered her all day.
- 4.36 **direct** /də'rekt/ (adv) = by the shortest route / bezpośrednio
e.g. Ben's train went **direct** to the main terminal; it didn't stop anywhere else.
Der.: direction (n), directive (adj/n), director (n)
- 4.37 **directly** /də'rektli/ (adv) = immediately / prosto
e.g. I'll come **directly** to Mr Smith's office when I arrive; I won't go to my desk first.
- 4.38 **easy** /i:zi/ (adv) = gently and slowly / spokojnie, powoli
e.g. **Easy** on the brake; you don't need to push it so hard!
- 4.39 **easily** /i:zəli/ (adv) = without difficulty / z łatwością, bez trudu
e.g. Laura can speak French **easily**; she's very talented at languages.
- 4.40 **free** /fri:/ (adv) = without cost / bezpłatnie, za darmo
e.g. People over 65 travel **free** on public transport; they don't have to pay anything.
Der.: freedom (n)
- 4.41 **freely** /fri:li/ (adv) = willingly / dobrowolnie
e.g. Sandra **freely** offered to work late; she was happy to help.
- 4.42 **full** /fʊl/ (adv) = very / tu: doskonale
e.g. Henry knew **full** well what he had to do; no one had to explain anything to him.
- 4.43 **fully** /fʊli/ (adv) = completely / całkowicie
e.g. The company is **fully** aware of what needs to be done; we've studied the situation carefully.
- 4.44 **hard** /hɑ:d/ (adv) = intently; with effort / ciężko, z całych sił
e.g. Jules worked **hard** on her project; it took her four hours.
Der.: harden (v)
- 4.45 **hardly** /hɑ:dli/ (adv) = scarcely / ledwo, ledwie
e.g. We **hardly** had time to take a rest before we got the call to leave and meet Cathy.
- 4.46 **high** /haɪ/ (adv) = at/to a high level / wysoko
e.g. The explorer climbed **high** to the peak of the mountain.
Der.: height (n), heighten (v)
- 4.47 **highly** /haɪli/ (adv) = very much / bardzo, wielce
e.g. Hank's **highly** respected in the office; everyone values his work.
- 4.48 **last** /lɑ:st/ (adv) = after all others / ostatni
e.g. Mindy didn't win a medal because she finished **last** in the race.
Opp.: first

UNIT 4

- 4.49 **lastly** /ˈlɑːstli/ (adv) = finally / wreszcie, w ostatniej kolejności
*e.g. **Lastly**, before we leave, I would like to thank Jack for all his help on the project.*
Opp.: firstly
- 4.50 **late** /leɪt/ (adv) = not early / późno
*e.g. **Endy** came **late** to the meeting and missed the first half hour of the discussion.*
Der.: lateness
- 4.51 **lately** /leɪtli/ (adv) = recently / ostatnio
*e.g. We haven't seen Robert **lately**; I think he's been travelling this month.*
- 4.52 **near** /nɪə/ (adv) = close / blisko, obok
*e.g. Maria asked to sit **near** a window because she was hot.*
Der.: nearby (adj/adv)
- 4.53 **nearly** /nɪəli/ (adv) = almost, not completely / prawie
*e.g. She's **nearly** finished reviewing her essay whose submission is due tomorrow.*
- 4.54 **pretty** /prɪti/ (adv) = fairly / raczej, prawie
*e.g. Ian is **pretty** sure that he will be free tomorrow but he needs to check.*
- 4.55 **prettily** /prɪtɪli/ (adv) = in an attractive way / ładnie
*e.g. Laura writes **prettily**; she has beautiful handwriting.*
- 4.56 **short** /ʃɔːt/ (adv) = before an arranged time or place / krótko
*e.g. Norman worked hard but fell **short** of his goal, missing his deadline very narrowly.*
Der.: shorten (v), shortage (n)
- 4.57 **shortly** /ʃɔːtli/ (adv) = soon / wkrótce, niebawem
*e.g. Mrs Jones will be with you **shortly**; she just has to finish something.*
- 4.58 **sure** /ʃʊə/ (adv) = certainly / pewnie, oczywiście
*e.g. The boys **sure** are hungry! They've eaten two portions of chicken each.*
- 4.59 **surely** /ʃʊəli/ (adv) = without a doubt (despite some disagreement) / z pewnością, na pewno
*e.g. You'll **surely** need an umbrella; it's going to rain later.*
- 4.60 **wide** /waɪd/ (adv) = off-target / nie trafiając do celu, chybiając
*e.g. The player took a shot but unfortunately the ball went **wide** and he missed.*
Der.: width (n), widen (v)
- 4.61 **widely** /waɪdli/ (adv) = to a large extent / powszechnie, szeroko
*e.g. English is **widely** spoken on the Greek islands by a lot of people.*
- 4.62 **wrong** /rɒŋ/ (adv) = incorrectly / błędnie
*e.g. Janice's password didn't work because she typed it **wrong**.*
Der.: wrongful (adj)
Opp.: right

- 4.63 **wrongly** /rɒŋli/ (adv) = unjustly / niesłusznie, niewłaściwie
*e.g. The man was **wrongly** accused of the crime when he hadn't done anything.*
Opp.: rightly

QUITE – RATHER – FAIRLY – PRETTY (p. 42)

- 4.64 **favourable** /feɪvərəbəl/ (adj) = positive / przychylny, pozytywny
*e.g. Fred received lots of **favourable** comments about his work saying how good it was.*
Opp.: unfavourable
- 4.65 **dreadful** /dredfəl/ (adj) = terrible / okropny
*e.g. The weather was **dreadful**; it wouldn't stop raining all week!*
- 4.66 **extraordinary** /ɪk'strɔːdənəri/ (adj) = incredible / niezwykle, wyjątkowy
*e.g. Wendy is an **extraordinary** athlete; I've never seen a runner so talented!*
- 4.67 **unfavourable** /ʌn'feɪvərəbəl/ (adj) = negative / nieprzychylny, niekorzystny
*e.g. The response to the presentation was quite **unfavourable**; I don't think people liked it.*
Opp.: favourable

EXERCISE 9 (p. 43)

- 4.68 **migrate** /maɪ'greɪt/ (v) = (of birds) to travel to a new area when seasons change / migrować, wędrować (np. o ptakach)
*e.g. Birds in the area **migrate** every year to spend the winter in warmer areas.*
Der.: migratory (adj), migration (n), emigrate (v), immigrate (v)
- 4.69 **thoroughly** /θərəʊli/ (adv) = in a careful way / gruntownie, dokładnie
*e.g. Mr Norris prepared his material **thoroughly** before the presentation so that he'd have everything he might need.*
- 4.70 **remote** /rɪ'məʊt/ (adj) = isolated / odległy
*e.g. Tony lives in a **remote** village miles away from any towns or cities.*
Der.: remoteness
- 4.71 **imprison** /ɪm'prɪzən/ (v) = to detain sb for breaking the law as a punishment / uwięzić, wsadzić do więzienia
*e.g. The criminal was **imprisoned** for five years for stealing cars.*
Der.: imprisonment (n)
- 4.72 **shrinking** /'ʃrɪŋkɪŋ/ (adj) = becoming smaller / kurczący się, malejący
*e.g. The **shrinking** market means that there are fewer and fewer opportunities to sell a house.*
Opp.: growing, expanding

REGULAR COMPARATIVE AND SUPERLATIVE FORMS
(p. 44)

- 4.73 **shallow** /'ʃæləʊ/ (adj) = not deep / płytki
*e.g. The sea in the area is very **shallow**; it's only a few metres deep.*
Der.: shallowness (n)
Opp.: deep

EXERCISE 11 (p. 45)

- 4.74 **hospitable** /'hɒspɪtəbəl/ (adj) = friendly towards guests / gościnnie
*e.g. Ted's family were very **hospitable** when I visited them; they took great care of me.*
Opp.: inhospitable
- 4.75 **arrangements** /ə'reɪndʒmənts/ (pl n) = plans / plany
*e.g. Gina didn't have to do anything, Fred handled all the travel **arrangements** for her.*
- 4.76 **opportunity** /ɒpə'tju:nəti/ (n) = a chance / okazja, możliwość
*e.g. It's amazing to have the **opportunity** to study abroad while you are at university.*
Der.: opportunist (n), opportunism (n)
- 4.77 **tailor-made** /teɪlə ,meɪd/ (adj) = specially arranged or produced for sb / dostosowany do wymagań, wykonany na zamówienie
*e.g. Mr and Mrs Smith booked a **tailor-made** tour of the area that focused on the specific things they wanted to see.*
- 4.78 **intimate** /'ɪntɪmət/ (adj) = (of surroundings) private and romantic / intymny, prywatny (np. o otoczeniu)
*e.g. The couple decided to stay at a pretty, little, **intimate** hotel in the centre of Paris.*
Der.: intimacy (n)
- 4.79 **unique** /ju:'ni:k/ (adj) = not like anything else / wyjątkowy
*e.g. The **unique** restaurant is one of a kind; there's nothing else like it in the city.*
Der.: uniqueness (n)

EXERCISE 12 (p. 45)

- 4.80 **enable (sb to do sth)** /'neɪbəl/ (v) = to allow sb to do sth / umożliwić (komuś zrobienie czegoś)
*e.g. The new train service **enables** commuters to travel to London in less than 20 minutes.*

EXERCISE 14 (p. 45)

- 4.81 **route** /ru:t/ (n) = a direction to a specific place / trasa
*e.g. Beth told the man that the best **route** to the station was to walk down King Street.*
Der.: routine (n), router (n)

EXERCISE 15 (p. 46)

- 4.82 **tolerant** /tə'lərənt/ (adj) = willing to accept ideas or behaviour / tolerancyjny
*e.g. Vincent is a **tolerant** man who always respects the opinions of others, even if he doesn't agree with them.*
Der.: tolerance (n)
Opp.: intolerant
- 4.83 **self-employed** /self ɪm'plɔɪd/ (adj) = running your own business / pracujący na własny rachunek, samozatrudniony
*e.g. Dean is **self-employed**; he doesn't have a boss or supervisor.*

REVISION 4 (p. 47)

- 4.84 **chance** /tʃɑ:ns/ (n) = a possibility / możliwość, szansa
*e.g. There's a **chance** that we might go out for dinner but it depends on how Jim feels.*
- 4.85 **challenging** /tʃælɪndʒɪŋ/ (adj) = difficult / wymagający, trudny
*e.g. Marie finds the book that she is reading quite **challenging**; the topic is hard to understand.*
- 4.86 **leisurely** /'leɪʒəli/ (adj) = happening in a relaxed way / powolny, spokojny
*e.g. Travis took a slow **leisurely** stroll along the river to relax after work.*

VOCABULARY – HOUSES & HOMES
(pp. 48-49)

EXERCISE 2 (p. 48)

- 4.87 **detached house** /dɪ'tætʃt 'haʊs/ (n) = a single home with its own exterior walls / dom wolnostojący
*e.g. Rob lives in a **detached house** surrounded by a front and back garden.*
- 4.88 **mansion** /'mæɪnʃən/ (n) = a large country house / posiadłość
*e.g. The huge **mansion** is on a country estate that has a hundred acres of land.*
- 4.89 **terraced house** /,terəst 'haʊs/ (n) = a home in a row of houses that are built with shared connecting walls / dom szeregowy, szeregowka
*e.g. The street is lined with long rows of pretty **terraced houses**.*
- 4.90 **semi-detached house** /semi dɪ'tætʃt 'haʊs/ (n) = a house that has a single shared wall with one other home / bliźniak (dom połączony z innym)
*e.g. Fin's **semi-detached house** is joined to his neighbour but they have their own separate gardens.*

UNIT 4

EXERCISE 3 (p. 48)

- 4.91 **cramped** /kræmpt/ (adj) = not having much room / ciasny
*e.g. The hotel room wasn't spacious at all; it was very **cramped** inside.*
Opp.: spacious
- 4.92 **messy** /mesi/ (adj) = untidy / zabałaganiony, brudny
*e.g. Jeff's room was **messy** because he hadn't cleaned it for days.*

EXERCISE 4 (p. 48)

- 4.93 **built-in** /bɪlt 'ɪn/ (adj) = permanently connected or attached to sth else / wbudowany
*e.g. The kitchen cupboard has a **built-in** dishwasher inside.*
- 4.94 **mattress** /mætrəs/ (n) = the soft part of a bed that you sleep on / materac
*e.g. The **mattress** in the bed was so comfortable; I slept really well.*
- 4.95 **central heating** /sentrəl 'hi:tiŋ/ (n) = a system in a building that uses hot air or water to produce warmth / centralne ogrzewanie
*e.g. It was cold this morning, so Ted decided to turn on the **central heating** to warm up the house.*

EXERCISE 6 (p. 49)

- 4.96 **trip (over sth)** /trɪp/ (v) = to fall over sth / potknąć się (o coś)
*e.g. Bill **tripped** over some cables on the floor and fell on his hands.*
- 4.97 **lace** /leɪs/ (n) = a cord that is used to tie shoes / sznurówka
*e.g. Vicky stopped for a moment to tie her **laces** because her shoes had come undone.*
- 4.98 **attendance** /ə'tendəns/ (n) = the number of people at a place or event / frekwencja
*e.g. **Attendance** at cinemas has fallen as more people are choosing to watch films at home.*
- 4.99 **strike** /straɪk/ (n) = the act of refusing to work in order to achieve a goal / strajk
*e.g. The workers walked out of the factory and went on **strike** to protest over their salary.*

EXERCISE 8 (p. 49)

- 4.100 **like two peas in a pod** (idm) = being very similar / jak dwie krole wody
*e.g. Sarah and her twin sister are **like two peas in a pod**; they are so alike!*

ENGLISH IN USE (pp. 50-51)

KEY-WORD TRANSFORMATIONS (p. 50)

- 4.101 **disrespectful** /dɪsrɪ'spektfəl/ (adj) = not showing courtesy or regard for sb / lekceważący, niegrzeczny
*e.g. Derrick's behaviour was so **disrespectful**; he was very rude to Mr Williams.*
Opp.: respectful
- 4.102 **tenant** /tenənt/ (n) = sb who rents a home or building / lokator
*e.g. The **tenants** in the building pay their landlord rent every month.*
Der.: tenancy (n)

WORD FORMATION (p. 50)

- 4.103 **weary** /wɪəri/ (adj) = very tired / znużony, zmęczony
*e.g. Mike felt **weary** because he had been working for hours.*
- 4.104 **weepy** /wi:pi/ (adj) = wanting to cry / płacziwy
*e.g. Even though Angela was feeling sad and **weepy**, she didn't cry.*
- 4.105 **frantic** /fræntɪk/ (adj) = busy / w pośpiechu
*e.g. Richard has been **frantic** all day; he hasn't stopped doing things round the house for even a moment.*
Der.: frantically (adv)
- 4.106 **irritable** /ɪrɪtəbəl/ (adj) = becoming angry easily / drażliwy, rozdrażniony
*e.g. You should be careful when you talk to Mick; he's very **irritable** and today he is likely to get annoyed.*
Der.: irritably (adv), irritability (n)
- 4.107 **sensible** /sensəbəl/ (adj) = showing good judgement / rozsądny
*e.g. Naomi is a **sensible** girl who always makes good decisions and doesn't act rashly.*
Der.: sensibly (adv), sensibility (n)

OPEN CLOZE (p. 51)

- 4.108 **fictional** /fɪkʃənəl/ (adj) = not real; imaginary / fikcyjny, zmyślony
*e.g. The legend of Atlantis is based on a **fictional** city that didn't really exist.*
Opp.: factual
- 4.109 **colony** /kələni/ (n) = an area somewhere far away controlled by people from another country / kolonia (obszar znajdujący się pod kontrolą innego państwa)
*e.g. Hong Kong was a British **colony** for many years before it was returned to China.*
Der.: colonise (v), colonist (n)

- 4.110 **habitable** /hæbɪtəbəl/ (adj) = able to be lived in / mieszkalny, nadający się do zamieszkania
e.g. *The mountains are not **habitable**; it's too cold to settle there.*
Opp.: inhabitable
- 4.111 **adapt (to sth)** /ə'dæpt/ (v) = to change in order to get used to sth / adaptować/przystosowywać się (do czegoś)
e.g. *Early European settlers in Australia had to **adapt** to the hot weather and get used to the high temperatures.*
Der.: adaptation (n), adaptable (adj)
- 4.112 **challenge** /tʃælɪndʒ/ (n) = a difficulty / wyzwanie
e.g. *When Hank opened his business, he faced lots of **challenges** like high rents and low sales figures.*
- 4.113 **immense** /ɪ'mens/ (adj) = high in level or degree / ogromny, olbrzymi
e.g. *The **immense** workload meant that Andy took days to complete his project.*
Der.: immensity (n)
- 4.114 **pop up** /pɒp 'ʌp/ (phr v) = to happen or start to exist suddenly / pojawiać się (zwykle w dużej ilości)
e.g. *Lots of coffee shops **have popped up** in our neighbourhood recently; they're everywhere!*
- 4.115 **floating** /'fləʊtɪŋ/ (adj) = sitting on the surface of water / unoszący się na wodzie
e.g. *In some countries, you can find **floating** houses in the sea that have rooms below the waves.*
- 4.116 **beneath** /bɪ'ni:θ/ (prep) = below sth / pod, poniżej
e.g. *The submarine moved **beneath** the waves when it dived into deep water.*
- 4.117 **residential** /,rezɪ'denʃəl/ (adj) = (of an area) consisting of homes / mieszkalny (np. o terenie)
e.g. *The **residential** street only has apartments; there are no offices there.*
- 4.118 **make way for sth** (phr) = to provide room for sth else / zrobić (czemuś) miejsce
e.g. *The old buildings were demolished to **make way for** the new factory.*
- MULTIPLE CHOICE (p. 51)**
- 4.119 **sustainable** /sə'steɪnəbəl/ (adj) = causing little environmental impact / nienaruszający równowagi ekologicznej, zrównoważony
e.g. *The building is **sustainable** because it has a low carbon footprint and doesn't waste energy.*
Der.: sustainability (n)
Opp.: unsustainable
- 4.120 **function** /'fʌŋkʃən/ (v) = to operate / funkcjonować, działać
e.g. *The computer **isn't functioning** properly; it's running very slowly.*
Der.: functional (adj)
Opp.: malfunction
- 4.121 **ensure** /ɪn'ʃʊə/ (v) = to guarantee / zapewniać, zagwarantować
e.g. *Erika spoke to Bill to **ensure** that he knew about the changes to the team before they started the project.*
- 4.122 **put a strain on sth** (phr) = to cause sth to become overused or have problems / przeciążyć coś
e.g. *The increase in passengers **has put a strain on** the airport causing large delays and issues.*
- 4.123 **be intended (to do sth)** /bi ɪn'tendɪd/ (v) = to be expected to do sth / być przewidzianym/zaplanowanym (by zrealizować jakiś cel)
e.g. *The road **is intended** to reduce rush hour traffic by offering an alternative route to commuters.*
- 4.124 **impact** /ɪmpækt/ (n) = an effect / wpływ
e.g. *The **impact** of more cars on the environment is a large increase in emissions.*
- 4.125 **urban** /'ɜ:bən/ (adj) = of a city / miejski
e.g. ***Urban** housing in city centres offers homes for all of the community.*
Der.: suburban (adj), urbanise (v)
Opp.: rural
- 4.126 **implement** /ɪmplɪment/ (v) = to begin using sth / wdrażać (w życie), implementować
e.g. *The mayor **has implemented** a new system that offers bicycles to all residents.*
Der.: implementation (n)
- 4.127 **adjust** /ə'dʒʌst/ (v) = to change sth slightly / regulować, dostosowywać (np. głośność)
e.g. *Jill **adjusted** the volume to make the TV louder.*
Der.: adjustment (n), adjustable (adj)
- 4.128 **commute** /kə'mju:t/ (v) = to regularly travel to a city centre for work / dojeżdżać (np. do pracy)
e.g. *Many workers **commute** into town from neighbouring areas.*
Der.: commuter (n)
- 4.129 **shift** /ʃɪft/ (v) = to move sth / przesuwąć
e.g. *Roy **shifted** his seat to the left so he could be closer to the TV.*
- 4.130 **transfer** /træns'fɜ:/ (v) = to move sb/sth from one place to another / przetransportować, przenieść
e.g. *The hospital **transferred** the patient from their ward to another clinic.*
Der.: transference (n), transferable (adj)
- 4.131 **carve** /kɑ:v/ (v) = to cut sth out of a material / rzeźbić, drążyć (np. figurkę)
e.g. *Gavin **carves** figures out of wood and sells them to tourists.*
Der.: carver (n)
- 4.132 **conservation** /,kɒnsə'veɪʃən/ (n) = the act of using sth carefully so that it doesn't run out / oszczędzanie
e.g. *Water **conservation** during a drought is crucial; we mustn't waste it.*
Der.: conservationist (n)

UNIT 5

- 4.133 **motivation** /ˌməʊtɪ'veɪʃən/ (n) = the drive to do sth / motywacja (do czegoś)
*e.g. Mark has a lot of **motivation** to make the team; he's training very hard and really wants it.*
Der.: motivational (adj)
- 4.134 **observation** /ˌɒbzə'veɪʃən/ (n) = the act of looking at sth closely / obserwacja
*e.g. The scientist is doing close **observation** of the wild animals to study how they interact.*
Der.: observational (adj)
- 4.135 **site** /saɪt/ (n) = a location where sth is or was / miejsce
*e.g. The ruins show the **site** of an ancient city that was built thousands of years ago.*
- 4.136 **absorb** /əb'sɔ:b/ (v) = to take sth in / absorbować
*e.g. The material **absorbs** heat from the sun so that the inside of the building doesn't get hot.*
Der.: absorption (n), absorbent (adj)
- 4.137 **consume** /kən'sju:m/ (v) = to use sth / pochłaniać, zużywać
*e.g. The electronic device **consumes** a lot of energy in order to operate.*
Der.: consumer (n), consumption (n)
- 4.138 **extend** /ɪk'stend/ (v) = to make sth longer / rozbudować, powiększyć
*e.g. Mr Lewis decided to **extend** his house and build some extra levels that reach out into his back garden.*
Der.: extension (n), extensive (adj), extent (n)
- 4.139 **occupy** /'ɒkjʊpaɪ/ (v) = to live in a place for a period of time / zamieszkiwać
*e.g. The house is empty and **hasn't been occupied** by anyone for years.*
Der.: occupation (n), occupant (n), occupational (adj)

UNIT 5

GRAMMAR (pp. 52-57)

PASSIVE VOICE (p. 52)

- 5.1 **transitive** /trænsətɪv/ (adj) = (of a verb) having or needing a direct object / przechodni (o czasowniku)
*e.g. In the sentence, 'Jane put on her coat,' 'put' is a **transitive** verb.*
Opp.: intransitive
- 5.2 **restore** /rɪ'stɔ:/ (v) = to return sth to its original condition / odrestaurować, odnowić
*e.g. She carefully **restored** the painting, so it looked as good as new.*
Der.: restoration (n)
- 5.3 **colloquial** /kə'lɒkwɪəl/ (adj) = (of words and phrases) used in speech instead of writing / kolokwialny, potoczny (np. o wyrazie, wyrażeniu)
*e.g. Idioms are often used in **colloquial** English.*

- 5.4 **agent** /eɪdʒənt/ (n) = (in the passive voice) the noun that shows who or what started or performed an action / wykonawca czynności (w stronie biernej)
*e.g. In the sentence, 'The report was written by Jessica,' Jessica is the **agent**.*
Der.: agency (n)
- 5.5 **obvious** /'ɒbvɪəs/ (adj) = easily noticed, recognised or understood / oczywisty
*e.g. The answer to the puzzle was so **obvious** that anyone could have solved it.*
- 5.6 **context** /kɒntekst/ (n) = the words that come before or after another word and help explain its meaning / kontekst
*e.g. It helps to understand the **context** of a word in order to guess its meaning.*
Der.: contextual (adj)
- 5.7 **emphasise** /emfəsaɪz/ (v) = to make sth more obvious or show that it is important / zaakcentować, podkreślić
*e.g. You can write this word in bold or italics to **emphasise** it.*
Der.: emphatic (adj)
- 5.8 **process** /prəʊses/ (n) = the actions that one takes to achieve a result / proces
*e.g. The committee has to go through a set **process** when choosing a new chairperson.*
Der.: processor (n), procession (n)

EXERCISE 2 (p. 52)

- 5.9 **bravery** /breɪvəri/ (n) = the act of doing sth dangerous to help sb else / odwaga
*e.g. It took a lot of **bravery** for you to stand up to those bullies.*
Opp.: cowardice
- 5.10 **ankle** /'æŋkəl/ (n) = the joint between the foot and the leg / kostka (u nogi)
*e.g. Amy slipped on some ice and sprained her **ankle**.*

CHANGING FROM ACTIVE INTO PASSIVE (p. 53)

- 5.11 **object** /'ɒbdʒɪkt/ (n) = (in grammar) the person or thing in a sentence that the verb acts on / dopełnienie (część zdania)
*e.g. In the sentence, 'I drive my car everyday,' the word 'car' is the **object**.*
Der.: objective (n/adj)
- 5.12 **subject** /sʌbdʒɪkt/ (n) = (in grammar) the person or thing in a sentence that does the action / podmiot (część zdania)
*e.g. In the sentence, 'I walk to work,' the word 'I' is the **subject**.*
Der.: subjective (adj)

- 5.13 **introduce** /ˌɪntrəˈdjuːs/ (v) = to put sth into sth else / tu: wprowadzać (np. wykonawcę czynności)
e.g. In causative clauses, we can **introduce** the agent with the preposition 'by'.
Der.: introduction (n)
- 5.14 **knock (sb) down** /nɒk ˈdaʊn/ (phr v) = to hit sb with a vehicle / potrącić (kogoś)
e.g. Adam **was knocked down** by a car when he was walking to school.
- 5.15 **stab (sb)** /stæb/ (v) = to injure sb with a knife or a sharp object / dźgnąć (kogoś ostrym narzędziem), pchnąć (kogoś nożem)
e.g. The victim **was stabbed** with a broken bottle.

EXERCISE 3 (p. 53)

- 5.16 **cure** /kjʊə/ (n) = sth that stops a disease or illness / lekarstwo, lek
e.g. There is no known **cure** for the common cold.
Der.: curable (adj)
- 5.17 **bring (sb) up** /brɪŋ ˈʌp/ (phr v) = to look after a child until they are an adult / wychowywać (dziecko)
e.g. Rebecca **was brought up** by her aunt.
Der.: upbringing (n)

EXERCISE 4 (p. 54)

- 5.18 **compose** /kəmˈpəʊz/ (v) = to write music / komponować
e.g. Beethoven **composed** a number of pieces for different instruments even though he was deaf.
Der.: composer (n), composition (n)
- 5.19 **line (sth)** /laɪn/ (v) = to cover the inside of a garment with a piece of fabric / podszyć (coś)
e.g. The dress **was lined** with a thin fabric.
Der.: liner (n)
- 5.20 **flavour (sth)** /ˈfleɪvə/ (v) = to use sth to better the taste of sth else / doprawić (coś)
e.g. My mum **flavours** her spaghetti bolognese sauce with garlic and oregano.

EXERCISE 5 (p. 54)

- 5.21 **solitude** /ˈsɒlɪtjuːd/ (n) = the situation of being alone / osamotnienie, samotność
e.g. He found the **solitude** of the cabin in the woods to be quite relaxing.
- 5.22 **convert (sth into sth else)** /kənˈvɜːt/ (v) = to change the use of sth / przekształcić (coś w coś innego)
e.g. My parents **converted** the garage into a small flat for my grandma.
Der.: conversion (n), convertible (adj/n)

EXERCISE 6 (p. 54)

- 5.23 **beat (sb)** /bi:t/ (v) = to perform better than a competitor / pokonywać (kogoś), wygrywać (z kimś)
e.g. My brother always **beats** me when we have a race.

- 5.24 **take sb/sth for granted** (phr) = to believe that sb/sth will always be there or stay the same / brać kogoś/coś za pewnik, uważać coś za rzecz oczywistą
e.g. Ralph **took it for granted** that his parents would pay for his university studies.

EXERCISE 8 (p. 55)

- 5.25 **scold (sb)** /skəʊld/ (v) = to tell sb off for doing sth wrong / skarcić (kogoś)
e.g. My mum **scolded** my brother when he broke her favourite vase.
- 5.26 **name (sb/sth after sb else)** /neɪm/ (v) = to give sb/sth somebody else's name / nadać imię (komuś/ czemuś po kimś)
e.g. This stadium **is named after** a famous tennis player.
- 5.27 **traffic warden** /ˈtræfɪk ˌwɔːdən/ (n) = sb who makes sure that cars are not illegally parked / funkcjonariusz ds. parkowania
e.g. The car was in a disabled parking space, so the **traffic warden** wrote the driver a ticket.
- 5.28 **extension** /ɪkˈstɛnʃən/ (n) = extra rooms added to a building / dobudówka
e.g. The couple is building an **extension** to add more bedrooms to their house.
- 5.29 **tell (sb) off** /tel ˈɒf/ (phr v) = to speak angrily at sb because they have done sth wrong / upominać (kogoś), besztuć (kogoś)
e.g. The teacher **told me off** for talking in class.

EXERCISE 9 (p. 56)

- 5.30 **greet sb/sth with sth** (phr) = to receive sb/sth in a certain way / przywitać kogoś/coś w szczególny sposób
e.g. The band **was greeted with** a round of applause when they appeared on the talk show.
- 5.31 **enthusiasm** /ɪnˈθjuːziəzəm/ (n) = a feeling of strong enjoyment of sth / entuzjizm
e.g. She lost her **enthusiasm** for the sport after she had her accident.
- 5.32 **mature** /məˈtʃʊə/ (adj) = showing a high level of emotional and mental understanding / dojrzały
e.g. He gave a **mature** response to the question even though he is only thirteen.
Der.: maturity (n)
Opp.: immature
- 5.33 **considerable** /kənˈsɪdərəbəl/ (adj) = large in size or amount / znaczny, niemały
e.g. The earthquake caused **considerable** damage to the buildings in the area.
- 5.34 **applaud (sb)** /əˈplɔːd/ (v) = to clap after enjoying sb's performance / nagrodzić (kogoś) brawami
e.g. The audience **applauded** the pianist's performance.
Der.: applause (n)

UNIT 5

- 5.35 **stage (sth)** /steɪdʒ/ (v) = to put on a performance / wystawić (coś) na scenie
e.g. They **staged** the musical in the park.

EXERCISE 10 (p. 56)

- 5.36 **leisure centre** /'leɪʒə ,sentə/ (n) = a large building where a number of different sports are played / centrum rekreacyjne
e.g. The new **leisure centre** has a pool, a gym and an ice rink.
- 5.37 **outskirts** /'aʊtskɜːts/ (pl n) = the area on the edge of a town or city / obrzeża miasta, peryferie
e.g. My grandparents live on the **outskirts** of London far from the city centre.
- 5.38 **carry (sth) out** /kæri 'aʊt/ (phr v) = to do sth / przeprowadzić (coś, np. ankietę)
e.g. A survey **was carried out** to see if the local residents wanted the old cinema to be renovated.
- 5.39 **take sth into account** (phr) = to think about sth in relation to a situation before making a decision / wziąć coś pod uwagę
e.g. Student opinion on the proposed new development **will be taken into account** before the final decision is made.
- 5.40 **be in favour of doing sth** (phr) = to support a decision / być za zrobieniem czegoś, być zwolennikiem zrobienia czegoś
e.g. My parents **were in favour of** me getting a part-time job to earn some money.
Opp.: be against doing sth
- 5.41 **finalise** /faɪnəlaɪz/ (v) = to agree on the final version of sth, e.g. a plan / sfinalizować (np. plan)
e.g. We **finalised** the plans for the party last night and sent out the invitations.
Der.: finalisation (n)

EXERCISE 11 (p. 56)

- 5.42 **mayor** /meɪə/ (n) = the elected head of a town/city/ borough council / burmistrz, prezydent miasta
e.g. The council elected a new **mayor** last week.
- 5.43 **lay (sb) off** /leɪ 'ɒf/ (phr v) = to make sb redundant (because there is not enough work) / zwalniać pracowników (z powodu braku pracy)
e.g. The company closed and **laid off** all their staff.
- 5.44 **tiny** /'taɪni/ (adj) = very small / niewielki, mały
e.g. I'm not buying this vase, it's got a **tiny** crack.
Opp.: huge

REVISION 5 (p. 57)

- 5.45 **hand (sth) in** /hænd 'ɪn/ (phr v) = to give sth to sb in authority / wręczyć, oddać (coś)
e.g. Jason found a wallet in the street and **handed it in** to the police.

- 5.46 **resignation** /,rezɪg'neɪʃən/ (n) = the act of informing your employer that you are quitting / rezygnacja
e.g. Susie handed in her **resignation** yesterday because she got a new job.
- 5.47 **review (sth)** /rɪ'vjuː/ (v) = to check and evaluate sth / recenzować (coś)
e.g. The critic **reviewed** the film for the magazine.
Der.: reviewer (n)

VOCABULARY – HEALTH (pp. 58-59)

EXERCISE 1 (p. 58)

- 5.48 **twist (sth)** /twɪst/ (v) = to injure a joint by turning it suddenly / skręcić (coś, np. kostkę)
e.g. Anna fell and **twisted** her ankle.
- 5.49 **sprain (sth)** /spreɪn/ (v) = to injure a joint by suddenly moving it / zwichnąć (coś, np. nadgarstek)
e.g. Craig **sprained** his wrist when the ball hit his hand while he was playing basketball.
- 5.50 **bruise (sth)** /bruːz/ (v) = to develop a dark mark under the skin after you hit sth / posiniaczyć, stłuc (np. kolano)
e.g. Thomas **bruised** his head when he walked into the cupboard door.
- 5.51 **muscle** /mʌsəl/ (n) = each of the large tissue masses that allow bones to move / mięsień
e.g. Callum works out at the gym and has big **muscles**.
Der.: muscular (adj)
- 5.52 **cough** /kɒf/ (n) = an infection that causes you to force air out of your mouth / kaszel
e.g. Luke has a bad **cough** and a runny nose, so he didn't go to school today.
- 5.53 **sore throat** /sɔː 'θrəʊt/ (n) = a condition whereby your throat is red and in pain / ból gardła
e.g. I have a **sore throat** and it hurts to swallow.
- 5.54 **wrist** /rɪst/ (n) = the joint between the hand and the arm / nadgarstek
e.g. Casey had to wear a cast on his broken **wrist** for six weeks.

EXERCISE 2 (p. 58)

- 5.55 **symptom** /sɪmptəm/ (n) = a physical feature caused by a disease or illness / objaw
e.g. He had all the usual **symptoms** of a cold: a cough, a runny nose and a sore throat.
Der.: symptomatic (adj)
- 5.56 **treatment** /tri:tmənt/ (n) = the use of medicine to cure an illness / leczenie, kuracja
e.g. The **treatment** for this illness works very well.
- 5.57 **concussion** /kən'kʌʃən/ (n) = an injury to the brain that is not permanent / wstrząśnienie mózgu
e.g. She had to take some time off work after she got a **concussion** when she fell and hit her head.

- 5.58 **food poisoning** /'fu:d ,pɔɪzənɪŋ/ (n) = an illness caused by eating food that has gone off / zatrucie pokarmowe
e.g. I had a bad case of **food poisoning** after I ate some bad seafood.
- 5.59 **allergy** /'ælədʒi/ (n) = a condition where a person develops a rash or breathing problem after being exposed to a substance that their body is sensitive to / alergja
e.g. Yvonne has an **allergy** to peanuts and has trouble breathing if she eats one.
Der.: allergic (adj)
- 5.60 **fever** /'fi:və/ (n) = having a temperature over 37°C / gorączka
e.g. When you get the flu, you usually develop a **fever**.
Der.: feverish (adj)
- 5.61 **throat infection** (phr) = an illness that causes a sore throat / infekcja gardła
e.g. Brian lost his voice because he had a **throat infection**.
- 5.62 **rash** /ræʃ/ (n) = red spots on the skin / wysypka
e.g. If I eat strawberries, I get a **rash** all over my face.
- 5.63 **vomit** /'vɒmɪt/ (v) = to throw up / wymiotować
e.g. I **vomited** a lot when I had food poisoning.
- 5.64 **shiver** /'ʃɪvə/ (v) = to shake uncontrollably / trząść się, drżeć
e.g. Paula couldn't stop **shivering** when she had the flu.
Der.: shivery (adj)

EXERCISE 3 (p. 58)

- 5.65 **treat** /tri:t/ (v) = to use medicine to cure an illness / leczyć
e.g. Penicillin is used to **treat** many illnesses such as pneumonia.
Der.: treatment (n)
- 5.66 **stitch** /stɪtʃ/ (n) = a small piece of a special thread used to sew a wound closed / szew
e.g. Karen had to get **stitches** in her arm when she cut herself while cooking.
- 5.67 **paramedic** /'pærə'medɪk/ (n) = sb who takes care of a person who is ill or injured, at the scene or in an ambulance / ratownik medyczny
e.g. The **paramedic** put a bandage on Peter's wrist when he sprained it in the accident.
Der.: paramedical (adj)

EXERCISE 4 (p. 58)

- 5.68 **upset stomach** /ʌp'set 'stʌmək/ (n) = the state of feeling like you are going to vomit / rozstrój żołądka
e.g. I had such an **upset stomach** after eating at the restaurant that I went to bed immediately.

- 5.69 **insomnia** /ɪn'sɒmniə/ (n) = the inability to sleep / bezsenność
e.g. Sam is so tired because he's been suffering from **insomnia** this last week.
Der.: insomniac (n)
- 5.70 **hiccup** /'hɪkʌp/ (n) = an involuntary noise that a person makes due to their diaphragm contracting / czkawka
e.g. Wilson always gets the **hiccups** if he eats too quickly.
- 5.71 **gargle** /gɑ:gəl/ (v) = to move liquid in your throat without swallowing it / płukać gardło
e.g. The doctor told Diane to **gargle** with salt water to treat her sore throat.

EXERCISE 5 (p. 59)

- 5.72 **engaged** /ɪn'geɪdʒd/ (adj) = (of a telephone line) already in use / zajęty (o linii telefonicznej)
e.g. I've been calling the helpline all morning but the number is always **engaged**.

EXERCISE 7 (p. 59)

- 5.73 **dizzy** /'dɪzi/ (adj) = feeling like your head is spinning / mający zawroty głowy
e.g. If I stand up too quickly, I get **dizzy**.
Der.: dizziness (n)
- 5.74 **nerve** /nɜ:v/ (n) = each of the fibres that carry electrical signals around the body / nerw
e.g. The **nerves** in the body are cables that conduct impulses between the brain and other parts of the body.
Der.: nervous (adj)

ENGLISH IN USE (pp. 60-61)**KEY-WORD TRANSFORMATIONS (p. 60)**

- 5.75 **melt** /melt/ (v) = to turn from a solid into a liquid / topić się, topnieć
e.g. When the sun came out, the snow **melted**.
Der.: molten (adj)
- 5.76 **learn sth by heart** (phr) = to memorise sth / nauczyć się czegoś na pamięć
e.g. Phoebe **learned** the poem **by heart** and recited it at the end of the school year.
- 5.77 **best-selling** /'best 'selɪŋ/ (adj) = (of an author) whose books sell very well / bestsellerowy, popularny (np. o autorze książki)
e.g. J.K. Rowling is a **best-selling** author who sold more than five hundred million copies.
- 5.78 **manufacturer** /'mænju'fæktʃərə/ (n) = sb or a company that makes a product / producent, wytwórca
e.g. When you install an electrical appliance, you should always read the instructions provided by the **manufacturer** first.

WORD FORMATION (p. 60)

- 5.79 **flex (sth)** /fleks/ (v) = to bend (sth) / zgiąć (coś, np. kolano)
e.g. You should **flex** at the knee during this exercise.
Der.: flexible (adj)
- 5.80 **exhaust (sb)** /ɪg'zɔ:st/ (v) = to tire (sb) / męczyć (kogoś), wykańczać (kogoś)
e.g. All the exercise that Sara did at the gym **exhausted** her and now she is too tired to do anything.
Der.: exhaustive (adj), exhaustion (n)
- 5.81 **depend (on sb)** /drɪ'pend/ (v) = to rely (on sb) / polegać (na kimś)
e.g. Carol is a good friend; you can always **depend** on her to be there if you need help.
Der.: dependent (adj), dependence (n), dependable (adj)
- 5.82 **fascinate (sb)** /fæsɪneɪt/ (v) = to interest sb a lot / fascynować (kogoś)
e.g. I **have** always **been fascinated** by how robots work.
Der.: fascination (n)
- 5.83 **deter (sb)** /dɪ'tɜ:/ (v) = to stop sb doing sth by making them not want to do it / odstraszać (kogoś)
e.g. There are cameras up in the shop to **deter** shoplifters.
Der.: deterrent (n)
- 5.84 **access (sth)** /ækses/ (v) = to be able to use or get sth / uzyskiwać dostęp (do czegoś)
e.g. You can **access** the Internet here for free.
Der.: accessible (adj)
- 5.85 **disrupt (sb/sth)** /dɪs'rʌpt/ (v) = to stop sb from finishing sth; to stop sth from continuing / zakłócać (komuś/coś), przerywać (komuś/coś)
e.g. The programme **was disrupted** by an emergency news bulletin.
Der.: disruptive (adj), disruption (n)
- 5.86 **satisfy (sb/sth)** /sætɪsfaɪ/ (v) = to meet the needs of sb/sth / zaspokajać (np. czyjeś potrzeby)
e.g. The book was written to **satisfy** the needs of junior readers.
Der.: satisfaction (n), satisfactory (adj)

MULTIPLE CHOICE (p. 61)

- 5.87 **tie (sth to sth else)** /taɪ/ (v) = to show how sth is connected to sth else / powiązać (coś z czymś innym), uzależnić (coś od czegoś innego)
e.g. Your pay rise **is tied** to how long you have worked for the company.
- 5.88 **immune system** /'ɪmjju:n sɪstəm/ (n) = the system in the body that protects it from illness / układ odpornościowy
e.g. A person with a weakened **immune system** has to be very careful around sick people.

- 5.89 **life expectancy** /laɪf ɪk'spektənsɪ/ (n) = the length of time that sb is expected to live / przewidywana długość życia
e.g. Your **life expectancy** will increase if you eat a healthy diet and exercise more.
- 5.90 **on average** (phr) = usually / przeciętnie, średnio
e.g. **On average**, young people need more sleep than adults.
- 5.91 **function** /fʌŋkʃən/ (v) = to work properly / funkcjonować
e.g. Fiona says that she needs a cup of coffee in the morning to be able to **function** properly.
Der.: functional (adj)
Opp.: malfunction
- 5.92 **adolescent** /ædə'lesənt/ (n) = a teenager / nastolatek
e.g. An **adolescent** needs more sleep than an adult.
Der.: adolescence (n)
- 5.93 **shift** /ʃɪft/ (v) = to change / przesunąć, przestawić
e.g. In the summer, the clocks **shift** forward by one hour.
- 5.94 **well-being** /wel 'bi:ɪŋ/ (n) = the state of feeling happy and healthy / dobrostan, dobre samopoczucie psychiczne i fizyczne
e.g. A good work-life balance can help with a person's **well-being**.
- 5.95 **far** /fɑ:/ (adj) = not near / daleki
e.g. Tina moved to the **far** side of the bed to make space for her child.
Opp.: near, nearby

OPEN CLOZE (p. 61)

- 5.96 **occur** /ə'kɜ:/ (v) = to happen / zdarzać się, pojawiać się
e.g. The twins' rash **occurred** in the same week.
Der.: occurrence (n)
- 5.97 **consume (sth)** /kən'sju:m/ (v) = to eat or drink sth / konsumować (coś)
e.g. A lot of people **consume** more than the recommended daily amount of salt.
Der.: consumer (n), consumption (n)
- 5.98 **weight** /weɪt/ (n) = how heavy sth is / waga
e.g. If you eat a lot of fat and sugar, you will put on **weight**.
Der.: weighty (adj)
- 5.99 **abundance** /ə'bʌndəns/ (n) = plenty of sth / obfitość, dostatek
e.g. There is an **abundance** of fresh fruit and vegetables during the summer.
Opp.: scarcity
- 5.100 **tease (sb)** /ti:z/ (v) = to make fun of sb / kpić (z kogoś), dokuczać
e.g. It's not nice to **tease** a person because of the way they look.
Der.: teaser (n)

- 5.101 **peer** /pɪə/ (n) = sb who is in the same social grouping or same age group as you / rówieśnik
e.g. *If you're in trouble, it's often easier to speak to a **peer** than a parent or teacher.*
Der.: peerage (n)
- 5.102 **self-esteem** /self ɪ'sti:m/ (n) = belief in your abilities and self-worth / poczucie własnej wartości
e.g. *It's difficult to do well in life if you have low **self-esteem**.*
- 5.103 **depression** /dɪ'preʃən/ (n) = a state of feeling very low and without hope / depresja
e.g. *You should speak to a doctor if you think that you have **depression**.*
- 5.104 **life-threatening** /laɪf θ'retənɪŋ/ (adj) = very serious and possibly deadly / zagrażający życiu
e.g. *Ray was admitted to hospital with a **life-threatening** illness.*
- 5.105 **maintain (sth)** /meɪn'teɪn/ (v) = to keep sth at the same level or amount / utrzymywać (coś)
e.g. *You shouldn't eat junk food if you want to **maintain** a healthy weight.*
Der.: maintenance (n)
- 5.106 **chew (sth)** /tʃu:/ (v) = to mash sth between your teeth / żuć, przeżuwać
e.g. *If you **don't chew** your food properly, you'll get hiccups.*
Der.: chewy (adj)

REVIEW A (pp. 62-63)

- 5.107 **I would sooner** (phr) = I would prefer; I would rather / Wolałbym raczej
e.g. ***He would sooner** lose his job than say that he made a mistake.*
- 5.108 **be made redundant** (phr) = to be fired from your job because of cutbacks / zostać zwolnionym z pracy (z powodu redukcji etatów)
e.g. *Mr Jenkins **was made redundant** after working for the company for twenty years because the number of orders had decreased dramatically.*
- 5.109 **deadline** /dedlaɪn/ (n) = the time or date you have to finish sth by / ostateczny termin (zrobienia czegoś)
e.g. *The professor has extended the **deadline** for the project until next Friday.*
- 5.110 **proofread** /pru:fri:d/ (v) = to check a piece of writing for mistakes / robić korektę, sprawdzać tekst
e.g. *Make sure you **proofread** your work before you hand it in.*
Der.: proofreader (n)
- 5.111 **resign** /rɪ'zaɪn/ (v) = to quit your job / zrezygnować
e.g. *Ian decided to **resign** from his job when he won the lottery.*
Der.: resignation (n)

- 5.112 **carbohydrate** /kɑ:bəʊ'hɑ:dreɪt/ (n) = a type of food that provides the body with energy / węglowodan
e.g. *You should make sure that you include **carbohydrates** in your diet.*
- 5.113 **hectic** /hek'tɪk/ (adj) = very busy and full of activity / napięty, nerwowy
e.g. *Today was really **hectic**; I was running around all over the place.*
- 5.114 **disorganised** /dɪs'ɔ:gənəɪzd/ (adj) = not well-planned / zdezorganizowany, chaotyczny
e.g. *The event was very **disorganised** and nobody seemed to know what was going on.*
Opp.: organised
- 5.115 **sick leave** /sɪk li:v/ (n) = time off work when you are ill / zwolnienie chorobowe, zwolnienie lekarskie
e.g. *James had to take two weeks' **sick leave** when he came down with the flu.*
- 5.116 **equip (sth with sth)** /ɪ'kwɪp/ (v) = to provide a place with what is necessary / wyposażać (coś w coś)
e.g. *The flat comes **equipped** with all appliances in the kitchen.*
Der.: equipment (n)

UNIT 6

GRAMMAR (pp. 64-67)

THE CAUSATIVE (p. 64)

- 6.1 **cheek** /tʃi:k/ (n) = the fleshy part on each side of the face / policzek
e.g. *Mia kissed the baby on the **cheek** and he giggled.*
- 6.2 **bruised** /bru:zd/ (adj) = having bruises / posiniaczony
e.g. *Richard was **bruised** all over his body after he fell down the stairs.*
- 6.3 **slightly** /slaɪtli/ (adv) = a little bit / nieznacznie, trochę
e.g. *Kevin is **slightly** older than Lewis; his birthday is three days earlier.*

EXERCISE 1 (p. 64)

- 6.4 **install** /ɪn'stɔ:l/ (v) = to put sth in place ready for use / zainstalować, zamontować
e.g. *We **installed** a new shower when the old one stopped working.*
Der.: installation (n)
Opp.: uninstall
- 6.5 **employ** /ɪm'plɔɪ/ (v) = to give sb a job; to hire sb / zatrudniać
e.g. *The company currently **employs** over five hundred people from the local area.*
Der.: employment (n)

UNIT 6

- 6.6 **wound** /wu:nd/ (n) = an injury or cut from surgery / rana
e.g. *The nurse dressed the **wound** so it didn't become infected.*
- 6.7 **constable** /kɒnstəbəl/ (n) = the lowest rank of police officer / posterunkowy
e.g. *The chief inspector instructed the **constable** to collect the evidence from the crime scene.*

EXERCISE 2 (p. 65)

- 6.8 **vaccinate** /væksɪneɪt/ (v) = to give sb medicine to prevent infection of a particular illness / zaszczepić
e.g. *All young children **should be vaccinated** against measles.*
Der.: vaccination (n)
- 6.9 **smallpox** /smɔ:lprɒks/ (n) = a contagious disease that causes fever, spots and can be fatal / ospa prawdziwa (czarna ospa)
e.g. *People who had **smallpox** often died until a vaccine was developed.*
- 6.10 **shed** /ʃed/ (n) = a small building next to a house used to keep tools, gardening equipment, etc / szopa
e.g. *The lawnmower is in the **shed**.*
- 6.11 **polish** /pɒlɪʃ/ (v) = to make teeth look shiny / polerować
e.g. *The dentist **polished** Mary's teeth until they were nice and shiny.*
- 6.12 **tow (away)** /təʊ/ (v) = to remove a vehicle which is parked illegally or has broken down / odholować
e.g. *Darren's car **was towed** away because he had left it in a no-parking zone.*

EXERCISE 3 (p. 65)

- 6.13 **fit** /fɪt/ (v) = to put sth in place / montować, instalować
e.g. ***We're having** a new kitchen **fitted** on the ground floor of our house this afternoon.*
- 6.14 **colleague** /kəli:ɡ/ (n) = sb you work with / kolega / koleżanka z pracy
e.g. *My new **colleagues** are really friendly and showed me round the office when I started yesterday.*
- 6.15 **assignment** /ə'saɪnmənt/ (n) = an academic task / zadanie, zadana praca (w szkole, na uczelni)
e.g. *Our lecturer gave us until next Friday to finish the **assignment**.*

EXERCISE 4 (p. 66)

- 6.16 **venue** /venju:/ (n) = the location where a concert, a sporting event, etc takes place / miejsce (np. koncertu)
e.g. *The music **venue** has seating for two thousand people.*

EXERCISE 5 (p. 66)

- 6.17 **region** /ri:dʒən/ (n) = an area of a country / region, obszar
e.g. *Alex lives in a **region** in the north of Spain.*
Der.: regional (adj)
- 6.18 **labourer** /leɪbərə/ (n) = a worker / robotnik, pracownik fizyczny,
e.g. *Peter got a job as a **labourer** on a building site.*

REVISION 6 (p. 67)

- 6.19 **look (sth) over** /lʊk 'əʊvə/ (phr v) = to check sth / przeglądać, sprawdzać (coś)
e.g. *My dad had a mechanic **look over** the car because it was making a funny noise.*

VOCABULARY – THE ARTS (pp. 68-69)

EXERCISE 2 (p. 68)

- 6.20 **gripping** /grɪpɪŋ/ (adj) = (of a film, book, etc) holding your attention / wciągający, porywający (np. film)
e.g. *The plot was so **gripping** that I didn't realise it was so late!*
- 6.21 **moving** /mu:vɪŋ/ (adj) = (of film, book, etc) producing strong emotions / poruszający, wzruszający (np. film)
e.g. *The part in the film where the couple found out they couldn't have children was particularly **moving**.*
- 6.22 **well/poorly-written** /wel/pɔ:li 'rɪtən/ (adj) = (of a book, play, etc) written in a good/bad way / dobrze/kiepsko napisany (np. o książce)
e.g. *The script was so **well-written** that I wondered if it was a true story.*
- 6.23 **thrilling** /θrɪlɪŋ/ (adj) = exciting / ekscytujący
e.g. *There was a **thrilling** car chase in the middle of the film.*
Opp.: boring
- 6.24 **entertaining** /entə'teɪnɪŋ/ (adj) = highly enjoyable / zabawny
e.g. *We had a very **entertaining** night at the circus.*
- 6.25 **disappointing** /dɪsə'pɔɪntɪŋ/ (adj) = not as good as expected / niespełniający oczekiwań, rozczarowujący
e.g. *The film was **disappointing** and I didn't enjoy it as much as I thought I would.*
- 6.26 **confusing** /kən'fju:zɪŋ/ (adj) = complicated; hard to understand / dezorientujący, mylący, niejasny
e.g. *The plot was a bit **confusing** and it only made sense at the end.*
Opp.: clear
- 6.27 **part** /pa:t/ (v) = to separate from sb / rozjeść się, rozstać się
e.g. *At the end of the film, the couple **parted** in a very emotional scene.*

- 6.28 **edge** /edʒ/ (n) = the furthest part of sth / tu: obrzeża miasta
e.g. *They're planning to build a new cinema complex at the **edge** of the city.*

EXERCISE 3 (p. 68)

- 6.29 **audience** /ˈɔ:diəns/ (n) = the people watching a play, film, opera, etc / widownia
e.g. *The **audience** clapped as the curtain came down at the end of the performance.*
- 6.30 **bow** /baʊ/ (n) = the action of bending the head or the upper part of the body as a sign of respect / ukłon
e.g. *The band took a **bow** after they finished playing.*
- 6.31 **box office** /ˈbɒks ˌɒfɪs/ (n) = the area in a cinema or theatre where you buy tickets / kasa biletowa
e.g. *I used to have a job at the cinema selling tickets at the **box office**.*
- 6.32 **stage** /steɪdʒ/ (n) = the area where actors perform in a play / scena
e.g. *All the actors returned to the **stage** after the play was finished to take a bow.*
- 6.33 **costume** /ˈkɒstjʊ:m/ (n) = the clothes that an actor wears in a play / kostium, przebranie
e.g. *The colourful **costumes** the actors wore during the performance were beautiful.*
- 6.34 **interval** /ˈɪntəvəl/ (n) = the break in the middle of a play / przerwa (anrakt w sztuce teatralnej)
e.g. *It's nice to get up and walk around during the **interval** of the play, after sitting for a long time.*

EXERCISE 4 (p. 68)

- 6.35 **poetry** /ˈpəʊɪtri/ (n) = poems in general regarded as literature / poezja
e.g. *William McGonagall is known for his distinctive **poetry**.*
- 6.36 **tale** /teɪl/ (n) = an imaginative story that might be difficult to believe / bajka, opowieść
e.g. *My granddad used to tell a tall **tale** about a prince and his adventures.*
- 6.37 **volume** /ˈvɒljʊ:m/ (n) = each of a set of books / tom (jedna z kilku książek)
e.g. *There are three **volumes** in this collection.*
- 6.38 **myth** /mɪθ/ (n) = a traditional story that tries to explain unusual things / mit
e.g. *There are a lot of **myths** about ancient gods and creatures.*
Der.: mythical (adj)
- 6.39 **portray** /pɔ:ˈtreɪ/ (v) = to depict sb / portretować, przedstawiać
e.g. *Daniel Day Lewis **portrayed** the 16th President of the United States in the Steven Spielberg film 'Lincoln'.*
Der.: portrayal (n)

EXERCISE 5 (p. 68)

- 6.40 **author** /ˈɔ:θə/ (n) = the writer of a book / autor
e.g. *J.K. Rowling is the **author** of the Harry Potter series of books.*
- 6.41 **biography** /baɪˈɒɡrəfi/ (n) = a factual book about the life of a real person / biografia
e.g. *I enjoy reading **biographies** and finding out about people's lives.*
- 6.42 **contents** /ˈkɒntents/ (pl n) = a list of the chapters and sections in a book / spis treści
e.g. *You can look up the chapters in the **contents** page.*
- 6.43 **fiction** /ˈfɪkʃən/ (n) = a story that is not real / fikcja
e.g. *I much prefer to read **fiction** to factual stories.*
Der.: fictional (adj), fictitious (adj)
Opp.: non-fiction
- 6.44 **front/back cover** /frʌnt/bæk ˈkʌvə/ (n) = the outer part of a book / przednia/tylna okładka
e.g. *The **back cover** usually has a short description of what happens in the book.*
- 6.45 **narrator** /nəˈreɪtə/ (n) = a character in a book who explains what is going on / narrator
e.g. *The **narrator** set the scene in the first chapter.*
- 6.46 **non-fiction** /ˌnɒn ˈfɪkʃən/ (n) = a type of literature that describes real events / literatura faktu
e.g. *Tom prefers to read **non-fiction** books about real events.*
Opp.: fiction
- 6.47 **novelist** /ˈnɒvəlɪst/ (n) = sb who writes books of fiction / powieściopisarz
e.g. *Philip K. Dick was a **novelist** who published more than forty science-fiction books.*
- 6.48 **fictitious** /ˈfɪktɪʃəs/ (adj) = describing sth that is not real / fikcyjny, zmyślony
e.g. *Harry Potter is a very famous **fictitious** character.*
Opp.: real

EXERCISE 7 (p. 69)

- 6.49 **beggar** /ˈbegə/ (n) = sb who asks for money from people on the street / żebrak
e.g. *There is a **beggar** who sits outside the train station and asks people for money.*

WORDS OFTEN CONFUSED (p. 69)

- 6.50 **browse** /braʊz/ (v) = to look around / rozglądać się
e.g. *Brenda **was browsing** in the bookshop for an hour before she decided what to buy.*
Der.: browser (n)
- 6.51 **stare (at sb)** /steə/ (v) = to look at sb for a long time / gapić się (na kogoś)
e.g. *Donna **stared** at the man across the street because she thought she recognised him.*

UNIT 6

- 6.52 **glare (at sb)** /gleə/ (v) = to look at sb angrily / piorunować (kogoś) wzrokiem
e.g. Amanda **glared** at the driver who had just stolen her parking space.
- 6.53 **glimpse** /glɪmps/ (v) = to see sb for a short time / mignąć (widzieć kogoś tylko przez krótką chwilę)
e.g. The photographer **glimpsed** the celebrity getting into a limo but he wasn't quick enough to take a photo.
- 6.54 **spot** /spɒt/ (v) = to see and recognise sb / dostrzegać, zauważać
e.g. The rescue team **spotted** the swimmer who had gotten into difficulty and saved him.
- 6.55 **gaze (at sth)** /geɪz/ (v) = to look at sth for a long time in surprise or adoration / wpatrywać się (w coś)
e.g. He **gazed** at the beautiful scenery until he had to leave.
- 6.56 **glance (at sth)** /glɑːns/ (v) = to have a quick look at sth / rzucić okiem (na coś)
e.g. Kate **glanced** at her watch quickly to check what time it was.
- 6.57 **scan (sth)** /skæn/ (v) = to look through or over sth quickly / przejrzeć (coś) szybko
e.g. George **scanned** the document to see if there were any mistakes.
- 6.58 **peek** /piːk/ (v) = to look quickly while trying not to be noticed / zerknąć, rzucić okiem
e.g. He **peeked** through the window to see if anyone was inside.

EXERCISE 9 (p. 69)

- 6.59 **adult** /ædʌlt/ (adj) = being over the age of 16 / dorosły
e.g. The **adult** ticket is £20 and the one for a child is £6.
- 6.60 **grown-up** /ˈgrəʊn ʌp/ (adj) = mature like an adult / dorosły, dojrzały
e.g. Tina is only 12 years old but she is really **grown-up**.
- 6.61 **run** /rʌn/ (v) = to last for a period of time / trwać (przez określony czas)
e.g. The play **runs** for three weeks.
- 6.62 **totally** /təʊtəli/ (adv) = absolutely / całkowicie, zupełnie
e.g. His second book was **totally** different from his first one.
- 6.63 **reserve** /rɪˈzɜːv/ (v) = to ask for sth, e.g. a seat at a restaurant, to be kept for a period of time / zarezerwować
e.g. We should call and **reserve** a table for dinner tonight.
Der.: reservation (n)

ENGLISH IN USE (pp. 70-71)

KEY WORD TRANSFORMATIONS (p. 70)

- 6.64 **break into** /breɪk ɪntə/ (phr v) = to enter somewhere in order to burgle it / włamać się
e.g. Thieves **broke into** the shop last night and stole thousands of pounds worth of jewellery.
- 6.65 **contract** /kɒntrækt/ (n) = a signed document to show an agreement / umowa, kontrakt
e.g. Emily signed a legal **contract** when she bought her house.
- 6.66 **set in** /set ɪn/ (phr v) = (of bad weather) to begin / zapanować (o złej pogodzie)
e.g. You should take the plants inside before the cold weather **sets in**.
- 6.67 **optician** /ɒpˈtɪʃən/ (n) = sb who checks your eyesight / optyk
e.g. I went to the **optician** yesterday and he said I need to get glasses.

WORD FORMATION (p. 70)

- 6.68 **suffix** /sʌfɪks/ (n) = a group of letters added to the end of a word to make a new one / przyrostek
e.g. The **suffix** '-ment' is added to verbs to make nouns.
- 6.69 **shorten** /ʃɔːtən/ (v) = to make sth shorter / skrócić
e.g. I can easily **shorten** the skirt if it is too long for you.
Opp.: lengthen
- 6.70 **specialise** /speʃəlaɪz/ (v) = to focus on a particular subject or area so you become an expert in it / specjalizować się
e.g. Colin **specialised** in cardiology at medical school.
- 6.71 **lengthen** /leŋθən/ (v) = to make sth longer / przedłużyć, wydłużyć
e.g. Can you widen and **lengthen** the picture so that it fits the frame?
Opp.: shorten
- 6.72 **apologise** /əˈpɒlədʒaɪz/ (v) = to say sorry / przeprosić
e.g. The other driver **apologised** for hitting our car.
- 6.73 **sharp** /ʃɑːp/ (adj) = having a point that can cut sth / ostry
e.g. Be careful with that knife; it's **sharp**!
Der.: sharpen (v)
- 6.74 **familiar** /fəˈmɪliə/ (adj) = easily recognised because it has been seen or heard before / znajomy
e.g. This song is very **familiar** to me; I'm sure I've heard it before.
Der.: familiarise (v)
- 6.75 **procedure** /prəˈsiːdʒə/ (n) = a set of actions to carry out sth / procedura
e.g. You need to follow a certain **procedure** when applying for this course.

- 6.76 **bunch** /bʌntʃ/ (n) = a group of sth (grapes, bananas, etc) / kiść (np. bananów)
e.g. I bought a **bunch** of bananas and some grapes at the market.
- 6.77 **remaining** /rɪ'meɪnɪŋ/ (adj) = that has been left / pozostały
e.g. The **remaining** members of the group booked a taxi to go home at the end of the night.
- 6.78 **stir** /stɜː/ (v) = to mix with a circular motion / zamieszać, mieszać
e.g. Can you **stir** the soup when it boils?
- 6.79 **social** /səʊʃəl/ (adj) = enjoying spending time with other people / towarzyski
e.g. Hugh is very **social** and enjoys spending time with his friends.
Der.: socialise (v)
- MULTIPLE CHOICE (p. 71)**
- 6.80 **motivate** /məʊtɪveɪt/ (v) = to encourage sb to do sth / motywować
e.g. He **was motivated** to start the charity by watching a documentary about the homeless.
- 6.81 **assume** /ə'sjuːm/ (v) = to think sth is true without proof / przypuszczać, zakładać (że coś jest prawdą)
e.g. Barry **assumed** I didn't like strawberries because I didn't eat any, but I just wasn't hungry.
Der.: assumption (n)
- 6.82 **masterpiece** /mɑːstəpiːs/ (n) = a work of art that is extremely well-done / arcydzieło
e.g. The 'Mona Lisa' is considered to be a **masterpiece**.
- 6.83 **benefit (from sth)** /benɪfɪt/ (v) = to be helped by sth / czerpać korzyść (z czegoś)
e.g. I think you could **benefit** from taking a nap; you'll feel much better afterwards.
- 6.84 **entire** /ɪn'taɪə/ (adj) = whole / cały
e.g. I can't believe that he ate an **entire** chicken by himself.
- 6.85 **release** /rɪ'liːs/ (n) = the act of allowing sth to flow / uwolnienie
e.g. Eating chocolate stimulates the **release** of dopamine in the brain.
- 6.86 **dopamine** /dəʊpəmiːn/ (n) = a hormone that is made by the human body and causes a feeling of happiness / dopamina
e.g. Seeing a loved one can cause the release of **dopamine**.
- 6.87 **meditation** /ˌmedɪ'teɪʃən/ (n) = the act of using breathing and mindfulness to relax / medytacja
e.g. Vicky relaxes with thirty minutes of **meditation** every morning before work.
- 6.88 **distracting** /dɪ'stræktɪŋ/ (adj) = taking your attention away from what you are doing / rozpraszający
e.g. The noise of that drill outside is very **distracting**; I can't concentrate on my work.
- 6.89 **noticeably** /nəʊtɪsəbli/ (adv) = clearly / zauważalnie, wyraźnie
e.g. This dress is **noticeably** stained; I can't wear it.
- 6.90 **expose (oneself to sth)** /ɪk'spəʊz/ (v) = to bring oneself into contact with sth / wystawiać (siebie na coś)
e.g. Paula **exposes** herself to lots of different music to get inspiration for her song writing.
Der.: exposure (n)
- 6.91 **surge** /sɜːdʒ/ (n) = a sudden increase in sth / nagły wzrost (np. w sprzedaży)
e.g. After the celebrity wore one of their dresses, the company experienced a **surge** in sales.
- 6.92 **convey** /kən'veɪ/ (v) = to show or tell a message, information, etc / przekazywać (np. wiadomość)
e.g. We have to decide what message we are trying to **convey** with this advertising campaign.
- 6.93 **thus** /ðʌs/ (adv) = therefore / dlatego, stąd
e.g. I missed the bus, **thus** I was late for my doctor's appointment.
- 6.94 **accomplishment** /ə'kɒmplɪʃmənt/ (n) = sth done successfully / dokonanie, osiągnięcie
e.g. Philip was proud that he had painted the whole house by himself; he felt it was a major **accomplishment**.
- 6.95 **judgement** /dʒʌdʒmənt/ (n) = the ability to make sensible decisions / ocena sytuacji, osąd
e.g. When the manager gave Ross a promotion, some people questioned his **judgement**.
- 6.96 **inspire** /ɪn'spaɪə/ (v) = to make sb want to do sth / inspirować
e.g. I **was inspired** to draw a picture after I saw the beautiful scenery.
- 6.97 **stimulate** /stɪmjʊleɪt/ (v) = to help sth to take place / stymulować, pobudzać (do działania, rozwoju)
e.g. The treatment **stimulates** the production of the body's natural hormones.
- 6.98 **boost** /buːst/ (v) = to increase or improve / poprawić
e.g. Eating the right vitamins and minerals can **boost** your immune system.
- 6.99 **ignore** /ɪɡ'nɔː/ (v) = to not pay attention to sth / ignorować
e.g. If we **ignore** the threat of climate change, many species will go extinct.
Der.: ignorant (adj)
- 6.100 **engage (in sth)** /ɪn'ɡeɪdʒ/ (v) = to participate in sth / angażować się (w coś)
e.g. We **engaged** in lively conversation during dinner.
Der.: engagement (n)
- 6.101 **pursue** /pə'sjuː/ (v) = to try to get sth / dążyć do
e.g. It's important to **pursue** your happiness.

UNIT 7

EXERCISE 4 (p. 71)

- 6.102 **sum** /sʌm/ (n) = an amount of sth / suma (pieniędzy), kwota
e.g. Peter paid the entire **sum** for the house in cash.
- 6.103 **summary** /sʌməri/ (n) = a short text with all the important points of sth / streszczenie
e.g. The teacher asked the class to write a short **summary** of the story.
- 6.104 **summarise** /sʌməraɪz/ (v) = to create a summary of sth / streszczać
e.g. It can sometimes help to understand something if you **summarise** its main points.
- 6.105 **worthy** /wɜːði/ (adj) = deserving attention, respect or to be noticed / zacny, szlachetny
e.g. I gave a donation to the local homeless shelter which aids a very **worthy** cause.
- 6.106 **worthless** /wɜːθləs/ (adj) = not having any value / bezwartościowy
e.g. I'm afraid this diamond isn't real, so the ring is almost **worthless**.
Opp.: priceless
- 6.107 **worthwhile** /wɜːθwaɪl/ (adj) = important enough to spend time doing / wartościowy, opłacalny
e.g. I decided to become a nurse because I wanted to do something **worthwhile** and help people.
- 6.108 **favour (sb)** /'feɪvə/ (v) = to prefer sb to sb else / faworyzować (kogoś)
e.g. My grandfather **favoured** me when I was little.
Der.: favourable (adj)
- 6.109 **encouragement** /ɪn'kʌrɪdʒmənt/ (n) = the act of supporting sb and telling them they can succeed / zachęta, wsparcie
e.g. My parents have always given me lots of **encouragement** to do whatever I could.
- 6.110 **reschedule** /,riː'ʃedjuːl/ (v) = to rearrange sth for another time / przekładać, zmieniać termin
e.g. I can't make my appointment today, so I'll have to **reschedule** it for another time.
- 6.111 **sensationally** /sən'seɪʃənəli/ (adv) = in a way that is exciting or interesting / w sposób sensacyjny
e.g. The team scored **sensationally** in the final minute of the match.
- 6.112 **sensation** /sen'seɪʃən/ (n) = the cause of a lot of interest and excitement / sensacja
e.g. This exciting new actress is a **sensation** who everyone wants to work with.
- 6.113 **sensational** /sən'seɪʃənəl/ (adj) = causing excitement or interest / sensacyjny
e.g. This is a **sensational** book; I couldn't put it down.
- 6.114 **predictable** /prɪ'dɪktəbəl/ (adj) = expected / przewidywalny
e.g. The ending of the film was too **predictable**; you knew what was going to happen.

- 6.115 **tasty** /teɪsti/ (adj) = (of food) being full of flavour / smaczny (o jedzeniu)
e.g. This meal is really **tasty**, can I have the recipe?
- 6.116 **tasteless** /teɪstləs/ (adj) = to be in bad taste / niesmaczny (np. dowcip)
e.g. He told a **tasteless** and offensive joke and nobody thought it was funny.
Opp.: tasteful
- 6.117 **require** /rɪ'kwaɪə/ (v) = to need sth / wymagać
e.g. This recipe **requires** two cups of sugar for two dozen cookies.
- 6.118 **requirement** /rɪ'kwaɪəmənt/ (n) = sth that is needed / wymóg
e.g. Having a university degree is a **requirement** for getting this job.
- 6.119 **admirable** /ædmərəbəl/ (adj) = deserving respect / godny podziwu
e.g. Tom has many **admirable** qualities; that's why so many people respect him.

UNIT 7

GRAMMAR (pp. 72-75)

CONDITIONALS (p. 72)

- 7.1 **regret** /rɪ'gret/ (n) = the feeling of sadness that sth did/didn't happen / żal, smutek
e.g. Peter feels a lot of **regret** for not having studied harder at school.
Der.: regrettable (adj)
- 7.2 **separate** /'sepəreɪt/ (v) = to keep sth apart from sth else / oddzielić
e.g. You must **separate** the egg yolk and throw away the whites for this recipe.
- 7.3 **providing** /prə'vaɪdɪŋ/ (conj) = if / pod warunkiem, że
e.g. You can return the dress within the next month, **providing** you haven't worn it and you have the receipt.
- 7.4 **provided (that)** /prə'vaɪdɪd/ (conj) = if / pod warunkiem, że
e.g. We'll go to the picnic **provided** it doesn't rain.
- 7.5 **as long as** (phr) = if / jeśli tylko
e.g. You can go to the party **as long as** you're home by 11 o'clock.
- 7.6 **in case** (phr) = in preparation for the possibility of sth happening / na wypadek gdyby
e.g. **In case** I don't see you later, I hope you have a good time on holiday.
- 7.7 **but for** (phr) = if it were not for / gdyby nie
e.g. **But for** your help, I would never have passed the exam.
- 7.8 **otherwise** /'ɒðəwaɪz/ (conj) = if not / w przeciwnym razie
e.g. Whisk the eggs into the mixture, **otherwise** the cake won't rise.

- 7.9 **or else** (phr) = if sth else does (not) happen / w przeciwnym wypadku
e.g. *Make sure you wear something warm, **or else** you'll get cold.*
- 7.10 **what if** (phr) = what will be the result if sth does (not) happen / co jeśli (coś się wydarzy lub nie)
e.g. *'What if I panic during the exam?' 'Don't worry, just take some deep breaths and you'll feel calmer.'*
- 7.11 **supposing** /sə'pəʊzɪŋ/ (conj) = assuming that / zakładając, przypuszczając
e.g. ***Supposing** we don't have the time to visit the museum today, we'll go first thing in the morning.*
- 7.12 **even if** (phr) = despite the fact that / nawet jeśli
e.g. ***Even if** she gets the job, I still don't think she'll be happy.*
- 7.13 **only if** (phr) = on condition that / tylko jeśli
e.g. *You can go to your friend's house **only if** you finish your homework.*
- 7.14 **fire** /faɪə/ (v) = to sack sb / zwolnić z pracy
e.g. *Simon **was fired** yesterday because the company is cutting jobs.*
Opp.: hire
- 7.15 **annoyance** /ə'noɪəns/ (n) = the state of being irritated and angry / irytacja, rozdrażnienie
e.g. *Much to his **annoyance**, the noise of the lawnmower continued all morning.*
- 7.16 **insistence** /ɪn'sɪstəns/ (n) = the fact that you demand sth to happen / nacisk
e.g. *At the Mayor's **insistence**, the press conference was held outside the Town Hall.*

EXERCISE 1 (p. 72)

- 7.17 **take the day off** (phr) = to choose not to work on a certain day / wziąć dzień wolny
e.g. *If you're not feeling well, you should **take the day off** from work and rest.*
- 7.18 **threaten** /θretən/ (v) = to tell sb that you will do sth bad to them / grozić (komuś)
e.g. *The robber **threatened** the man with violence if he didn't hand over his wallet.*
- 7.19 **take a chance** (phr) = to take a risk / zaryzykować, podjąć ryzyko
e.g. *Michael wasn't sure if the weather was going to be nice, but he **took a chance** and had the party outside.*
- 7.20 **pay off** /peɪ 'ɒf/ (phr v) = to bring about sth positive / opłacać się
e.g. *All Sam's hard work **paid off** when he got an A in his exam.*
- 7.21 **overhear** /əʊvə'hɪə/ (v) = to hear sth that you did not mean to / zasłyszeć, usłyszeć przypadkiem
e.g. *I **overheard** somebody saying that they're going to close down the old cinema, but I don't know if it's true.*

EXERCISE 2 (p. 73)

- 7.22 **make the crossing** (phr) = to travel on a boat from one shore to another / przepłynąć się (na pokładzie statku, np. przez rzekę)
e.g. *I'm really excited that we'll **be making the crossing** on a really modern ship.*
- 7.23 **outing** /'aʊtɪŋ/ (n) = a short trip taken by a group of people / wypad, wyjście
e.g. *The class **outing** to the city farm has been cancelled because of the weather.*

EXERCISE 3 (p. 73)

- 7.24 **tackle** (sth) /tækəl/ (v) = to try to solve a problem, issue, etc / uporać się (z czymś), stawić czoło (czemuś)
e.g. *Recycling is one way that we can **tackle** the problem of climate change.*
- 7.25 **bring about** /brɪŋ ə'baʊt/ (phr v) = to make sth happen / spowodować, doprowadzić do
e.g. *The new manager plans to **bring about** a number of changes in the department.*
- 7.26 **misery** /'mɪzəri/ (n) = the state of being desperately unhappy / nieszczęście, niedola
e.g. *The increase in the cost of living is causing poverty and **misery** for many families.*
Der.: miserly (adj), miserable (adj)
- 7.27 **ensure** /ɪn'ʃʊə/ (v) = to make sure / upewnić się
e.g. *Can you **ensure** that you have your passport and boarding pass ready before you board the plane?*
- 7.28 **unbearable** /ʌn'beərəbəl/ (adj) = so upsetting that you can't stand to experience it anymore / nie do wytrzymania, nieznośny
e.g. *Working the night shift became **unbearable** so I had to quit.*
Opp.: bearable

EXERCISE 4 (p. 74)

- 7.29 **cut off** /kʌt 'ɒf/ (phr v) = to stop providing electricity, gas, etc / odciąć (np. prąd)
e.g. *I forgot to pay the electricity bill, and they **cut off** the power to my house.*

REVISION 7 (p. 75)

- 7.30 **starving** /'stɑ:vɪŋ/ (adj) = very hungry / bardzo głodny, umierający z głodu
e.g. *We stopped for something to eat because we were **starving**.*
- 7.31 **drop by** /drɒp 'baɪ/ (phr v) = to visit a place for a while / wpaść z wizytą
e.g. *If you are ever in my neighbourhood, **drop by** to say hello.*
- 7.32 **acne** /ækni/ (n) = a condition that causes spots on the face / trądzik
e.g. *You can get medication from the doctor to treat your **acne**.*

**VOCABULARY – GEOGRAPHICAL
FEATURES, WEATHER, ANIMALS
(pp. 76-77)**

EXERCISE 1 (p. 76)

- 7.33 **bay** /beɪ/ (n) = a part of the coast where the land curves in / zatoka
e.g. *We went to a lovely little restaurant on the **bay** and enjoyed the crystal clear water as we ate.*
- 7.34 **valley** /væli/ (n) = the low-lying area between two hills or mountains / dolina
e.g. *My grandparents live in a small village in a **valley** in Wales.*
- 7.35 **glacier** /glæsiə/ (n) = a large area of ice that moves slowly down a mountain / lodowiec
e.g. ***Glaciers** are melting at a faster rate than ever due to climate change.*
- 7.36 **it's boiling hot** (phr) = the temperature is very high / jest upalnie
e.g. ***It is boiling hot** in the car because the air conditioning is broken.*
- 7.37 **cloudy** /klaʊdi/ (adj) = with lots of clouds / pochmurny
e.g. *It's a **cloudy** day, but at least it's not raining.*
- 7.38 **harbour** /hɑ:bə/ (n) = an area on the coast where boats are kept / port
e.g. *The fishing boats sail into the **harbour** and unload their catch early in the morning.*
- 7.39 **rainforest** /reɪnfɔ:rst/ (n) = a large area of trees which receives a lot of rain / las deszczowy
e.g. *We have to do more to protect the **rainforests** from deforestation.*
- 7.40 **humid** /hju:mɪd/ (adj) = with a high level of water in the air / wilgotny
e.g. *Frank finds it difficult to breathe when the weather is hot and **humid**.*
Der.: humidity (n)
- 7.41 **volcano** /vɒl'keɪnəʊ/ (n) = a large mountain with a hole at the top where lava, etc comes out / wulkan
e.g. *Mount Vesuvius is a **volcano** in Italy which last erupted in 1944.*
Der.: volcanic (adj)
- 7.42 **coast** /kəʊst/ (n) = the edge of land next to the sea / wybrzeże
e.g. *There are a lot of small fishing villages built along the northeast **coast** of the island.*
Der.: coastal (adj)
- 7.43 **frosty** /frɒsti/ (adj) = very cold with a thin cover of ice / mroźny
e.g. *Make sure you cover the plants because it's going to be a **frosty** night.*
- 7.44 **it's freezing cold** (phr) = the temperature is very low / jest lodowato zimno
e.g. *We have to lit a fire to keep warm because **it is freezing cold** outside.*

- 7.45 **cliff** /klɪf/ (n) = a high area of rock with its steep side usually next to the sea / klif
e.g. *On a clear day, you can see the French coast from the **cliffs** of Dover.*
- 7.46 **mild** /maɪld/ (adj) = (of weather) neither hot nor cold / umiarkowany (o pogodzie)
e.g. ***Mild** weather is considered to be between 17°C and 28°C.*
- 7.47 **coral reef** /kɒrəl 'ri:f/ (n) = an area of rock in the sea formed by coral / rafa koralowa
e.g. *You can hire scuba diving equipment to explore the **coral reef** just off the coast.*
- 7.48 **shallow** /ʃæləʊ/ (adj) = not deep / płytki
e.g. *If you can't swim, it's safer to stay in the **shallow** part of the pool than in the deep end.*
Der.: shallowness (n)
Opp.: deep
- 7.49 **sand dune** /sænd dju:n/ (n) = a hill of sand formed by the wind / wydma piaskowa
e.g. ***Sand dunes** are hills of sand often found near beaches or in deserts.*

EXERCISE 2 (p. 76)

- 7.50 **misty** /mɪsti/ (adj) = (of weather) having tiny droplets of water in the air / mglisty (o pogodzie)
e.g. *It was **misty** this morning and you couldn't see across the bay.*

EXERCISE 3 (p. 76)

- 7.51 **beak** /bi:k/ (n) = the long pointy part of a bird's mouth / dziób
e.g. *A toucan has a very colourful **beak**.*
- 7.52 **claw** /klɔ:/ (n) = each of the sharp curved nails on the toes of birds and some animals / pazur
e.g. *Cats use their **claws** to climb trees.*
- 7.53 **thick** /θɪk/ (adj) = (of fur) having a lot of hairs close together / gęsty (o sierści)
e.g. *My cat has lovely, soft **thick** fur.*
- 7.54 **fur** /fɜ:/ (n) = the hairs on an animal / futro
e.g. *I love stroking my cat's soft **fur**.*
Der.: furry (adj)
- 7.55 **wing** /wɪŋ/ (n) = the part of a bird that is used for flying / skrzydło (np. ptaka)
e.g. *An eagle has really long **wings** that enable it to fly.*
- 7.56 **webbed feet** /webd 'fi:t/ (pl n) = (of a frog, duck, etc) toes that are joined together with skin / błona pławną między palcami (np. u żaby, kaczki)
e.g. *Ducks and frogs have **webbed feet** to help them swim.*
- 7.57 **scales** /skeɪlz/ (pl n) = small flat pieces that cover the skin of some fish / łuski
e.g. *Did you know that sharks are fish but they don't have **scales** covering their bodies?*
Der.: scaly (adj)

- 7.58 **paw** /pɔː/ (n) = the foot of an animal / łapa
e.g. A bear has five claws on each of its four **paws**.

EXERCISE 5 (p. 77)

- 7.59 **vaccine** /væksɪn/ (n) = medicine to prevent infection / szczepionka
e.g. Elderly people should get the flu **vaccine** every year.
Der.: vaccinate (v), vaccination (n)

EXERCISE 6 (p. 77)

- 7.60 **weather forecast** /ˈweðə ˌfɔːkɑːst/ (n) = a prediction about what the weather will be like in the coming days / prognoza pogody
e.g. Take an umbrella with you; the **weather forecast** said it was going to rain later.
- 7.61 **whether** /weðə/ (conj) = if / czy
e.g. I'm not sure **whether** I should order the chicken or the fish.
- 7.62 **heat** /hi:t/ (n) = hot weather / upał
e.g. You should avoid the **heat** in the middle of the day.
- 7.63 **hit** /hɪt/ (v) = to strike sth / uderzyć
e.g. Edger **hit** the ball with the bat.
- 7.64 **tile** /taɪl/ (n) = a thin rectangular piece of hard material used for covering roofs / dachówka
e.g. The roofs of the farmhouses in this region are all covered with red clay **tiles**.
- 7.65 **breeze** /briːz/ (n) = a gentle wind / bryza, wiaterek
e.g. Even though it was very hot, the sea **breeze** kept us cool by the beach.
Der.: breezy (adj)

EXERCISE 7 (p. 77)

- 7.66 **drizzle** /ˈdrɪzəl/ (v) = to rain lightly / mżyć, dżdżyć
e.g. The forecast said it might **drizzle** this afternoon.
- 7.67 **pour down** /pɔː ˈdaʊn/ (phr v) = (of rain) to come down heavily / lać (o deszczu)
e.g. We couldn't go for a picnic because the rain **was pouring down**.
- 7.68 **lash (sth)** /læʃ/ (v) = (of rain) to hit / zacinać (o deszczu)
e.g. The rain **was lashing** the window all night and I couldn't sleep.
- 7.69 **howl** /haʊl/ (v) = (of wind) to blow hard making a noise / wyć (o wietrze)
e.g. The storm was so violent that we could hear the wind **howling** through the trees.

ENGLISH IN USE (pp. 78-79)**KEY-WORD TRANSFORMATIONS (p. 78)**

- 7.70 **interpreter** /ɪnˈtɜːprɪtə/ (n) = sb who tells another person or people what a speaker is saying in another language / tłumacz (ustny)
e.g. The **interpreter** translated the President's speech from French into English.
- 7.71 **conference** /ˈkɒnfərəns/ (n) = a special meeting / konferencja
e.g. The medical **conference** had lots of important doctors and scientists speaking at it.
- 7.72 **operate** /ˈɒpəreɪt/ (v) = to make sth work / obsługiwać (maszynę), operować (maszyną)
e.g. You have to be trained before you can **operate** the machine.
Der.: operation (n), operator (n)
- 7.73 **soaked** /səʊkt/ (adj) = very wet / przemoczony
e.g. John forgot his umbrella and got **soaked** in the sudden downpour.

WORD FORMATION (p. 78)

- 7.74 **recognition** /ˌrekəɡˈnɪʃən/ (n) = the act of identifying someone or something as soon as you see them / rozpoznanie, poznanie
e.g. My town has changed out of all **recognition**; it's like a completely different place from how I remembered it as a child.
- 7.75 **unite** /juːˈnaɪt/ (v) = to bring together / zjednoczyć
e.g. The two owners decided to **unite** the two companies to form a larger one.
Der.: unity (n)

EXERCISE 2 (p. 78)

- 7.76 **step down** /ˌstep ˈdaʊn/ (phr v) = to give up a job or role / ustępować (ze stanowiska)
e.g. Mr Christie **stepped down** as chairman after fifteen years in order to enjoy his retirement.
- 7.77 **fail** /feɪl/ (v) = (of a machine) to stop working / ulec awarii, przestać działać (o maszynie)
e.g. My car **failed** to start this morning so I had to call the garage.
Der.: failure (n)
Opp.: succeed
- 7.78 **stray** /streɪ/ (adj) = (of an animal) living in the streets / bezpański, bezdomny (o zwierzęciu)
e.g. There's a lady in my neighbourhood who feeds the **stray** cats.
- 7.79 **repute** /rɪˈpjʊːt/ (n) = the opinion that people have about sb / reputacja, renoma
e.g. The company is held in good **repute** because they treat their staff well.
Der.: reputation (n)

MULTIPLE CHOICE

EXERCISE 3 (p. 79)

- 7.80 **lighthouse** /ˈlaɪθəʊs/ (n) = a tall building with a light at the top to warn ships at sea that they are near land / latarnia morska
e.g. The **lighthouse** on the cliff helps to guide ships safely.
- 7.81 **dominate** /dɒmɪneɪt/ (v) = to be the most important person or thing / dominować
e.g. The city **is dominated** by the castle high up on the mountain.
Der.: dominant (adj)
- 7.82 **inhabitant** /ɪnˈhæbɪtənt/ (n) = sb living permanently somewhere / mieszkaniec
e.g. Many of the **inhabitants** of the coastal village have their own boats.
- 7.83 **legend** /ˈledʒənd/ (n) = a traditional story / legenda
e.g. Most children know the **legend** of King Arthur.
Der.: legendary (adj)
- 7.84 **peak** /pi:k/ (n) = the top of a mountain / szczyt góry
e.g. We climbed to the **peak** of the mountain.
- 7.85 **lie** /laɪ/ (v) = (of a place) to be located / leżeć, znajdować się (o miejscu)
e.g. The island **lies** just off the coast of Greece.
- 7.86 **rest** /rest/ (v) = to place sth somewhere comfortably / tu: oprzeć (coś)
e.g. The baby **rested** his head on his mother's shoulder.
- 7.87 **sight** /saɪt/ (v) = to see sth/sb from far away / dostrzec (z daleka)
e.g. The people in the lifeboat were relieved when they **sighted** land.
- 7.88 **quantity** /ˈkwɒntəti/ (n) = an amount of sth / ilość
e.g. With this new factory, we'll be able to increase the **quantity** of the product.
- 7.89 **happening** /ˈhæpənɪŋ/ (n) = an event / wydarzenie
e.g. A number of people were in shock after the recent **happenings**.
- 7.90 **reduce** /rɪˈdju:s/ (v) = to lower the amount of sth / obniżyć, zmniejszyć
e.g. You should really **reduce** the amount of salt you use in your cooking.
Der.: reduction (n)
Opp.: increase
- 7.91 **decline** /dɪˈklaɪn/ (v) = to become less over time / obniżyć (się), zmniejszać (się), spadać
e.g. The number of young people in the area **has declined** over the last decade.
- 7.92 **increase** /ɪnˈkri:s/ (v) = to become bigger in size or amount / zwiększać się, wzrastać
e.g. Since her salary **has increased**, Mary can now afford to go on holiday.
Opp.: decrease

- 7.93 **beneficial** /ˌbenɪˈfɪʃəl/ (adj) = advantageous / korzystny, pożyteczny
e.g. A diet of mostly fruit, grains and vegetables is **beneficial** to health.
- 7.94 **advantageous** /ˌædvəntɪdʒəs/ (adj) = helpful and useful / korzystny, pożyteczny
e.g. This new system should be **advantageous** with lots more benefits than the last one.
Opp.: disadvantageous
- 7.95 **favourable** /ˈfeɪvərəbəl/ (adj) = likely to help sth to succeed / pomyślny, sprzyjający
e.g. The boat only sails when the weather conditions are **favourable**; it's too risky otherwise.
Opp.: unfavourable

EXERCISE 4 (p. 79)

- 7.96 **quotation** /kwəʊteɪʃən/ (n) = sth that sb said / cytata
e.g. It's sometimes a good idea to include a **quotation** to highlight your argument.
- 7.97 **conclusion** /kənˈklu:ʒən/ (n) = a short summary of the main points of an essay, speech, etc / zakończenie
e.g. Your **conclusion** should cover all the points in your essay.
- 7.98 **conclusive** /kənˈklu:sɪv/ (adj) = proving that sth is right or true / ostateczny, rozstrzygający
e.g. The results of the research gave us **conclusive** proof that we were right.
- 7.99 **concluding** /kənˈklu:dɪŋ/ (adj) = final / końcowy
e.g. At the end of his speech, the journalist made some **concluding** remarks to sum up the talk.
- 7.100 **handle** /ˈhændəl/ (v) = to use sth / obchodzić się z (np. ostrym narzędziem), trzymać w rękach
e.g. Be careful when you **handle** sharp objects, otherwise you might cut yourself.
- 7.101 **break-up** /breɪk ʌp/ (n) = the division of sth into smaller parts / rozpad, podział
e.g. A number of jobs were lost in the **break-up** of the company.
- 7.102 **breakdown** /breɪkdaʊn/ (n) = (of a car, machine, etc) a failure to work properly / awaria (np. samochodu, maszyny)
e.g. Tom was late for work because his bus had a **breakdown** on the motorway.
- 7.103 **breakage** /breɪkɪdʒ/ (n) = sth that has been broken / uszkodzenie, rozbicie, stłuczenie, pot. stłuczka
e.g. The insurance does not cover **breakages** if it's found to be the owner's fault.
- 7.104 **estimate** /ˈestɪmeɪt/ (v) = to roughly guess the quantity, value, etc of sth / oszacować, określić w przybliżeniu
e.g. The jeweller **estimated** the value of the ring to be around two to three thousand pounds.
Der.: estimation (n)

- 7.105 **overestimate** /ˌoʊvəˈrestɪmənt/ (v) = to guess that sth is more than it really is / zbyt wysoko oszacować
e.g. We **overestimated** how many people would come to the event, and we had a lot of empty chairs.
Der.: overestimation (n)
- 7.106 **underestimate** /ˌʌndəˈrestɪmənt/ (v) = to guess that sth is less than it is / niedoszacować
e.g. **Don't underestimate** how dangerous the sun's rays can be on a cloudy day.
Der.: underestimation (n)
- 7.107 **work out** /wɜːk 'aʊt/ (phr v) = to try to find the right answer / rozgryźć (coś), rozpracować (coś)
e.g. There are clues in the puzzle to help you **work out** the answer.
- 7.108 **illogical** /ɪˈlɒdʒɪkəl/ (adj) = not making any sense / nielogiczny
e.g. It seemed **illogical** to me that he would invite his ex-partner to the event.
Opp.: logical
- 7.109 **humidity** /hjuːˈmɪdɪti/ (n) = the moisture in the air / wilgotność
e.g. The **humidity** in the air when it's hot makes it difficult to catch your breath.
- 7.110 **humidify** /hjuːˈmɪdɪfaɪ/ (v) = to create moisture in the air / nawilżać
e.g. You can put a bowl of water on the radiator to **humidify** a dry room.

UNIT 8

GRAMMAR (pp. 80-83)

WISHES (p. 80)

- 8.1 **inanimate** /ɪˈnæɪnɪmət/ (adj) = without life / nieożywiony
e.g. Still life paintings are of **inanimate** objects such as fruit, flowers, baskets and bowls.
- 8.2 **dissatisfaction** /dɪˌsætɪsˈfæksjən/ (n) = the state of being unhappy about sth / niezadowolenie
e.g. The tennis player expressed his **dissatisfaction** with the umpire by throwing his racquet on the ground.
Opp.: satisfaction

EXERCISE 1 (p. 80)

- 8.3 **return sb's call** (phr) = to call sb back / oddzwonić do kogoś
e.g. He **returned my call** as soon as he listened to my voicemail.

UNREAL PAST - HAD BETTER (p. 81)

- 8.4 **improbable** /ɪmˈprɒbəbəl/ (adj) = not likely to happen or be true / nieprawdopodobny
e.g. It's **improbable** that the effects of climate change will be reversed unless we take action now.
Der.: improbability (n)
Opp.: probable

- 8.5 **cooperative** /kəʊˈɒpərətɪv/ (adj) = willing to do what is asked of them / chętny do pomocy
e.g. My neighbour was very **cooperative** when I asked him to cut back the branches of his tree.
Opp.: uncooperative
- 8.6 **consult (sb)** /kənˈsʌlt/ (v) = to ask sb for advice / konsultować się (z kimś)
e.g. The actress **consulted** a lawyer before speaking to the press about the incident.
Der.: consultation (n)

EXERCISE 3 (p. 82)

- 8.7 **face up to (sth)** /ˈfeɪs 'ʌp tə/ (phr v) = to accept a difficult or unwanted situation / pogodzić się z czymś
e.g. You have to **face up to** the fact that you're getting older and can't do the things you used to.

EXERCISE 5 (p. 82)

- 8.8 **set out** /set 'aʊt/ (phr v) = to begin a journey / wyruszyć w podróż
e.g. They made sure that all their suitcases were packed before **setting out**.

EXERCISE 6 (p. 82)

- 8.9 **maid** /meɪd/ (n) = a woman who works as a servant in a house or hotel / pokojówka
e.g. The hotel **maid** cleaned our room while we were out sightseeing.
Der.: maiden (n/adj)
- 8.10 **change one's mind** (idm) = to come to a different decision / zmienić zdanie, rozmyślić się
e.g. We were going to go to the cinema but **changed our minds** and stayed home to watch a film instead.
- 8.11 **enclose** /ɪnˈkloʊz/ (v) = to include sth in a letter or parcel / załączać, dołączać
e.g. I **enclose** my CV with my application for your consideration.
Der.: enclosure (n)

VOCABULARY – ENVIRONMENT (pp. 84-85)

EXERCISE 1 (p. 84)

- 8.12 **national park** /ˌnæʃənəl 'pɑːk/ (n) = a protected area that has significant natural beauty or historical significance / park narodowy
e.g. You can visit the **national park** for walks or trekking through nature.
- 8.13 **acid rain** /æˈsɪd 'reɪn/ (n) = rain that contains harmful chemicals usually from the burning of fossil fuels / kwaśny deszcz
e.g. The plants and trees near the factory have been damaged by **acid rain**.

UNIT 8

- 8.14 **environmental awareness** (phr) = knowledge about facts concerning the environment / świadomość ekologiczna
e.g. *We need to inform people about climate change in order to increase their **environmental awareness**.*
- 8.15 **smog** /smɒɡ/ (n) = a mixture of smoke and gases from cars and factories that look like fog / smog
e.g. ***Smog**, which is caused by exhaust fumes from cars and factory emissions, makes breathing difficult.*
Der.: smoggy (adj)
- 8.16 **oil spill** /ɔɪl spɪl/ (n) = oil that has leaked out of a ship into the sea / wyciek ropy
e.g. *The accident involving the tanker caused a massive **oil spill** which killed a lot of marine life.*
- 8.17 **conservation programme** (phr) = a plan for protecting several species of animals and plants / program ochrony przyrody
e.g. *I donate to a **conservation programme** to protect endangered wildlife in the Amazon.*

EXERCISE 2 (p. 84)

- 8.18 **shortage** /ʃɔːtɪdʒ/ (n) = a situation where there is not enough of sth / brak, niedobór
e.g. *There's a water **shortage** in the region because it hasn't rained in months.*
Opp.: abundance
- 8.19 **landfill** /lændfɪl/ (n) = an area where rubbish is disposed of / wysypisko śmieci
e.g. *Millions of tonnes of rubbish get buried in **landfills** each year.*
- 8.20 **tap** /tæp/ (n) = the appliance that the water comes out of / kran
e.g. *Make sure you turn the **tap** off while you are brushing your teeth to save water.*
- 8.21 **sparingly** /spəˈɪŋli/ (adv) = in a way that doesn't waste sth / oszczędnie
e.g. *You should add the salt **sparingly** so you don't over season the dish.*
Opp.: wastefully

EXERCISE 3 (p. 84)

- 8.22 **infectious** /ɪnˈfektʃəs/ (adj) = zakaźny (o chorobie)
e.g. *Julie didn't come to work today because she has the flu and it's highly **infectious**.*
- 8.23 **fossil fuel** /fɒsəl ˈfjuːəl/ (n) = oil, coal and gas that come from the earth and are burnt to create energy / paliwo kopalne
e.g. *We have to stop our dependence on **fossil fuels** such as oil, gas and coal and use renewable sources of energy.*

- 8.24 **footprint** /fʊtprɪnt/ (n) = the mark left by the feet of sb or sth / ślad stopy, odcisk stopy
e.g. *I love it when you can see your **footprints** in the crisp white snow.*
- 8.25 **layer** /leɪə/ (n) = a sheet of material between two others or on top of another sheet / warstwa
e.g. *This cake has three **layers**, one chocolate, one toffee flavoured and one plain sponge.*

EXERCISE 4 (p. 84)

- 8.26 **avalanche** /ævələːntʃ/ (n) = the sudden movement of snow down a mountainside / lawina
e.g. *The **avalanche** covered the chalet in snow but thankfully everyone inside was alright.*
- 8.27 **typhoon** /taɪˈfuːn/ (n) = a violent storm with very strong winds / tajfun
e.g. *The **typhoon** blew down many trees and damaged homes and buildings.*
- 8.28 **landslide** /lændslaɪd/ (n) = the movement of earth and stones down a hillside, usually caused by excessive rainfall / osuwisko
e.g. *The **landslide** covered the road in mud and debris, making it impassable.*
- 8.29 **drought** /draʊt/ (n) = a long time without rainfall / susza
e.g. *The recent **drought** has affected farmers and their crops very badly because it hasn't rained for months.*
- 8.30 **famine** /fæmɪn/ (n) = a situation where there is not enough food for a population / głód, klęska głodu
e.g. *The region is suffering from a severe **famine** and many people are starving.*
- 8.31 **blizzard** /blɪzəd/ (n) = a severe storm with strong winds and snow / śnieżycza
e.g. *More than a metre of snow fell during the **blizzard** last night.*
- 8.32 **crop** /krɒp/ (n) = a type of plant cultivated on a farm / uprawa (danego gatunku rośliny)
e.g. *The farmer said that the extreme weather had affected his **crops**.*
- 8.33 **local** /ləʊkəl/ (n) = sb living in an area which they know well / lokalny, miejscowy
e.g. *The **locals** who live in the area are always the best people to ask where to eat.*
Der.: locality (n)
- 8.34 **evacuate** /ɪˈvækjueɪt/ (v) = (of a large number of people) to leave an area because of a disaster / ewakuować (dużą liczbę osób)
e.g. *When the volcano erupted, people in the area were told to **evacuate**.*
Der.: evacuation (n)

- 8.35 **mud** /mʌd/ (n) = a mixture of earth and water / błoto
e.g. *There was a lot of **mud** on the pitch after the rain, so the football match was cancelled.*
Der.: muddy (adj)

EXERCISE 7 (p. 85)

- 8.36 **sack** /sæk/ (v) = to fire sb from their job / wyrzucić z pracy
e.g. *Greg was really upset when he **was sacked** after working for the company for ten years.*
Opp.: hire
- 8.37 **pile** /paɪl/ (v) = to put sth on top of sth else / układać na stos, układać jedno na drugim
e.g. *The pieces of firewood **are piled** one on top of the other along the side of the cabin.*

EXERCISE 8 (p. 85)

- 8.38 **casualty** /kæʒuəlti/ (n) = sb injured or killed in a traffic accident or war / ofiara (np. wypadku)
e.g. *The ambulance took the **casualties** who were involved in the accident to hospital immediately.*
- 8.39 **draught** /dra:ft/ (n) = a cold stream of air in a room / przeciąg, powiew (wiatru)
e.g. *Can you close the door please? There's a **draught** of cold air coming in.*
- 8.40 **shake** /ʃeɪk/ (v) = (of the ground) to move suddenly due to an earthquake / trząść się
e.g. *During the earthquake, we could feel the ground **shake** beneath us.*
Der.: shaker (n), shaky (adj)
- 8.41 **rock** /rɒk/ (v) = to move gently from side to side / kołysać się
e.g. *James **rocked** gently from side to side in the hammock.*
Der.: rocker (n)
- 8.42 **call for (sth)** /kɔ:l fɔ:/ (phr v) = to publicly ask for sth to happen / domagać się (czegoś)
e.g. *People **are calling for** a decrease in the prices of supermarket essentials.*
- 8.43 **climatic** /klaɪ'mætɪk/ (adj) = relating to the weather / klimatyczny (związany z pogodą)
e.g. *Some areas seem to be experiencing severe **climatic** changes.*
- 8.44 **climactic** /klaɪ'mæktɪk/ (adj) = relating to the most important part of a story or film / szczytowy (moment), kulminacyjny (punkt)
e.g. *The story builds up to a **climactic** fight between the hero and the villain.*
- 8.45 **dump** /dʌmp/ (v) = to get rid of sth that you don't want / pozbywać się, wyrzucać (do śmieci)
e.g. *Somebody **has dumped** a load of rubbish in the park.*

EXERCISE 9 (p. 85)

- 8.46 **break loose** (phr) = to escape from somewhere / uwalniać się
e.g. *My dog **broke loose** from his lead and ran away.*
- 8.47 **loose dog** (phr) = a dog that is moving around an area without its owner / bezpański pies
e.g. *There's a **loose dog** in the park and nobody knows who it belongs to.*
- 8.48 **loose agreement** (phr) = an arrangement that is not firm / luźny plan, niepotwierdzony plan
e.g. *We made a **loose agreement** to meet up this weekend, but it's not certain yet.*

ENGLISH IN USE (pp. 86-87)**KEY-WORD TRANSFORMATIONS (p. 86)**

- 8.49 **fake** /feɪk/ (n) = sth that is not genuine / podrobiony, sztuczny, fałszywy
e.g. *Emily was upset when she realised that the diamond in her ring was a **fake**.*

WORD FORMATION (p. 86)

- 8.50 **acceptance** /ək'septəns/ (n) = the act of agreeing to receive sth / zgoda, akceptacja
e.g. *Richard wrote a letter of **acceptance** to the university that he had chosen to study at.*
Der.: accept (v), acceptable (adj)
- 8.51 **alteration** /ˌɔ:l'tɛrɪ'eɪʃən/ (n) = a small change in sth / przeróbka, poprawka
e.g. *The tailor made an **alteration** to the dress to make it shorter.*
- 8.52 **residence** /'rezɪdəns/ (n) = the place where sb lives / rezydencja
e.g. *Buckingham Palace is the official **residence** of the Royal Family.*

EXERCISE 2 (p. 86)

- 8.53 **insure** /ɪn'ʃʊə/ (v) = to pay money in order to protect sth against loss or damage / ubezpieczyć
e.g. *You have to **insure** your car in case you have an accident or it gets stolen.*
Der.: insurance (n)
- 8.54 **decide** /dɪ'saɪd/ (v) = to make your mind up about sth / decydować, zdecydować
e.g. *I **decided** to go to the cinema after my friend invited me.*
Der.: decision (n)

UNIT 9

- 8.55 **letter of recommendation** (phr) = a letter written by an employer, supervisor, etc describing an employee's qualities, skills, achievements, etc in a previous position / list polecający
*e.g. My last boss wrote a wonderful **letter of recommendation** for me when I had to move to another city and get a new job.*
- 8.56 **attend** /ə'tend/ (v) = to go to an event / brać udział, uczestniczyć
*e.g. All employees are invited to **attend** the meeting about the new computer system.*
Der.: attention (n), attentive (adj), attendant (n)

MULTIPLE CHOICE

EXERCISE 3 (p. 87)

- 8.57 **take a toll** (idm) = to have a bad effect on sb/sth / spowodować szkody, być tragicznym w skutkach
*e.g. Staying in the sun for too long can **take a toll** on your skin.*
- 8.58 **devastate** /devəsteɪt/ (v) = to severely damage sth / dewastować, niszczyć
*e.g. The village **was devastated** by the earthquake and a number of residents lost their homes.*
Der.: devastation (n)
- 8.59 **construction** /kən'strʌkʃən/ (n) = the act of building sth / budowa
*e.g. **Construction** of the new shopping centre is underway on the outskirts of the city.*
- 8.60 **funds** /fʌndz/ (pl n) = money collected for a certain purpose / fundusze
*e.g. We are organising a concert to raise **funds** for the clean-up efforts after the recent flood.*
- 8.61 **run a scheme** (phr) = to organise a plan for doing sth / realizować program
*e.g. The local council **is running a scheme** to plant more trees around the city.*
- 8.62 **contribute** /kən'trɪbjʊt/ (v) = to offer help along with other people / wnosić wkład, przyczyniać się
*e.g. You can **contribute** either your time or money to this worthwhile cause.*
Der.: contributor (n), contributory (adj)
- 8.63 **upkeep** /ʌpki:p/ (n) = the process of maintaining sth in a good state / utrzymanie, pielęgnacja
*e.g. Old buildings need a lot of **upkeep** to maintain their good condition.*
- 8.64 **make a difference** (phr) = to have a significantly good influence on sth / robić różnicę
*e.g. The new pedestrian area **has made a big difference** to the city centre.*

EXERCISE 4 (p. 87)

- 8.65 **depend on (sth)** /dɪ'pend ɒn/ (phr v) = to need the support of sth / zależeć od (czegoś)
*e.g. The animal shelter **depends on** the help of the volunteers.*

- 8.66 **be based on (sth)** /bi 'beɪst ɒn/ (phr v) = to use sth as an idea to develop sth else / opierać się na (czymś)
*e.g. The film **is based on** a true story.*
- 8.67 **count on (sth)** /kaʊnt ɒn/ (phr v) = to rely on sth / liczyć na (coś)
*e.g. You can't **count on** the weather in Ireland because it's so changeable!*
- 8.68 **industrial waste** (phr) = unwanted materials produced by factories / odpady przemysłowe
*e.g. The **industrial waste** created by the factory is severely affecting the quality of the water in the area.*

UNIT 9

GRAMMAR (pp. 88-99)

REPORTED SPEECH (p. 88)

SAY - TELL - ASK / EXPRESSIONS WITH SAY, TELL AND ASK (p. 88)

- 9.1 **instead** /ɪn'sted/ (adv) = as an alternative / zamiast
*e.g. If you don't have butter, this recipe says you can use oil **instead** to cook the dish.*
- 9.2 **say one's prayers** (phr) = to ask your god for help, or thank them / modlić się
*e.g. People of different religions **say their prayers** in churches, mosques or temples.*
- 9.3 **say so** (phr) = to tell sb the way sth is going to happen / tak mówić (wydać ustnie polecenie lub zgodę na coś)
*e.g. I have to do my homework before I can watch television because my mother **said so**.*
- 9.4 **say no more** (phr) = to not add anything to what I've said / nic więcej nie mów
*e.g. Don't mention anything to Mary about her surprise birthday party; **say no more**.*
- 9.5 **say for certain** (phr) = to say sth without doubt / stwierdzić z pewnością
*e.g. I can't **say for certain** that I'll be able to come to the party but I'll try my best.*
- 9.6 **say for sure** (phr) = to say sth with certainty / powiedzieć na pewno, stwierdzić z całą pewnością
*e.g. I can **say for sure** that I have never met her before; I would definitely have remembered.*
- 9.7 **tell sb the way** (phr) = to give directions to sb / powiedzieć komuś, jak (gdzieś) dotrzeć; wskazać komuś drogę
*e.g. Can you **tell me the way** to the train station, please?*
- 9.8 **tell one from the other** (phr) = to differentiate between two people/ things / odróżniać jedno od drugiego
*e.g. The twins look so alike, I can't **tell one from the other**.*

- 9.9 **tell sb's fortune** (phr) = to predict what will happen to sb in the future / przepowiadać komuś przyszłość
e.g. I went to a palm reader to get her to **tell me my fortune**.
- 9.10 **tell sb so** (phr) = to confirm a warning that sb ignored / a nie mówiłem
e.g. When I make a mistake, my mum shows understanding and never says 'I **told you so!**'
- 9.11 **tell the difference** (phr) = to be able to differentiate between two people/things / dostrzegać różnicę
e.g. It can be difficult to **tell the difference** between genuine and counterfeit goods.

EXERCISE 1 (p. 88)

- 9.12 **oath** /əʊθ/ (n) = a formal promise / przysięga
e.g. The politician swore an **oath** to tell the truth in court.
- 9.13 **court** /kɔ:t/ (n) = a place where legal matters are decided / sąd
e.g. The accused robbers were taken to **court** to stand trial for stealing the diamonds.
- 9.14 **identical** /aɪ'dentɪkəl/ (adj) = exactly the same / identyczny
e.g. Jillian and Judith are **identical** twins and I can't always tell one from the other.

STATEMENTS (p. 89)

- 9.15 **optional** /ɒpʃənəl/ (adj) = not necessary / opcjonalny, nieobowiązkowy
e.g. The tourism part of the management course is **optional**, so you don't have to do it if you don't want to.
Opp.: compulsory, obligatory, mandatory
- 9.16 **remain** /rɪ'meɪn/ (v) = to keep having the same quality / pozostawać (bez zmian)
e.g. The town **has remained** the same for fifty years; very little has changed since then.
Der.: remainder (n), remains (pl n), remnants (pl n)
- 9.17 **freeze** /fri:z/ (v) = to become ice / zamarać
e.g. It's so cold that the lake **has frozen!**
Der.: freezer (n)
- 9.18 **out of date** /aʊt əv 'deɪt/ (adj) = not recent / nieaktualny
e.g. In reported speech, if what the person said is **out of date**, you have to change the tenses of the verbs.
Opp.: up to date
- 9.19 **up to date** /ʌp tə 'deɪt/ (adj) = recent / aktualny
e.g. In reported speech, if what the person said is **up to date**, the tenses of the verbs stay the same.
Opp.: out of date

- 9.20 **context** /'kɒntekst/ (n) = the words that come before and after another word and help explain its meaning / kontekst
e.g. It helps to know the **context** in a sentence to understand the meaning of a word.
Der.: contextual (adj), contextualise (v)

EXERCISE 4 (p. 91)

- 9.21 **traffic warden** /'træfɪk ˌwɔ:dən/ (n) = sb in authority who issues parking fines / funkcjonariusz ds. parkowania
e.g. The **traffic warden** issued him a fine because he had parked in a disabled parking spot.

EXERCISE 6 (p. 92)

- 9.22 **be in a hurry** (phr) = to be going somewhere quickly / śpieszyć się
e.g. You can come shopping with me, but you'll have to be quick because **I'm in a hurry**.
- 9.23 **want a lift** (phr) = to need sb to take you somewhere in their car / potrzebować podwózki
e.g. I'm driving past the train station; if you **want a lift**, I can take you there.
- 9.24 **bystander** /'baɪstændə/ (n) = sb who is present when sth happens but doesn't take part in it / (przypadkowy) świadek, obserwator
e.g. Lots of **bystanders** gathered on the street to watch the firefighters put out the fire.
- 9.25 **give sb a hand** (idm) = to help sb with sth / pomóc komuś
e.g. Can you **give me a hand** moving this bookcase?
- 9.26 **workman** /'wɜ:ksmən/ (n) = sb who does a manual job / robotnik
e.g. The **workmen** are busy building the walls of the office block on the building site.

EXERCISE 10 (p. 94)

- 9.27 **soldier** /'səʊldɪə/ (n) = a member of the armed forces / żołnierz
e.g. The **soldiers** were all wearing military uniforms for the parade.
- 9.28 **stand to attention** (phr) = (of a soldier) to stand in a certain way in order to show respect to a senior officer / stawać na baczność (o żołnierzu)
e.g. The soldiers all **stood to attention** when the colonel walked by.
- 9.29 **major** /'meɪdʒə/ (n) = an officer of middle rank in the armed forces / major
e.g. He was promoted to the rank of **major** after ten years in the army.

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY VERBS (pp. 95-96)

- 9.30 **demand (to do sth)** /dɪ'mɑ:nd/ (v) = to ask to do sth very strongly / żądać, domagać się (zrobienia czegoś)
e.g. The customer **demand**ed to be allowed to

UNIT 9

- 9.31 **claim (to do sth)** /kleɪm/ (v) = to say that you can/you have done sth even if you can't prove it / twierdzić (że się coś zrobiło)
e.g. Many people **claim** to have seen UFOs.
Der.: claimant (n), disclaim (v), disclaimer (n)
- 9.32 **allow (sb to do sth)** /ə'laʊ/ (v) = to say that sb can do sth / pozwolić (komuś na zrobienie czegoś)
e.g. Mum **allowed** us to stay up late tonight; we went to bed at 2 am.
- 9.33 **beg (sb to do sth)** /beg/ (v) = to ask sb to do sth in an anxious or nervous way / błagać (kogoś, aby coś zrobił)
e.g. Ryan **begged** his mother to let him go to the concert until she finally said yes.
Der.: beggar (n)
- 9.34 **command (sb to do sth)** /kə'mɑ:nd/ (v) = to give sb an order to do sth / rozkazać (komuś, aby coś zrobił)
e.g. The police officer **commanded** the criminal to lie on the ground.
Der.: commander (n)
- 9.35 **forbid (sb to do sth)** /fə'brɪd/ (v) = to not allow sb to do sth / zabronić (komuś robienia czegoś)
e.g. Gavin's parents **forbade** him to stay out late; he had to be home by 9 pm.
Der.: forbiddance (n)
Opp.: allow, permit
- 9.36 **instruct (sb to do sth)** /ɪn'strʌkt/ (v) = to tell sb how to do sth / polecić (komuś, aby coś zrobił)
e.g. The IT guy **instructed** me to turn the computer on and off.
Der.: instruction (n), instructor (n)
- 9.37 **receiver** /rɪ'si:və/ (n) = the part of an old phone that people used to hold and talk into / słuchawka (telefoniczna)
e.g. Peter picked up the telephone **receiver** and dialled the number.
- 9.38 **dialling tone** /daɪəlɪŋ təʊn/ (n) = the sound you hear when you pick up the receiver, which shows that you can make a call / sygnał dźwiękowy informujący o możliwości wykonania połączenia
e.g. If there's no **dialling tone**, the phone must be disconnected.
- 9.39 **urge (sb to do sth)** /ɜ:dʒ/ (v) = to strongly advise sb to do sth / nakłaniać (kogoś do zrobienia czegoś)
e.g. I **urge** you to reconsider your decision to quit the course.
Der.: urgent (adj)
- 9.40 **punctual** /pʌŋktɪʃuəl/ (adj) = on time / punktualny
e.g. Eve is always **punctual** and is never late for work.
Der.: punctuality (n)
- 9.41 **accuse (sb of doing sth)** /ə'kju:z/ (v) = to say that sb has done sth wrong / oskarżyć (kogoś o zrobienie czegoś)
e.g. Tina **accused** me of breaking her headphones even though it wasn't me.
Der.: accusation (n), accuser (n), accusative (n/adj)
- 9.42 **apologise (for doing sth)** /ə'pɒlədʒaɪz/ (v) = to say sorry for sth wrong that you've done / przeprosić (kogoś za zrobienie czegoś)
e.g. Steven **apologised** for arriving late at work.
Der.: apologetic (adj)
- 9.43 **admit (to doing sth)** /əd'mɪt/ (v) = to not deny doing sth / przyznać się (do zrobienia czegoś)
e.g. Barry **admitted** to eating the last piece of cake because he couldn't help himself.
Der.: admission (n), admissible (adj)
- 9.44 **boast (about doing sth)** /bəʊst/ (v) = to be overly proud about sth that you do/ have done / chwalić się, przechwalać się (zrobieniem czegoś)
e.g. It's annoying when people **boast** about being better than others.
Der.: boastful (adj)
- 9.45 **insist on (sb doing sth)** /ɪn'sɪst ɒn/ (phr v) = to strongly demand that sb should do sth / domagać się (od kogoś zrobienia czegoś), nalegać (aby ktoś coś zrobił)
e.g. The doctor **insisted on** me finishing the entire course of the antibiotics even if I felt better.
Der.: insistence (n), insistent (adj)
- 9.46 **exclaim** /ɪk'skleɪm/ (v) = to say sth loudly with excitement / wykrzyknąć (z podekscytowaniem)
e.g. This dress is half price, she **exclaimed**, 'can you believe it?'
Der.: exclamation (n), exclamatory (adj)
- 9.47 **application** /æplɪ'keɪʃən/ (n) = a written request for sth / wniosek, podanie
e.g. I just filled in all the details in my **application** for my new passport.
- 9.48 **under review** (phr) = being officially evaluated / w trakcie oceny
e.g. The matter is currently **under review** and we expect to have an answer by next week at the latest.
- 9.49 **break the news** (phr) = to give sb important and often bad information / przekazać ważną informację (często złą)
e.g. The vet **broke the news** to Susan that her cat was very ill.

EXERCISE 12 (p. 96)

- 9.50 **judge** /dʒʌdʒ/ (n) = sb who is in charge in a court of law / sędzia
e.g. The **judge** sentenced the bank robbers to ten years in jail.
Der.: judgement (n), judgemental (adj)

EXERCISE 13 (p. 96)

- 9.51 **knob** /nɒb/ (n) = a round button on a device or appliance that you turn / gałka, pokrętło
e.g. *If you want to turn up the volume, just turn the **knob** on the speaker.*
- 9.52 **flick** /flɪk/ (v) = to push or touch sth with a soft movement / nacisnąć, pstryknąć
e.g. *Just **flick** this switch to turn the appliance on.*

EXERCISE 14 (p. 97)

- 9.53 **spoil (sth)** /spɔɪl/ (v) = to ruin sth / zepsuć (coś)
e.g. *He **spoil** the film for me by telling me the ending.*
Der.: spoilage (n)
- 9.54 **lend sb a hand** (idm) = to help sb / pomóc komuś, podać komuś pomocną dłoń
e.g. *Can I **lend you a hand** with the washing up?*

REPORTING A DIALOGUE OR A CONVERSATION (p. 97)

- 9.55 **conversation** /kɒnvə'seɪʃən/ (n) = a discussion / konwersacja, rozmowa
e.g. *Kelly is very interested in current affairs and likes having long **conversations** about politics with her friends.*
Der.: conversational (adj)
- 9.56 **mixture** /mɪksʃə/ (n) = a combination of things / połączenie
e.g. *The songs on this CD are a **mixture** of the artist's old and new ones.*

EXCLAMATIONS - YES/NO SHORT ANSWERS - QUESTION TAGS (p. 98)

- 9.57 **cry out in pain** (phr) = to make a loud sound to show you are hurt / krzyknąć z bólu
e.g. *She **cried out in pain** when she fell and broke her arm.*
- 9.58 **disgust** /dɪs'gʌst/ (n) = a strong feeling of not liking sth / niesmak, obrzydzenie
e.g. *She gave an exclamation of **disgust** when she saw how messy the house was after the party.*
- 9.59 **delight** /dɪ'lait/ (n) = great pleasure or happiness / wielka radość, czysta przyjemność
e.g. *My nieces are a **delight** to look after, and we always have a lot of fun together.*
Der.: delightful (adj)
- 9.60 **make up one's mind** (idm) = to decide sth / zdecydować się
e.g. *I can't **make up my mind** which dessert I want; should I have the chocolate cake or the ice-cream?*

EXERCISE 15 (p. 98)

- 9.61 **have a seat** (phr) = to sit down / usiąść
e.g. *Please, come in and **have a seat** while you are waiting.*

- 9.62 **give sb your word** (idm) = to make a promise to sb / obiecać coś komuś, dać komuś słowo
e.g. *I **gave** Tristan **my word** that I would watch his band play; I can't break a promise.*

SUBJUNCTIVE (p. 98)

- 9.63 **essential** /ɪ'senʃəl/ (adj) = very necessary / konieczny, niezbędny
e.g. *Having a balanced diet and getting enough exercise are **essential** for a healthy lifestyle.*
Opp.: inessential
- 9.64 **imperative** /ɪm'perətɪv/ (adj) = very important and urgent / konieczny, istotny
e.g. *It's **imperative** that he include the reference number with the application.*
- 9.65 **vital** /vaɪtəl/ (adj) = absolutely necessary and important in order for sth to happen / niezbędny, istotny
e.g. *It's **vital** that I be informed as soon as possible; it's a matter of life or death!*

VOCABULARY – SPORTS (pp. 100-101)**EXERCISE 1 (p. 100)**

- 9.66 **motor racing** /'mɔ:tə ,reɪsɪŋ/ (n) = the sport of racing fast cars / wyścigi samochodowe
e.g. ***Motor racing** is a dangerous sport because the drivers go at such high speeds!*

EXERCISE 2 (p. 100)

- 9.67 **break the world record** (phr) = to get a better result in a sporting competition than anyone else before / pobić rekord świata
e.g. *He **broke the world record** when he won the Olympic gold medal in the one-hundred metres.*
- 9.68 **score a goal** (phr) = to put the ball into the opposing team's net in a game of football, hockey, etc / zdobyć bramkę
e.g. *The crowd cheered when Josh **scored** the winning **goal** of the football match.*
- 9.69 **the last of sth** (phr) = what remains of sth / resztki, ostatki czegoś
e.g. *I used **the last of** the sugar to make this cake; there was none left.*
- 9.70 **finishing line** /'fɪnɪʃɪŋ ,laɪn/ (n) = the line marking the end of a race / meta, linia mety
e.g. *The first two runners in the race crossed the **finishing line** within a second of each other.*
- 9.71 **take (sth) up** /teɪk 'ʌp/ (phr v) = to start (a new hobby, sport, etc) / podjąć się, zacząć (coś, np. nowe hobby)
e.g. *Abigail has decided to **take up** volleyball as a new hobby.*

UNIT 9

EXERCISE 3 (p. 100)

- 9.72 **puck** /pʌk/ (n) = a round flat disk that is used in ice hockey / krążek (do gry w hokeja)
e.g. *It can be difficult to see the **puck** during a hockey game because it moves so quickly over the ice.*
- 9.73 **racket** /rækt/ (n) = a piece of equipment used to hit the ball in tennis, badminton, etc / rakietka (np. do tenisa)
e.g. *I got a new **racket** for my tennis lessons.*
- 9.74 **rod and reel** (phr) = a long, thin, metal or wooden pole with a string used for fishing / wędka z kołowrotkiem
e.g. *My dad bought a new **rod and reel** to catch fish with.*
- 9.75 **paddle** /pædəl/ (n) = a pole with a wide flat part at one or both ends used to move a boat through water / wiosło
e.g. *Evan got stuck in the middle of the lake when his **paddle** fell in the water, and he couldn't move the boat.*
- 9.76 **flipper** /flɪpə/ (n) = a type of shoe with a long, wide, flat edge used for diving, snorkelling, etc / płetwa
e.g. *The diver put the **flippers** on his feet and entered the water from the side of the boat.*
- 9.77 **rope** /rəʊp/ (n) = a strong cord made by twisting thinner fibre together / lina
e.g. *The sailor tied the boat to the dock with a strong **rope**.*
- 9.78 **hoop** /hu:p/ (n) = a basketball or netball ring / obręcz (np. kosza do koszykówki)
e.g. *The basketball player threw the ball through the **hoop** and scored three points.*
- 9.79 **saddle** /sædəl/ (n) = the seat on a bicycle or a horse / siodełko, siodełko (np. rowerowe)
e.g. *You can't ride a horse without a **saddle** if you're a beginner; it's too difficult.*
Der.: saddler (n)

EXERCISE 6 (p. 101)

- 9.80 **parachutist** /pærəʃu:tɪst/ (n) = sb who jumps from a plane with a large piece of material designed to make them fall slowly / spadochroniarz
e.g. *The **parachutist** jumped from the plane at three thousand metres up in the air.*

EXERCISE 7 (p. 101)

- 9.81 **win** /wɪn/ (v) = to come first in a race/competition and get a prize / wygrać
e.g. *I can't believe I **won** first prize in the art competition.*
Der.: winner (n)
- 9.82 **beat** /bi:t/ (v) = to come before sb else in a race or competition / pokonać
e.g. *Michael was really disappointed when his team **was beaten** in the final.*

- 9.83 **earn** /ɜ:n/ (v) = to work hard to become worthy of sth / wypracować, zdobyć (ciężką pracą)
e.g. *Cameron's hard work and skill **has earned** him a place on the team.*
Der.: earner (n)
- 9.84 **gain** /geɪn/ (v) = to gradually get better at sth or to obtain more of sth / zyskiwać, stopniowo zdobywać
e.g. *With practice, Gail slowly **gained** confidence on the ice and now she's a really good skater.*
Der.: gainful (adj)
- 9.85 **confidence** /kɒnfɪdəns/ (n) = the belief in your or sb else's ability to do sth / pewność (siebie)
e.g. *Norman doesn't have much **confidence** speaking in front of people, and he becomes really uncomfortable.*
- 9.86 **contest** /kɒntest/ (n) = a competition / konkurs
e.g. *Paula was so happy when she came first in the dance **contest**.*
Der.: contestant (n)
- 9.87 **earn a living** (phr) = to get money from a job to live on / zarabiać na życie
e.g. *My aunt **earns a living** as a professional dance instructor.*
- 9.88 **opponent** /ə'pəʊnənt/ (n) = sb who you compete against in a sporting event / przeciwnik
e.g. *Frank is playing against a difficult **opponent** in the next round of the competition.*
- 9.89 **gain speed** (phr) = to go faster / nabierać prędkości
e.g. *The cyclist **gained speed** as he went downhill.*

ENGLISH IN USE (pp. 102-103)

KEY-WORD TRANSFORMATIONS (p. 102)

- 9.90 **saucepan** /sɔ:speɪn/ (n) = a pot that you use to cook things in / rondel
e.g. *You can boil the eggs in this small **saucepan**.*

WORD FORMATION (p. 102)

- 9.91 **pacify** (sb) /pæsɪfaɪ/ (v) = to calm sb who is angry or upset / uspokoić (kogoś)
e.g. *Mary gave the crying baby a dummy to **pacify** her.*
Der.: pacifist (n), pacifier (n), pacific (adj)
- 9.92 **assist** (sb) /ə'sɪst/ (v) = to help sb with sth / pomóc (komuś)
e.g. *Luke **assisted** us by helping to move all the stuff to our new house.*
Der.: assistant (n), assistance (n)
- 9.93 **correspond** (with sb) /kɒrə'spɒnd/ (v) = to communicate with sb through writing / prowadzić korespondencję (z kimś)
e.g. *Fay **has been corresponding** with her pen pal for years, but they've never met.*
Der.: correspondent (n), correspondence (n)

- 9.94 **republic** /rɪˈpʌblɪk/ (n) = a country in which power is held by representatives that are elected by the people / republika
e.g. *The USA became a **republic** when it gained independence from the United Kingdom.*
Der.: republican (n/adj)
- 9.95 **trainee** /ˈtreɪni:/ (n) = sb who is learning to do a job / praktykant, stażysta
e.g. *Larry is a **trainee** accountant who's taking his final exams next month.*

EXERCISE 2 (p. 102)

- 9.96 **reside (in a place)** /rɪˈzaɪd/ (v) = to live or stay in a place / osiaść, zamieszkać (w jakimś miejscu)
e.g. *A number of celebrities **reside** in this neighbourhood; their houses are huge and luxurious.*
Der.: resident (n), residence (n)
- 9.97 **lie** /laɪ/ (v) = to say sth that is not true / kłamać
e.g. *Richard never **lies** about anything; he's very truthful.*
Der.: liar (n)
- 9.98 **inhabit (a place)** /ɪnˈhæbɪt/ (v) = to live in a place / zamieszkiwać (dany teren)
e.g. *A rare species of bird **inhabits** the remote island.*
Der.: inhabitant (n)
- 9.99 **spectate** /spekˈteɪt/ (v) = to watch a sporting event / oglądać wydarzenie sportowe
e.g. *I prefer to get involved in sports events rather than merely **spectate** them.*
Der.: spectator (n)

MULTIPLE CHOICE**EXERCISE 3 (p. 103)**

- 9.100 **thicken (sth)** /θɪkən/ (v) = to make sth thicker / zagęścić (coś)
e.g. *You can use flour to **thicken** the sauce.*
Der.: thickener (n)
- 9.101 **thickness** /θɪknəs/ (n) = how thick an object is / grubość, gęstość
e.g. *You should roll the biscuit dough out to a **thickness** of about 1 cm.*
- 9.102 **thickener** /θɪkənə/ (n) = sth used to thicken sth else / zagęszczacz, środek zagęszczający
e.g. *Flour can be used as a **thickener** in sauces.*
- 9.103 **persistent** /pəˈsɪstənt/ (adj) = continuing for a long time, or being difficult to stop / utrzymujący się
e.g. *Frank has had **persistent** cough that hasn't gone away for more than a month.*
Der.: persistence (n)
- 9.104 **persistence** /pəˈsɪstəns/ (n) = the fact of continuing to try to do sth difficult / wytrwałość
e.g. *Kelly is known for her **persistence**; she never gives up until she gets what she wants.*

- 9.105 **hesitant** /ˈhezɪtənt/ (adj) = uncertain and nervous about what you're going to do / niepewny, wahający się
e.g. *She was **hesitant** about taking the job because she wasn't sure if she'd like it.*
- 9.106 **hesitation** /ˌhezɪˈteɪʃən/ (n) = doubt and nervousness before you do sth / niepewność, wanie
e.g. *I had no **hesitation** in saying 'yes' to the job when they offered it to me; I accepted it immediately.*
- 9.107 **inconsiderate** /ɪnkənˈsɪdərət/ (adj) = not thinking or caring about sb else's feelings / nie liczący się z innymi
e.g. *It was very **inconsiderate** of you not to let me know that you weren't coming; I had already bought you a ticket.*
Opp.: considerate
- 9.108 **considerably** /kənˈsɪdərəbli/ (adv) = a lot / znacznie
e.g. *Gordon was **considerably** thinner the last time he wore his suit, and now it doesn't fit him.*
- 9.109 **memorise (sth)** /ˈmeməraɪz/ (v) = to learn sth by heart / zapamiętać (coś)
e.g. *Stacey tried to **memorise** my phone number so she wouldn't have to write it down.*
Der.: memorisation (n)
- 9.110 **memorable** /ˈmemərəbəl/ (adj) = worth remembering / pamiętny, godny zapamiętania
e.g. *Our trip to Paris was so **memorable** that I'll never forget it.*
Der.: memorabilia (pl n)
Opp.: forgettable

MULTIPLE CHOICE**EXERCISE 4 (p. 103)**

- 9.111 **outfield** /aʊtˈfi:ld/ (n) = the outer part of the playing field in cricket or baseball / zapole (część boiska np. do krykieta)
e.g. *You have to be good at throwing the cricket ball if you play in the **outfield**.*
Opp.: infield
- 9.112 **outdoor** /aʊtdɔː/ (adj) = happening outside a building / na świeżym powietrzu
e.g. *She enjoys doing many **outdoor** activities such as hiking and cycling.*
Opp.: indoor
- 9.113 **outside** /aʊtsaɪd/ (adj) = in the open air / zewnętrzny
e.g. *The house has a lovely **outside** garden.*
Der.: outsider (n)
Opp.: inside
- 9.114 **rule (sth)** /ru:l/ (v) = (of a king or queen) to have power over a country / rządzić (czymś)
e.g. *Queen Elizabeth I **ruled** England from 1558 to 1609.*
Der.: ruler (n)

UNIT 10

- 9.115 **pitch** /pɪtʃ/ (n) = a playing field on which sports such as football, cricket, rugby, etc are played / boisko (np. do piłki nożnej)
*e.g. Only twenty-two players can be on a cricket **pitch** during a match.*
Der.: pitcher (n)
- 9.116 **wicket** /wɪkɪt/ (n) = three short posts placed closely together at both ends of the cricket pitch / bramka (w krykiecie)
*e.g. In a game of cricket, the batsman stands in front of the **wicket** and the bowler tries to hit it.*
- 9.117 **consist of** /kən'sɪst əv/ (phr v) = to be made up of / składać się z
*e.g. A cricket team **consists of** eleven players.*
- 9.118 **conform (to sth)** /kən'fɔ:m/ (v) = to behave according to rules and laws / podporządkować się (czemuś)
*e.g. All students are expected to **conform** to the rules of the school.*
Der.: conformity (n)
- 9.119 **contain** /kən'teɪn/ (v) = to have sth inside or as part of sth else / zawierać
*e.g. A can of cola **contains** a lot of sugar.*
Der.: contents (pl n)
- 9.120 **take turns (to do sth)** (phr) = (of two or more people) to do sth one after the other and not together / robić coś na zmianę, zmieniać się (robiąc coś)
*e.g. The children **took turns** to play on the swing.*
- 9.121 **back and forth** (phr) = from one place to another one and back again / tam i z powrotem
*e.g. I had to run **back and forth** between my office and the factory all day.*
- 9.122 **boundary** /'baʊndəri/ (n) = the outer edge of sth / granica, linia końcowa
*e.g. The **boundary** of a cricket field is marked with a thick rope that surrounds the pitch.*
- 9.123 **fielding team** (phr) = the defending team in a game of cricket or baseball / drużyna broniąca (np. w krykiecie, baseballu)
*e.g. The **fielding team** was brilliant and helped win the cricket match.*
- 9.124 **dismiss (sb)** /dɪs'mɪs/ (v) = (in cricket) to make a batsman stop playing because their time period is finished / wyeliminować gracza z gry (w krykiecie)
*e.g. The cricket player **was dismissed** when one of the opponents caught the ball.*
Der.: dismissal (n)
- 9.125 **vary** /veəri/ (v) = (of several items) to be different from similar ones / różnić się (o kilku rzeczach)
*e.g. These hats **vary** in size, shape and colour; no two are the same!*
Der.: various (adj), variety (n), variable (adj)

- 9.126 **various** /veəriəs/ (adj) = different / przeróżny, rozmaity
*e.g. There are **various** things you can do to improve your health, such as having a healthy diet and taking up a sport.*
- 9.127 **variety** /və'raɪəti/ (n) = the fact that there are a lot of different types of the same thing / wybór, asortyment
*e.g. There is a **variety** of affordable cars on the market of many different brands to choose from.*

UNIT 10

GRAMMAR (pp. 104-109)

NOUNS/ARTICLES (p. 104)

NOUNS/THE PLURAL OF NOUNS/COMPOUND NOUNS/IRREGULAR PLURALS (p. 104)

- 10.1 **abstract noun** /æbstrækt 'naʊn/ (n) = a noun referring to an idea, quality or state / rzeczownik abstrakcyjny
*e.g. 'Love' and 'hate' are **abstract nouns**.*
Opp.: concrete
- 10.2 **invasion** /ɪn'veɪʒən/ (n) = the act of entering a country so as to occupy it / inwazja
*e.g. The Persian **invasion** of Greece occurred in 490 BC.*
- 10.3 **concrete noun** /kəŋkri:t 'naʊn/ (n) = a noun referring to sth that you can touch, taste, see, hear or smell / rzeczownik konkretny
*e.g. 'Chair', 'horse' and 'car' are examples of **concrete nouns**.*
Opp.: abstract
- 10.4 **invader** /ɪn'veɪdər/ (n) = an army or a group of people that try to take over a place that is not their own / najeźdźca
*e.g. The **invaders** were quickly repelled by the country's army.*
- 10.5 **proper noun** /prɒpə 'naʊn/ (n) = a noun referring to a particular person or place, and whose first letter is capital / rzeczownik właściwy (tu: nazwa własna)
*e.g. The names of cities are **proper nouns**.*
Opp.: common
- 10.6 **collective noun** /kə'lektɪv 'naʊn/ (n) = a noun describing a group of people or things as a single unit / rzeczownik zbiorowy
*e.g. The word 'family' is an example of a **collective noun**.*
- 10.7 **common noun** /kɒmən 'naʊn/ (n) = a noun referring to a person, place or thing / rzeczownik pospółty
*e.g. 'Dog', 'professor' and 'city' are examples of **common nouns**.*
Opp.: proper
- 10.8 **rash** /ræʃ/ (n) = red spots on the skin / wysypka
*e.g. If I eat strawberries, I get a **rash** all over my face.*

- 10.9 **consonant** /kɒnsənənt/ (n) = a letter such as 'b', 'm', 'p' and 't' / spółgłoska
e.g. In the word 'table', 't', 'b', and 'l' are **consonants**.
- 10.10 **vowel** /vaʊəl/ (n) = a letter such as 'a', 'e', 'i' and 'o' / samogłoska
e.g. In the word 'table', 'a' and 'e' are **vowels**.
- 10.11 **abbreviation** /əbrɪːviːɪʃən/ (n) = a shortened form of a word or phrase / skrót
e.g. 'Mrs' is the **abbreviation** of the word 'mistress'!
- 10.12 **origin** /ɒrɪdʒɪn/ (n) = the start of sth or where it comes from / pochodzenie
e.g. Charles Darwin wrote a famous book called 'On the **Origin** of Species'; describing how each one came to be.
Der.: original (adj), originate (v)
- 10.13 **compound noun** /kəmpaʊnd 'naʊn/ (n) = a noun made up of two or more different words / rzeczownik złożony
e.g. 'Snowflake' and 'steering wheel' are both examples of **compound nouns**.
- 10.14 **corkscrew** /kɔːkskruː/ (n) = a device with a twisted metal rod used for removing the round wooden thing that closes the bottle / korkociąg
e.g. I don't have a **corkscrew**; how am I going to open this bottle?
- 10.15 **hanger-on** /hæŋər 'ɒn/ (n) = a person who tries to be friendly with sb rich and famous in order to benefit from them / pochlebca
e.g. Famous people are often surrounded by **hangers-on** who just want to be friends with them because they are famous.
- 10.16 **runaway** /rʌnəweɪ/ (n) = a child who has left home without telling anyone / uciekinier, zbieg
e.g. 'The Adventures of Huckleberry Finn' is a story about a **runaway** who escapes from his father.
- 10.17 **louse** /laʊs/ (n) = a tiny insect that lives in the hair of people and animals / wesz
e.g. **Lice** are parasites that live in people's hair making their heads itchy.
trout /traʊt/ (n) = a type of fish that lives in rivers and lakes and is a popular dish / pstrąg
e.g. My dad caught a really big **trout** when he went fishing at the weekend.

EXERCISE 1 (p. 104)

- 10.19 **calf** /kɑːf/ (n) = a young cow / cielę
e.g. The **calf** stayed close to its mother out in the field.
- 10.20 **flyover** /flaɪəʊvə/ (n) = a bridge that carries one road or railway over another / wiadukt, estakada
e.g. The council decided to build a **flyover** above the motorway to reduce the flow of traffic.

- 10.21 **bunch** /bʌntʃ/ (n) = a group of flowers, grapes, keys, etc / bukiet (np. kwiatów), kiść (np. winogron), pęk (np. kluczy)
e.g. Thank you for the beautiful **bunch** of flowers!
- 10.22 **dessert spoon** /dɪzɜːt spuːn/ (n) = a spoon for eating dessert / łyżeczka deserowa
e.g. The **dessert spoon** goes at the top of the place setting when you're laying the table.

COUNTABLE - UNCOUNTABLE NOUNS - PLURAL NOUNS (p. 105)

- 10.23 **obtain (sth)** /əb'teɪn/ (v) = to get from somewhere / uzyskiwać (coś), otrzymywać (coś)
e.g. Your ticket can **be obtained** from any of the self-service machines at the station.
Der.: obtainable (adj)
- 10.24 **luggage reclaim area** /lʌɡɪdʒ rɪkleɪm 'eəriə/ (n) = the place in an airport where you collect your luggage after your flight / miejsce odbioru bagażu
e.g. I was waiting for my suitcase for ages in the **luggage reclaim area**.
- 10.25 **relief** /rɪ'liːf/ (n) = a feeling of gratitude and happiness that sth has or has not happened / ulga
e.g. What a **relief!** We didn't have to replace the washing machine when it stopped working because we mended it.
- 10.26 **pity** /pɪti/ (n) = a feeling of sadness, and disappointment with sth / żal, szkoda
e.g. It's such a **pity** that you can't come to Mary's party!
Der.: pitiful (adj)
- 10.27 **shame** /ʃeɪm/ (n) = something that is disappointing / szkoda
e.g. It's a real **shame** to waste this booking; you should go instead.
Der.: shameful (adj), ashamed (adj)
- 10.28 **mass noun** /mæs naʊn/ (n) = a noun that refers to a substance or quality and as such it doesn't have a plural / rzeczownik zbiorowy
e.g. 'Food', 'furniture' and 'oxygen' are all examples of **mass nouns**.
- 10.29 **fluid** /fluːɪd/ (n) = a liquid / płyn, ciecz
e.g. There is a limit to the amount of **fluids** that you can take on board a plane.
Der.: fluidity (n)
- 10.30 **solid** /sɒlɪd/ (n) = a substance that is not liquid or gas / ciało stałe
e.g. 'Ice', 'stone' and 'wood' are examples of **solids**.
Der.: solidarity (n)
- 10.31 **gas** /gæs/ (n) = a form of matter that isn't solid or liquid / gaz (substancja w stanie gazowym)
e.g. Did you know that nitrogen is the most common **gas** on the planet?
Der.: gaseous (adj)

UNIT 10

- 10.32 **particle** /pɑ:tɪkəl/ (n) = a small piece of sth / cząsteczka
*e.g. There are radioactive **particles** around the power plant.*
Der.: particular (adj)
- 10.33 **literature** /'lɪtərətʃə/ (n) = writing that has artistic value / literatura
*e.g. Harriot studied English **Literature** at university; they analysed poems and novels.*
- 10.34 **accountancy** /ə'kaʊntənsi/ (n) = the profession of keeping a company's books / księgowość
*e.g. Robert is going to be a public financial accountant once he passes his **accountancy** exams.*
- 10.35 **darts** /dɑ:ts/ (n) = a game in which small pointed objects are thrown at a round board with numbers on it / rzutki, gra w rzutki
*e.g. In the game of **darts**, you get fifty points if you hit the bullseye.*
- 10.36 **measles** /mi:zəlz/ (n) = a disease that causes small red spots on the body / odra
*e.g. Mary's son Tom has **measles**; he has a rash all over his body.*
- 10.37 **mumps** /mʌmps/ (n) = a disease that causes swelling at the sides of the face and neck / świnka
*e.g. Young children are vaccinated against measles, **mumps** and rubella with the MMR jab.*
- 10.38 **chickenpox** /tʃɪkɪnpɒks/ (n) = a disease that causes itchy red spots on the body / ospa wietrzna
*e.g. Laura has **chickenpox**; her body is covered in itchy red spots.*
- 10.39 **tuberculosis** /tju:bɜ:kju'ləʊsɪs/ (n) = a serious disease that attacks the lungs / gruźlica
*e.g. **Tuberculosis** is a serious lung disease, but nowadays it can be treated with antibiotics.*
- 10.40 **gravity** /grævəti/ (n) = the force that pulls objects towards the ground / grawitacja
*e.g. Sir Isaac Newton came up with the laws of **gravity** in 1687, when he saw an apple fall from the tree.*
Der.: gravitation (n)
- 10.41 **hail** /heɪl/ (n) = small balls of ice that fall from the sky / grad
*e.g. During the storm, some of the **hail** falling from the sky was as big as golf balls.*
- 10.42 **shade** /ʃeɪd/ (n) = an area that is darker due to the sun's rays being blocked / cień (miejsce, do którego nie docierają promienie słoneczne)
*e.g. I always try to keep to the **shade** when it's sunny.*
Der.: shady (adj)
- 10.43 **applause** /ə'plɔ:z/ (n) = the sound of people clapping their hands to show that they like sth / aplauz
*e.g. At the end of the play, the audience stood up and gave the actors a loud **applause**.*
- 10.44 **assistance** /ə'sɪstəns/ (n) = help / pomoc
*e.g. The sailors called for **assistance** when they realised that their boat was sinking.*
- 10.45 **wealth** /welθ/ (n) = a large amount of money, property and possessions that a person owns / bogactwo, majątek
*e.g. Philip doesn't have to work thanks to his family's **wealth**.*
Der.: wealthy (adj)
- 10.46 **collective noun** /kə'lektɪv 'naʊn/ (n) = a noun that describes a group of people or things as a single unit / rzeczownik zbiorowy
*e.g. 'Cutlery', 'crowd' and 'orchestra' are examples of **collective nouns**.*
- 10.47 **baggage** /'bæɡɪdʒ/ (n) = bags and cases that you use when you travel / bagaż
*e.g. You have to pay extra for overweight **baggage** items.*
- 10.48 **crockery** /'krɒkəri/ (n) = plates, cups, bowls, etc used to serve food / naczynia stołowe
*e.g. Paula was given a **crockery** set that included beautiful cups, saucers and plates.*
- 10.49 **cutlery** /'kʌtləri/ (n) = knives, forks and spoons used to eat food / sztućce
*e.g. It's dinner time; can you take the **cutlery** from the drawer and put a knife and a fork on the table for each guest?*
- 10.50 **machinery** /mə'ʃi:nəri/ (n) = a group of machines / maszyny, urządzenia mechaniczne
*e.g. It's very loud inside the car factory because there is a lot of noisy **machinery**.*
- 10.51 **stationery** /'steɪʃənəri/ (n) = pens, pencils, paper, etc / materiały piśmienne, artykuły biurowe
*e.g. James owns that **stationery** shop which sells pens, paper and other office and school supplies.*
- 10.52 **chalk** /tʃɔ:k/ (n) = a substance made into sticks and used for writing on a blackboard / kreda
*e.g. The teacher has a box of **chalk** to write on the blackboard.*
- 10.53 **lump** /lʌmp/ (n) = a small cube of sugar / kostka (cukru)
*e.g. Would you like one or two **lumps** of sugar in your tea?*
Der.: lumpy (adj)
- 10.54 **soccer** /'sɒkə/ (n) = the American name for the game of football / piłka nożna (termin używany głównie w Stanach Zjednoczonych)
*e.g. Do you prefer watching **soccer** or basketball?*
- 10.55 **block** /blɒk/ (n) = a large piece of a hard, solid material with straight sides / blok, bryła
*e.g. An igloo is made of **blocks** of snow.*
Der.: blockage (n), blockade (v/n)
- 10.56 **bolt** /bəʊlt/ (n) = a flash of lightning in the sky / piorun
*e.g. There was a **bolt** of lightning that was followed by thunder.*

- 10.57 **clap** /klæp/ (n) = a sudden loud sound of thunder / kłaśniecie, trzask, huk, grzmot
e.g. *After the sudden flash of lightning, there was a loud **clap** of thunder.*
- 10.58 **peal** /pi:l/ (n) = a sudden loud sound of thunder / łomot, łoskot, huk, grzmot
e.g. *After the lightning, there was a loud **peal** of thunder.*
- 10.59 **garments** /gɑ:mənt/ (n) = a piece of clothing / część garderoby
e.g. *The clothes shop sells **garments** for both men and women.*
- 10.60 **binoculars** /brɪnɒkjʊləz/ (pl n) = an instrument consistent of two joined tubes with glass at either end, used for seeing things that are far away / lornetka
e.g. *When Ben goes birdwatching, he uses his **binoculars** to look at birds from far away.*
- 10.61 **compasses** /kəmˈpæsɪz/ (pl n) = a device used for drawing circles / cyrkiel
e.g. *Use **compasses** if you want to draw a perfect circle.*
- 10.62 **pliers** /plɑɪəz/ (pl n) = a tool with two handles used for holding sth or stripping and cutting wires / szczypce, kombinerki, obcążki
e.g. *You can use the **pliers** to cut the wires for the plug.*
- 10.63 **ashes** /æʃɪz/ (pl n) = the greyish black powder that remains after burning sth / popiół
e.g. *All that was left of the building after it had burnt down was **ashes**.*
- 10.64 **barracks** /bærəks/ (pl n) = the building where a group of soldiers lives / koszary
e.g. *In the military base, the **barracks** are where the soldiers sleep.*
- 10.65 **earnings** /ˈɜ:nɪŋz/ (pl n) = the money that sb receives for work / zarobki, dochody
e.g. *Peter decided to take on a second job in order to increase his **earnings**.*
- 10.66 **good looks** /ˌɡʊd ˈlʊks/ (pl n) = a very attractive appearance / uroda
e.g. *Lisa is very vain about her **good looks**; she's always looking at herself in the mirror!*
- 10.67 **outskirts** /ˈaʊtskɜ:ts/ (pl n) = the area on the edge of a town or city / obrzeża miasta, peryferie
e.g. *Sam lives on the **outskirts** of the city far from the city centre.*
- 10.68 **premises** /ˈpremɪsɪz/ (pl n) = the building and land that an organisation owns or uses to conduct their business / lokal, teren (firmy), siedziba (firmy)
e.g. *The business moved its **premises** to a new larger location.*
- 10.69 **riches** /ˈrɪtʃɪz/ (pl n) = a large amount of money and valuable possessions / bogactwo, majątek
e.g. *For a parent, hearing their child laugh is worth more than all the **riches** in the world.*
- 10.70 **surroundings** /səˈraʊndɪŋz/ (pl n) = the things that are around or near sb/sth / otoczenie, okolica
e.g. *The new building was designed to blend in with its **surroundings**.*
- 10.71 **committee** /kəˈmɪti/ (n) = a small group of people who undertake tasks or make decisions on behalf of a bigger group / komitet
e.g. *The city council set up a **committee** to encourage people to cycle more.*
- 10.72 **headquarters** /ˌhedˈkwɔ:təz/ (n) = the main offices of an organisation or company / główna siedziba
e.g. *The company has many branches around the world, but its main **headquarters** is in Dublin.*
- 10.73 **separately** /ˈsepəreɪtli/ (adv) = not together / osobno
e.g. *They arrived at the party together but left **separately**.*
- 10.74 **rate** /reɪt/ (v) = to determine the value of sb/sth / oceniać
e.g. *'How would you **rate** this restaurant?' 'I'd give it a 9 out of 10.'*
Der.: ratio (n), ration (n), rational (adj)
- 10.75 **scale** /skeɪl/ (n) = a range of values used to measure sth / skala
e.g. *The Richter **scale** is used to measure the strength of earthquakes.*
- 10.76 **custom** /kʌstəm/ (n) = a tradition or accepted way of doing sth / zwyczaj
e.g. *In many parts of the world, it's a **custom** for women to wear white on their wedding day.*
Der.: customary (adj), customer (n)
- 10.77 **lined paper** /ˌlaɪnd ˈpeɪpə/ (n) = paper with lines on it for writing / papier w linie
e.g. *I need some blank paper for art class, but all I can find is **lined paper**.*
- 10.78 **compass** /kəmˈpəs/ (n) = a device with a needle that always points north, used for finding direction / cyrkiel
e.g. *We use a **compass** when we go hiking so we never get lost.*
- 10.79 **hairs** /heəz/ (pl n) = individual strands of hair / pojedyncze włosy
e.g. *The shower is blocked because the drain is full of **hairs**.*
- 10.80 **scales** /skeɪlz/ (pl n) = an instrument used for weighing sb/sth / waga
e.g. *Use the **scales** to weigh the ingredients for the cake.*
- 10.81 **customs** /kʌstəmz/ (pl n) = the place at a port, an airport, etc where bags are checked / odprawa celna
e.g. *We got stopped at **customs** by an officer who asked to look in our bags.*

UNIT 10

- 10.82 **papers** /ˈpeɪpəz/ (pl n) = official documents / dokumenty
e.g. After the customs officer had looked at our papers, she told us that we were free to go on our way.
- 10.83 **works** /wɜːks/ (pl n) = the pieces of arts created by a sculptor, author, musician, etc / prace (artystów), dzieła
e.g. The gallery has many wonderful works on display.
- 10.84 **peoples** /ˈpiːpəlz/ (pl n) = the members of two or more countries or races / ludy
e.g. The indigenous peoples of Canada are known as First Nations.

EXERCISE 2 (p. 106)

- 10.85 **branch** /brɑːntʃ/ (n) = an office of a larger organisation or company / oddział, filia
e.g. My uncle works in the Edinburgh branch of the company, which is headquartered in London.
- 10.86 **accurate** /ækjəreɪt/ (adj) = correct / dokładny, precyzyjny
e.g. This clock isn't accurate; it's ten minutes slow.
Der.: accuracy (n)
Opp.: inaccurate
- 10.87 **tasteful** /ˈteɪstfəl/ (adj) = (of clothes, furniture, etc) looking good and being of good quality / elegancki, gustowny (np. o ubraniach, meblach)
e.g. Rita's choice of clothing is always so tasteful; she has a great sense of style.
Opp.: tasteless

EXERCISE 3 (p. 106)

- 10.88 **staircase** /steəkeɪs/ (n) = a set of steps going from one floor to another in a house or building / klatka schodowa, schody
e.g. Tourists are allowed to climb the castle's stone staircase all the way to the top.

INDEFINITE ARTICLE (A/AN) (p. 106)

- 10.89 **indefinite** /ɪnˈdefənət/ (adj) = not clearly defined / nieokreślony
e.g. John will be away for an indefinite period of time; he doesn't know yet when he'll be back.
Opp.: definite
- 10.90 **fraction** /ˈfrækʃən/ (n) = 1/2, 1/4, etc / ułamek
e.g. 1/4 is a fraction that is equal to 25%.
Der.: fractional (adj)
- 10.91 **fuel** /fjuːəl/ (n) = the substance used to power an engine or provide heat / paliwo
e.g. Hydrogen is a more efficient fuel than diesel or petrol.
- 10.92 **gallon** /ˈgælən/ (n) = a unit for measuring liquid (about 3.8 litres in the USA/ 4.55 litres in Britain) / galon (jednostka objętości równa 3,8 litra w USA i 4,55 litra w Wielkiej Brytanii)
e.g. There are forty-two gallons of oil in a barrel.

EXERCISE 4 (p. 106)

- 10.93 **stockroom** /ˈstɒkrʊm/ (n) = a room in a shop used to store merchandise / magazyn, skład (w sklepie)
e.g. I'll go to the stockroom and see if we have these shoes in your size.
- 10.94 **cubic metre** /ˈkjuːbɪk ˈmiːtə/ (n) = the volume made by a cube that is one metre long on each side / metr sześcienny
e.g. One cubic metre of water is equal to 1,000 litres.

DEFINITE ARTICLE (p. 107)

- 10.95 **institution** /ˌɪnstɪˈtjuːʃən/ (n) = a large and important organisation / instytucja
e.g. Oxford University is a world famous institution.
Der.: institutionalise (v), institutional (adj)
- 10.96 **mountain range** /maʊntɪn ˈreɪndʒ/ (n) = a group of mountains / łańcuch górski, pasmo górskie
e.g. The Alps are the highest and biggest mountain range in Europe.
- 10.97 **the Equator** /ði ɪˈkwetə/ (n) = the imaginary line around the middle of the Earth / równik
e.g. Europe lies to the north of the Equator whereas Australia lies to the south.
Der.: equatorial (adj)
- 10.98 **the Renaissance** /ðə ɪˈneɪsəns/ (n) = a period in the European history that began in the 1400s and ended in the 1600s, characterised by the revival of art, literature and learning / renesans, odrodzenie
e.g. The Renaissance was a highly creative period in the European history, which produced artists such as Da Vinci and Michelangelo.
- 10.99 **the Cold War** /ðə ˈkəʊld ˈwɔː/ (n) = the period of hostile relations between the USA and the Soviet Union, between the end of the Second World War and the 1990s / zimna wojna
e.g. During the Cold War, there was geo-political tension between the US and the Soviet Union.
- 10.100 **founder** /ˈfaʊndə/ (n) = sb who starts an organisation or company / założyciel
e.g. The Baxter company is named after its founder, George Baxter.
- 10.101 **malaria** /məˈleəriə/ (n) = a serious disease caused by the bite of a particular mosquito / malaria
e.g. Tabitha caught malaria while she was visiting South America.
- EXERCISE 5 (p. 108)**
- 10.102 **pull (sth) down** /pʊl ˈdaʊn/ (phr v) = to demolish a building / burzyć, rozbierać (budynek)
e.g. The old school was pulled down because the structure was unsafe.
- 10.103 **ambassador** /æmˈbæsədə/ (n) = sb who officially represents their country abroad / ambasador
e.g. The ambassador gave a speech to the cultural committee at the embassy.

EXERCISE 6 (p. 108)

- 10.104 **millionaire** /ˌmɪljəˈneə/ (n) = sb who has more than one million pounds or dollars / milioner
e.g. *Bill Gates became a **millionaire** at the age of thirty-one.*
- 10.105 **purchase (sth)** /ˈpɜːtʃəs/ (v) = to buy sth / nabywać (coś), kupować (coś)
e.g. *He decided to **purchase** a new sofa because his old one was very old.*
Der.: purchaser (n)
- 10.106 **mansion** /ˈmænjən/ (n) = a large and expensive house / rezydencja, posiadłość
e.g. *I don't think I would like to live in a **mansion** because it would be too big for me to clean.*
- 10.107 **sermon** /ˈsɜːmən/ (n) = a speech given in a church by a priest / kazanie
e.g. *The priest gave a lovely **sermon** about tolerance towards people from different backgrounds.*

REVISION 10 (p. 109)

- 10.108 **pint** /paɪnt/ (n) = a unit for measuring liquid (about 570 ml) / pinta (miara objętości cieczy równa ok. 570 ml)
e.g. *Can you go to the shop and get me a **pint** of milk, please?*
- 10.109 **pot** /pɒt/ (n) = a container used for cooking food / garnek
e.g. *Just put all the ingredients in the **pot** and let it cook on a low heat.*
Der.: pottery (n)
- 10.110 **a bolt of lightning** (phr) = a flash of bright light in the sky during a thunderstorm / błyskawica
e.g. ***A bolt of lightning** lit up the night sky.*
- 10.111 **wreck** /rek/ (n) = what is left of a destroyed ship / wrak (statku)
e.g. *A group of divers examined the **wreck** of the ship.*
Der.: wreckage (n)

VOCABULARY – EDUCATION (pp. 110-111)

EXERCISE 1 (p. 110)

- 10.112 **boarding school** /ˈbɔːdɪŋ sku:l/ (n) = a school where the pupils live on the grounds / szkoła z internatem
e.g. *I wouldn't like to go to a **boarding school** because I would miss my parents.*
- 10.113 **grammar school** /ˈgræmə sku:l/ (n) = a type of school in England and Northern Ireland for children aged 11-18 who have passed a special test / szkoła średnia (dla młodzieży 11-18 lat)
e.g. *We're so happy that our daughter passed the exam to get into the **grammar school**.*
- 10.114 **comprehensive school** /ˌkɒmprɪˈhensɪv sku:l/ (n) = a type of secondary school in England and Wales for children of all abilities / szkoła ogólnokształcąca
e.g. *The local **comprehensive school** accepts students from all academic backgrounds.*

- 10.115 **single-sex school** /ˌsɪŋɡəl ˈseks sku:l/ (n) = an all-boys or all-girls school / szkoła wyłącznie męska lub wyłącznie żeńska
e.g. *We decided to send our son to a **single-sex school** for boys.*
Opp.: co-educational school
- 10.116 **public school** /ˈpʌblɪk ˈsku:l/ (n) = a school in England that is paid for by the students' parents / prywatna szkoła ponadpodstawowa
e.g. *We couldn't afford the fees for the **public school**, so Ian is going to attend a comprehensive one.*
- 10.117 **co-educational school** (phr) = a school where boys and girls are taught together / szkoła koedukacyjna
e.g. *Jack's son and daughter go to a **co-educational secondary school** for boys and girls.*
Opp.: single-sex school
- 10.118 **language school** /ˈlæŋɡwɪdʒ ˈsku:l/ (n) = a school where you go to learn a foreign language / szkoła językowa
e.g. *Michael is studying Spanish at the **language school**.*
- 10.119 **specialist school** (phr) = a school that provides an in-depth knowledge of a subject or area of work / szkoła specjalistyczna (kształcąca specjalistów z danej dziedziny lub branży)
e.g. *My cousin goes to a **specialist school** that focuses on science and mathematics.*
- 10.120 **vocational school** /ˈvəʊkəɪʃnəl ˈsku:l/ (n) = a school where you train for a specific career / szkoła zawodowa
e.g. *Vicky goes to a **vocational school** where she studies to become a secretary.*

EXERCISE 2 (p. 110)

- 10.121 **skip school** (phr) = to not go to lessons even though you are not ill / wagarować
e.g. *Margaret is in trouble because she **skipped school** yesterday to go shopping with her friends.*
- 10.122 **pay attention (to sb/sth)** (phr) = to watch, listen to or think about sb/sth very carefully / zwracać uwagę (na kogoś/coś)
e.g. *You should **pay attention** to what the lecturer is saying because there will be questions afterwards.*
- 10.123 **learn sth by heart** (idm) = to memorise sth / uczyć się czegoś na pamięć
e.g. *Kelly knows all the lyrics of her favourite band's songs because she **has learnt them by heart**.*

UNIT 10

EXERCISE 3 (p. 110)

- 10.124 **deserve (sth)** /dɪ'zɜ:v/ (v) = to be worthy of sth / zasłużyć (na coś)
e.g. *You've worked so hard this year that you really **deserve** a holiday!*
- 10.125 **absent** /'æbsənt/ (adj) = not being in a place because of illness, a family commitment, etc / nieobecny
e.g. *Jacob has been **absent** for a week because he has the flu.*
Der.: absence (n)
Opp.: present

EXERCISE 4 (p. 110)

- 10.126 **raise money** (phr) = to collect money for charity / zbierać pieniądze (na cel dobroczynny), kwestować
e.g. *The school has organised a concert to **raise money** for the poor of the local community.*

EXERCISE 5 (p. 110)

- 10.127 **certificate** /sə'tɪfɪkət/ (n) = the official document that you receive when you've completed an exam or course / certyfikat
e.g. *After Karen completed her course, she received a **certificate** as proof that she is qualified.*
Der.: certification (n)
- 10.128 **degree** /dɪ'grɪ:/ (n) = the official document that a student receives after a course of study at a university / stopień naukowy
e.g. *My brother got a **degree** in computer science from Edinburgh University.*
- 10.129 **diploma** /dɪ'pləʊmə/ (n) = the official document which states that you have earned a degree or finished a course of study / dyplom
e.g. *Lisa got a teaching **diploma** after she completed her degree.*
Der.: diplomat (n), diplomatic (adj), diplomacy (n)
- 10.130 **qualifications** /'kwɒlɪfɪ'keɪʃənz/ (pl n) = skills and knowledge that you acquire through a course of study / kwalifikacje
e.g. *If you obtain more **qualifications**, you'll get a better job.*
- 10.131 **examination** /ɪg.zæmɪ'neɪʃən/ (n) = a test of a student's knowledge of a particular subject / egzamin
e.g. *Peter has been studying really hard for his **examinations** to get into college.*
- 10.132 **exam results** (phr) = the marks you receive from a test or exam / wyniki egzaminu
e.g. *Lisa is very happy with her **exam results**; she got As in all of them.*

EXERCISE 6 (p. 110)

- 10.133 **cheat** /tʃi:t/ (v) = to use dishonest means to get the answers in a test / ściągać, oszukiwać (np. na teście)
e.g. *If students get caught **cheating** in their exams, they will be failed automatically.*
Der.: cheater (n)
- 10.134 **deadline** /dedlaɪn/ (n) = the date or time that you have to finish sth by / ostateczny termin
e.g. *We have a tight **deadline** for this project; all the work must be finished by the end of the week.*
- 10.135 **consequence** /'kɒnsɪkwəns/ (v) = the result of sth, which is usually bad / konsekwencja, następstwo
e.g. *There will be severe **consequences** for anybody found cheating during the exams.*
Der.: consequential (adj)
- 10.136 **expel (sb from sth)** /ɪk'spel/ (v) = to force sb to leave a place / wyrzucić (kogoś skądś)
e.g. *Richard **was expelled** from school because of his behaviour.*
Der.: expulsion (n)

EXERCISE 7 (p. 110)

- 10.137 **co-ed** /,kəʊ 'ed/ (adj) = (of a school) of mixed sex / koedukacyjny
e.g. *The school used to be a single-sex school, but it got turned into a **co-ed** in the 1980s.*
Opp.: single-sex

EXERCISE 8 (p. 111)

- 10.138 **insult (sb)** /ɪn'sʌlt/ (v) = to say nasty things about sb / obrażać (kogoś)
e.g. *Tom **insulted** Rachel when he said mean things about her appearance.*
- 10.139 **opposition** /ɒpə'zɪʃən/ (n) = strong disagreement / sprzeciw
e.g. *People in the neighbourhood are in **opposition** to the council's plans to demolish the park.*
Opp.: support
- 10.140 **ex-wife** /eks 'waɪf/ (n) = a woman that you are no longer married to / była żona
e.g. *Frank divorced his **ex-wife** four years ago but they are still good friends.*

EXERCISE 9 (p. 111)

- 10.141 **assign (sb to sth)** /ə'saɪn/ (v) = to place sb somewhere and give them a particular task / przydzielić, przypisać (kogoś do czegoś)
e.g. *On the first day of school, the students **were assigned** to different classes.*
Der.: assignment (n), assignee (n)

- 10.142 **conduct (sth)** /kən'dʌkt/ (v) = to organise and carry out an activity / przeprowadzić (coś)
e.g. The company **is conducting** a training course for new employees throughout the week.
Der.: conductor (n)

ENGLISH IN USE (pp. 112-113)

KEY-WORD TRANSFORMATIONS (p. 112)

- 10.143 **advisable** /əd'vaɪzəbəl/ (adj) = recommended / wskazany, zalecany
e.g. It's **advisable** to wear waterproof clothing when you go hiking.
Opp.: inadvisable
- 10.144 **postpone (sth)** /pəʊst'pəʊn/ (v) = to put sth off until later / odłożyć (coś), przełożyć (coś) na później
e.g. The match **was postponed** because of the rain.
Der.: postponement (n)
- 10.145 **mugger** /mʌgə/ (n) = sb who attacks sb else in the street in order to steal money or sth valuable from them / rabuś, bandyta (uliczny)
e.g. The **mugger** stole the old lady's handbag while she was walking on the pavement.

WORD FORMATION (p. 112)

- 10.146 **deactivate (sth)** /di'æktɪveɪt/ (v) = to make sth stop working or no longer be active / dezaktywować (coś), wyłączyć (coś)
e.g. We visited an old power station which **was deactivated** twenty years ago.
Der.: deactivation (n)
Opp.: activate
- 10.147 **dehydration** /di:haɪ'dreɪʃən/ (n) = the condition caused by not having enough water in your body / odwodnienie
e.g. In hot weather, you need to drink plenty of water to avoid **dehydration**.
Opp.: hydration
- 10.148 **invisible** /ɪn'vɪzəbəl/ (adj) = not able to be seen / niewidzialny, niewidoczny
e.g. Harry Potter has a magic cloak which makes him **invisible** to others.
Der.: invisibility (n)
Opp.: visible
- 10.149 **imbalance** /ɪm'bæləns/ (n) = a situation where things are not equal when they should be / brak równowagi
e.g. There is a big economic **imbalance** between the two countries: one is very rich whereas the other is very poor.
Opp.: balance
- 10.150 **immoral** /ɪ'mɔrəl/ (adj) = not right or socially accepted / niemoralny
e.g. It's **immoral** to steal from others.
Der.: immorality (n)
Opp.: moral

- 10.151 **encircle (sth)** /ɪn'sɜ:kəl/ (v) = to completely surround sth / otaczać (coś)
e.g. The tropical island **is encircled** by a colourful coral reef.
- 10.152 **embody (sth)** /ɪm'bɒdi/ (v) = to represent an idea or quality / uosabiać, reprezentować (coś)
e.g. Frank completely **embodies** the principles that the group was founded on.
Der.: embodiment (n)
- 10.153 **empower (sb)** /ɪm'paʊə/ (v) = to give sb encouragement and support in their effort to do sth / wzmacniać (kogoś), zachęcać i wspierać (kogoś)
e.g. The charity tries to **empower** poor people through education.
Der.: empowerment (n)

EXERCISE 2 (p. 112)

- 10.154 **desperately** /despə'reɪli/ (adv) = very much / bardzo, szczególnie, rozpaczliwie, desperacko
e.g. Luke has been working straight for the last two weeks; he's **desperately** in need of a day off.
- 10.155 **compose (sth)** /kəm'pəʊz/ (v) = to join together in order to form sth / komponować (coś), tworzyć (coś)
e.g. The exam **is composed** of four parts: reading, speaking, listening and writing.
Der.: composition (n), composer (n)
- 10.156 **consume (sth)** /kən'sju:m/ (v) = to eat or drink sth / konsumować (coś), spożywać (coś)
e.g. It is recommended that women should **consume** no more than 2,000 calories a day.
Der.: consumption (n), consumer (n)
- 10.157 **fatty** /'fæti/ (adj) = containing a lot of fat / tłusty (zawierający tłuszcz)
e.g. Alan's doctor told him to cut down on **fatty** food like burgers and chips.
- 10.158 **stabilise (sth)** /'steɪbəlaɪz/ (v) = to make sth steady and unlikely to change / stabilizować (coś)
e.g. The government has introduced measures in an attempt to **stabilise** the economy.
Der.: stabiliser (n), stabilisation (n)
Opp.: destabilise

OPEN CLOZE (p. 113)

EXERCISE 3 (p. 113)

- 10.159 **instruction** /ɪn'strʌkʃən/ (n) = the teaching of a particular skill or subject / instruktaż, szkolenie
e.g. Each new employee is given **instruction** on how to operate the machinery safely.
Der.: instructional (adj)
- 10.160 **manage (to do sth)** /'mænɪdʒ/ (v) = to succeed in doing sth / zdołać (coś zrobić)
e.g. He was very proud that he **managed** to fix the car himself.
Der.: management (n), manager (n)
Opp.: mismanage

UNIT 10

- 10.161 **achieve (sth)** /ə'tʃi:v/ (v) = to succeed in acquiring sth through hard work / osiągnąć (coś)
e.g. Emily **achieved** her lifelong dream of visiting Machu Picchu, Peru, last year.
Der.: achievement (n)
- 10.162 **tuition** /tju:'ʃən/ (n) = teaching one person or a small group of people / nauczanie, korepetycje
e.g. Sam is receiving private **tuition** in maths.
- 10.163 **rehearsal** /rɪ'hɜ:səl/ (n) = a practice of a performance / próba (np. w teatrze)
e.g. The actors did a dress **rehearsal** on the day before the opening night of the play.
- 10.164 **exceptional** /ɪk'sepʃənəl/ (adj) = outstanding / wyjątkowy
e.g. Vincent van Gogh was a Dutch painter with **exceptional** artistic talent.
- 10.165 **limelight** /laɪmlaɪt/ (n) = the centre of attention because of being famous / centrum uwagi
e.g. Jennifer didn't like being in the **limelight** after winning her award.
- 10.166 **brass instrument** /brɑ:s 'ɪnstrəmənt/ (n) = a musical wind instrument which is made of metal / instrument dęty blaszany
e.g. Keith decided that he wanted to learn to play a **brass instrument**, so he started saxophone lessons.
- 10.167 **master (sth)** /mɑ:stə/ (v) = to learn how to do sth very well / opanować (coś)
e.g. It takes many years to truly **master** a language.
Der.: mastery (n), masterful (adj)
- 10.168 **opening** /ə'pəʊnɪŋ/ (n) = an available position in a job / wakaty, wolne stanowisko
e.g. There's an **opening** in the finance department that I'm thinking of applying for.
- 10.169 **occasion** /ə'keɪʒən/ (n) = an important event / okazja, wydarzenie
e.g. Kelly's wedding was a very special **occasion** that she will remember for the rest of her life.
Der.: occasional (adj)
- 10.170 **fame** /feɪm/ (n) = the state of being well-known / sława
e.g. J.K. Rowling achieved worldwide **fame** after she wrote the Harry Potter series of books.
Der.: famous (adj), infamous (adj)
- 10.171 **fortune** /'fɔ:tʃən/ (n) = a large amount of money and possessions / fortuna, majątek
e.g. Bill Gates made most of his **fortune** from his computer software company.
Der.: fortunate (adj), misfortune (n)
- 10.172 **sheer** /ʃɪə/ (adj) = only that / czysty, istny
e.g. I dance for the **sheer** joy of it.

EXERCISE 4 (p. 113)

- 10.173 **vapour** /'veɪpə/ (n) = small droplets of water that are created by heating a liquid / mgła, para
e.g. A cloud of **vapour** rose into the sky after the factory's boiler burst.
Der.: evaporate (v), vaporise (v)
- 10.174 **moisture** /'mɔɪstʃə/ (n) = very small drops of a liquid in the air or on a surface / wilgoć
e.g. There's a lot of **moisture** in the air because it's so humid.
Der.: moisturise (v), moisturiser (n)
- 10.175 **reveal (sth)** /rɪ'vi:l/ (v) = to make sth become known / ujawniać (coś)
e.g. The true identity of the killer **was revealed** at the end of film.
Der.: revelation (n)
- 10.176 **furious** /'fjʊəriəs/ (adj) = extremely angry / wściekły
e.g. He was **furious** that someone had hit his car while it was parked outside my house.
- 10.177 **tide** /taɪd/ (n) = the change in the level of the surface of the oceans that happens every twelve hours / przyływ, odpływ
e.g. The ocean's high and low **tides** are caused by the Moon.
Der.: tidal (adj)
- 10.178 **clap** /klæp/ (n) = the sound produced when hitting your open hands together / klaśnięcie
e.g. You can turn this light on and off with just a **clap** of your hands.
- 10.179 **gasp** /gɑ:sp/ (n) = a quick and sharp breath because of surprise / westchnięcie, gwałtowny wdech (często z powodu silnych emocji)
e.g. There was a **gasp** of surprise when the identity of the murderer was revealed.
- 10.180 **flash** /flæʃ/ (n) = a sudden light that shines / błysk
e.g. During the storm, a **flash** of lightning lit up the night sky.
- 10.181 **suspicious** /sə'spiʃəs/ (adj) = feeling that there must be something wrong / podejrzliwy, podejrzany, nieufny
e.g. The woman became **suspicious** of a strange man outside her house and called the police.
Der.: suspiciousness (n)
- 10.182 **trustful** /trʌstfəl/ (adj) = who easily confides in people / ufny
e.g. Mike's parents told him not to be **trustful** of strangers.
Der.: trustfulness (n)
Opp.: distrustful
- 10.183 **impose (sth on sb)** /ɪm'pəʊz/ (v) = to force sb to do or accept sth / narzucać (coś komuś)
e.g. It's not right to **impose** your opinions on other people.
Der.: imposition (n)

- 10.184 **bank** /bæŋk/ (n) = an institution where you can save your money and get loans / bank
e.g. We went to the **bank** this morning to apply for a mortgage.
Der.: banker (n)
- 10.185 **charge** /tʃɑ:dʒ/ (n) = the amount of money that you have to pay for sth / opłata
e.g. There's usually an extra **charge** for delivery when you shop online.
Der.: chargeable (adj), discharge (n/v)
- 10.186 **toll** /təʊl/ (n) = the money that you have to pay to use some roads or cross some bridges / opłata drogowa
e.g. You pay the **toll** on this bridge when you are travelling north, but not in the other direction.
- 10.187 **bond** /bɒnd/ (n) = a close connection between two or more people / więź (między ludźmi)
e.g. Tina and Susan share a close **bond**; they are like sisters.
- 10.188 **linkage** /lɪŋkɪdʒ/ (n) = sth that joins people or things together / połączenie, powiązanie
e.g. There is a direct **linkage** between smoking and lung cancer.
- 10.189 **association** /əˌsəʊsi'eɪʃən/ (n) = a group of people who work together in an organisation / stowarzyszenie
e.g. The British Medical **Association** is putting pressure on the government to impose higher taxes on junk food.
- 10.190 **substance** /sʌbstəns/ (n) = a gas, liquid or solid that has particular characteristics / substancja
e.g. Salt is a **substance** that is commonly used in cooking.
Der.: substantial (adj)
- 10.191 **fabric** /fæbrɪk/ (n) = cloth used for making clothes, covering furniture, etc / tkanina, materiał
e.g. I bought some beautiful silk **fabric** to make a dress.
Der.: fabricate (v)
- 10.192 **material** /mə'tɪəriəl/ (n) = facts that you need for a task / materiał (np. informacje zebrane do projektu)
e.g. Mark went to the library to find **material** for his history project.
Der.: materialistic (adj)

REVIEW B (pp. 114-115)

- 10.193 **stubborn** /stʌbən/ (adj) = unwilling to change your mind / uparty
e.g. John is really **stubborn** and he never admits that he is wrong.
Der.: stubbornness (n)
- 10.194 **desperation** /ˌdespə'reɪʃən/ (n) = the feeling of being without hope; despair / desperacja, rozpacz
e.g. In **desperation**, Peter jumped from the window to escape the fire.

- 10.195 **take sb for granted** (phr) = to believe that sb will always be there for you / nie doceniać kogoś, nie być wdzięcznym za kogoś
e.g. We should appreciate our parents more, and not **take them for granted**.
- 10.196 **extended** /ɪk'stendɪd/ (adj) = longer than usual or expected / dłuższy (o czasie)
e.g. Shops will stay open for an **extended** period during the run-up to Christmas.
- 10.197 **spot (sth)** /spɒt/ (v) = to see and manage to recognise sth / zauważyć (coś), dostrzec (coś)
e.g. I **spotted** a spelling mistake in this book when I was reading it.
Der.: spotty (adj), spotless (adj)
- 10.198 **scan (sth)** /skæn/ (v) = to look through or over sth quickly / przebiegać (coś) wzrokiem, przeglądać (coś)
e.g. George **scanned** the document to see if there were any mistakes.
Der.: scanner (n)
- 10.199 **commit (sth)** /kə'mɪt/ (v) = to do sth illegal or wrong / popełniać (jakieś przestępstwo), dopuszczać się (jakiegoś przestępstwa)
e.g. The judge sentenced the man to jail for **committing** armed robbery.
Der.: commitment (n)
- 10.200 **fraud** /frɔ:d/ (n) = the crime of getting money through deceit / oszustwo
e.g. The businessman was sent to jail for financial **fraud**.
Der.: fraudster (n), fraudulent (adj)

UNIT 11

GRAMMAR (pp. 116-127)

RELATIVE PRONOUNS/RELATIVE ADVERBS/ PREPOSITIONS IN RELATIVE CLAUSES (p. 116)

EXERCISE 1 (p. 116)

- 11.1 **sleeve** /sli:v/ (n) = the part of a shirt, coat, etc that covers the arm / rękaw
e.g. He rolled up the **sleeves** of his shirt to keep them dry while doing the dishes.
Der.: sleeveless (adj)
- 11.2 **velvet** /velvɪt/ (n) = a soft material used for making clothes / aksamit
e.g. Lucy wore a lovely dress made of **velvet** to the party.
Der.: velvety (adj)
- 11.3 **honeymoon** /hʌnɪmu:n/ (n) = a holiday for two people who have just got married / miesiąc miodowy
e.g. Joe and Anna went on their **honeymoon** to Spain the day after their wedding.

UNIT 11

- 11.4 **appreciate** /ə'pri:ʃieɪt/ (v) = to understand how good, important, etc sth is / doceniać
*e.g. I really **appreciate** your help; I wouldn't have been able to complete the project without you.*
Der.: appreciative (adj), appreciation (n)
- 11.5 **involve** /ɪn'vɒlv/ (v) = to include / pociągać za sobą, wiązać się z
*e.g. Sarah's job **involves** travelling to lots of different countries.*
Der.: involvement (n)
- 11.6 **stamina** /stə'mɪnə/ (n) = the strength to carry on doing sth / wytrzymałość
*e.g. Running a marathon requires **stamina** in order not to get tired too early.*
- 11.7 **ideal** /aɪ'diəl/ (adj) = perfect for a particular situation / idealny
*e.g. She's the **ideal** person for this job; she has all of the right skills and qualifications.*
Der.: idealistic (adj), idealise (v)

DEFINING/NON-DEFINING RELATIVE CLAUSES (p. 117)

- 11.8 **clause** /klaʊz/ (n) = a group of words in a sentence with a subject and a verb / zdanie składowe
*e.g. A **clause** is a part of a sentence that contains a subject and a verb.*
- 11.9 **defining** /dɪ'faɪnɪŋ/ (adj) = giving extra information in order to explain sth / określający
*e.g. In the sentence, 'The man who lives next door is Irish', 'who lives next door' is the **defining** clause.*
- 11.10 **non-defining** /nɒn dɪ'faɪnɪŋ/ (adj) = giving unnecessary information / nieokreślający
*e.g. In the sentence, 'My grandfather, who's 82, goes walking every day', 'who's 82' is the **non-defining** clause.*

EXERCISE 3 (p. 117)

- 11.11 **necklace** /nekləs/ (n) = a piece of jewellery worn around the neck / naszyjnik
*e.g. She wore a beautiful gold **necklace** around her neck.*
- 11.12 **considerate** /kən'sɪdərət/ (adj) = thinking about other people's feelings / liczący się z innymi, uprzejmy
*e.g. Tom is very **considerate** and he always offers to help others.*
Der.: consideration (n)
Opp.: inconsiderate
- 11.13 **expire** /ɪk'spaɪə/ (v) = (of a document) to be no longer valid / stracić ważność (o dokumencie)
*e.g. My passport **has expired**, so I need to get a new one before I go on holiday.*
Der.: expiration (n), expiry (n)
- 11.14 **the charts** /ðə 'tʃɑ:ts/ (pl n) = the lists of the most popular songs / lista przebojów
*e.g. The song was so popular that it stayed in **the charts** for months.*

- 11.15 **knit** /nɪt/ (v) = to make clothes from wool using two long needles / robić na drutach
*e.g. My aunt **knitted** this scarf for me to wear during the winter.*
- 11.16 **inherit (sth)** /ɪn'herɪt/ (v) = to receive sth valuable from sb after they die / odziedziczyć (coś)
*e.g. Karen **inherited** her grandfather's house after he passed away.*
Der.: inheritance (n)
- 11.17 **be worth a fortune** (phr) = be of very high value / być wartym fortunę
*e.g. That diamond bracelet must **be worth a fortune!***
- 11.18 **ivory** /aɪvəri/ (n) = the white material taken from an elephant's tusks / kość słoniowa
*e.g. The government has made it illegal to buy or sell **ivory**, in order to stop the killing of elephants.*

EXERCISE 4 (p. 118)

- 11.19 **brooch** /brəʊtʃ/ (n) = a piece of jewellery fastened to clothes with a pin / broszka
*e.g. She wore a large silver **brooch** on the front of her dress.*
- 11.20 **duchess** /dʌtʃɪs/ (n) = a woman with a high social rank / księżna
*e.g. Kate Middleton, the **Duchess** of Cambridge, is married to Prince William.*

EXERCISE 6 (p. 118)

- 11.21 **overnight** /əʊvə'nɑɪt/ (adv) = in a very short time / z dnia na dzień
*e.g. He became famous **overnight** and found it difficult to adjust to the sudden fame.*
- 11.22 **bruised** /bru:zd/ (adj) = (of fruit, etc) damaged / obity (np. o owocu)
*e.g. **Bruised** bananas don't look nice to eat, but they still taste good.*

CLAUSES OF TIME (p. 119)

- 11.23 **sequence** /si:kwəns/ (n) = the order of sth / kolejność
*e.g. English sentences typically follow the **sequence** subject-verb-object.*
Der.: sequential (adj)
- 11.24 **conjunction** /kən'dʒʌŋkʃən/ (n) = a word linking clauses in a sentence / spójnik
*e.g. **Conjunctions**, which link clauses in a sentence together, help to make our speech elaborate.*

EXERCISE 7 (p. 119)

- 11.25 **turn up** /tɜ:ɪn 'ʌp/ (phr v) = to appear / pojawiać się, zjawiać się
*e.g. We were about to board the train without Jim, but he **turned up** at the last moment.*

EXERCISE 8 (p. 119)

- 11.26 **interfere (in sth)** /ɪntə'fiə/ (v) = to get involved in another person's affairs / wtrącać się (do czegoś)
e.g. My parents still **interfere** in my personal life, even though I am not a child anymore!
Der.: interference (n)

CLAUSES OF RESULT/CLAUSES OF REASON (p. 120)

- 11.27 **as a result** (phr) = because of this / w rezultacie
e.g. He forgot to set his alarm clock and, **as a result**, he woke up an hour late.
- 11.28 **as a consequence** (phr) = because of this / w skutek tego
e.g. Their connecting flight was delayed and, **as a consequence**, they missed their flight from London to New York.
- 11.29 **consequently** /kɒnsɪkwəntli/ (adv) = because of this / w rezultacie
e.g. He forgot to bring money and, **consequently** he had to borrow some.
- 11.30 **lottery** /'lɒtəri/ (n) = a game in which you win money by buying a ticket with a number / loteria
e.g. If you were lucky enough to win the **lottery**, how would you spend the money?
- 11.31 **pause** /pɔːz/ (n) = a short break in speech / przerwa, pauza (w mówieniu)
e.g. There was a long **pause** in the conversation as everyone was trying to think of something to say.

EXERCISE 9 (p. 120)

- 11.32 **take pleasure in sth** (phr) = to enjoy sth / czerpać przyjemność z czegoś
e.g. Claire **takes pleasure in** helping others, which is why she never asks for anything in return.
- 11.33 **frustrated** /frʌ'streɪtɪd/ (adj) = annoyed and disappointed / sfrustrowany
e.g. He feels **frustrated** because, even though he studies a lot, he keeps getting low grades in his exams.
- 11.34 **parcel** /'pɑːsəl/ (n) = a package sent by post / paczka
e.g. Every year at Christmas, my mother mails me a **parcel** with gifts and cookies from Italy.
- 11.35 **queue** /kjuː/ (n) = a line of people waiting for sth / kolejka
e.g. The **queue** at the bank was so long that we had to wait for almost an hour.
- 11.36 **mutter** /'mʌtə/ (v) = to complain in a low voice / mamrotać
e.g. The woman looked at me angrily and **muttered** something that I couldn't hear.
- 11.37 **embarrassed** /ɪm'bærəst/ (adj) = uncomfortable and/or nervous / zakłopotany, zawstydzony
e.g. Kate's cheeks go bright red when she feels **embarrassed**.

- 11.38 **desperate** /dɛspəreɪt/ (adj) = hopeless / beznadziejny
e.g. Tom is in a **desperate** situation; he lost his job and he can't afford to pay his bills.
Der.: desperation (n)
- 11.39 **eventually** /ɪ'ventʃuəli/ (adv) = finally / ostatecznie
e.g. If you keep trying, you will **eventually** succeed.

EXERCISE 10 (p. 120)

- 11.40 **exhausted** /ɪg'zɔːstɪd/ (adj) = extremely tired / wyczerpany
e.g. After working for ten hours without a break, everyone was **exhausted**.
- 11.41 **get seasick** (phr) = to feel ill from travelling by sea / dostać choroby morskiej
e.g. I never travel by boat because I always **get seasick**.

EXERCISE 11 (p. 121)

- 11.42 **emigrate** /'emɪgreɪt/ (v) = to go to live in another country / emigrować
e.g. Most people who **emigrate** to other countries are hoping for better opportunities.
Der.: emigration (n), emigré (n)
- 11.43 **insistent** /ɪn'sɪstənt/ (adj) = constantly demanding sth / uparty, uporczywy
e.g. Steve was **insistent** that he pay for the meal; he wouldn't let anyone pay a penny.
- 11.44 **inexperienced** /ɪnɪk'spɪəriənst/ (adj) = without experience / niedoświadczony
e.g. Although the young teacher is **inexperienced**, he makes up for it with his enthusiasm.
Opp.: experienced

EXPRESSING PURPOSE - CLAUSES OF PURPOSE (p. 121)

- 11.45 **qualify (as sth)** /kwɒlɪfaɪ/ (v) = to pass exams for a particular job / zdobyć uprawnienia (jako np. doktor)
e.g. Emma gets high marks in Biology and Chemistry, so she's hoping to **qualify** as a doctor.
Der.: qualifications (pl n)
- 11.46 **career prospects** /kə'riə ,prɒspekts/ (pl n) = job opportunities / perspektywy zawodowe
e.g. He left his country in search of better **career prospects** abroad.
- 11.47 **with a view to (doing sth)** (phr) = with the intention of (doing sth) / z zamiarem (robienia czegoś)
e.g. They bought a house next to a lake **with a view to** spending time close to nature.
- 11.48 **with the aim of (doing sth)** (phr) = in order to (do sth) / w celu (zrobienia czegoś)
e.g. The government banned cars from the centre **with the aim of** reducing pollution levels.
- 11.49 **managerial** /mænə'dʒɪəriəl/ (adj) = relating to the work of a business manager / dyrektorski, kierowniczy
e.g. **Managerial** positions require good organisational and communication skills.

UNIT 11

- 11.50 **tie (sth) up** /ˈtaɪ ʻʌp/ (phr v) = to secure an animal with a rope or chain so that it can't run away / przywiązać (coś)
e.g. Roger **tyed** his dog **up** before going inside the shop.
- 11.51 **for fear** (phr) = so that (sth bad will not happen) / z obawy (że coś złego się wydarzy)
e.g. She didn't tell her parents **for fear** they might get angry.
- 11.52 **lest** /lest/ (conj) = so that (sth bad will not happen) / ażeby nie, w razie gdyby
e.g. Eric got up very early in the morning **lest** he should miss his flight.
- 11.53 **prevent (sb/sth from doing sth)** /prɪ'vent/ (v) = to stop sb/sth from doing sth / powstrzymać (kogoś/coś przed zrobieniem czegoś)
e.g. He organised his trip very carefully to **prevent** any problems from occurring.
Der.: prevention (n), preventive (adj)
- 11.54 **get soaked** (phr) = to become very wet / przemoknąć
e.g. They hadn't brought an umbrella, so when it started raining they **got soaked**.

EXERCISE 12 (p. 122)

- 11.55 **alternative** /ɔ:l'tɜ:nətɪv/ (adj) = different / alternatywny
e.g. The flight was cancelled, so she had to find an **alternative** way to travel home.
- 11.56 **cheer (sb) up** /tʃɪər ʻʌp/ (phr v) = to make sb feel better / pocieszać (kogoś), rozweselać (kogoś)
e.g. My pet dog always **cheers** me **up** and makes me feel better when I'm sad.
- 11.57 **spare** /speə/ (adj) = extra / zapasowy
e.g. We have a **spare** key to the house in case we lose one.
Der.: sparingly (adv)
- 11.58 **tyre** /taɪə/ (n) = a rubber ring that goes around the wheel of a car / opona
e.g. The **tyres** on my car are so old that I'm afraid it might not be safe to drive on them.
- 11.59 **puncture** /pʌŋktʃə/ (n) = a small hole in the tyre of a car / dziura, przebita opona
e.g. After driving over the pieces of a broken glass bottle, we had a **puncture**.
- 11.60 **go on strike** (phr) = to stop working because of a disagreement with your employer or government / strajkować
e.g. Train workers are **going on strike** next week, so I'll have to drive to work.

CLAUSES OF MANNER (p. 122)

- 11.61 **behave** /brɪ'heɪv/ (v) = to act in a particular way / zachowywać się
e.g. Kate is not a teacher although she **behaves** as though she were.
Der.: behaviour (n)
- 11.62 **it seems** (phr) = it appears / wydaje się, zdaje się
e.g. **It seems** as though we'll have to finish the project by ourselves.
- 11.63 **similarity** /sɪmə'lærəti/ (n) = resemblance / podobieństwo
e.g. Everyone noticed the **similarity** between the two sisters; they are so alike!

EXERCISE 14 (p. 122)

- 11.64 **skinny** /skɪni/ (adj) = very thin / chudy
e.g. She became so **skinny** that her friends began to worry she wasn't eating properly.
- 11.65 **aristocracy** /æ'rɪstəkrəsi/ (n) = the highest social class / arystokracja
e.g. In the UK, the **aristocracy** is made up of five ranks: dukes, marquises, earls, viscounts and barons.
Der.: aristocratic (adj)

EXPRESSING CONCESSION - CLAUSES OF CONCESSION (p. 123)

- 11.66 **concession** /kən'seɪʃən/ (n) = the act of admitting a contradiction / przyzwolenie
e.g. We use clauses of **concession** to express the opposite of what has just been mentioned.

EXERCISE 15 (p. 123)

- 11.67 **attempt (sth)** /ə'tempt/ (v) = to try sth / próbować (czegoś)
e.g. A snowstorm on the mountain prevented them from **attempting** their climb.
- 11.68 **rescue** /reskjʊ:/ (n) = the act of saving sb / ratunek
e.g. The search team organised a **rescue** for the lost children.
Der.: rescuer (n)
- 11.69 **indigestion** /ɪndɪ'dʒestʃən/ (n) = discomfort from food that your stomach can't break down / niestrawność
e.g. I don't like to eat late at night because it gives me **indigestion**.
- 11.70 **overreact** /əʊvə'rɪ:ækt/ (v) = to react in an extreme way / przesadnie reagować
e.g. After he calmed down, Tom apologised for **overreacting** to the bad news.
Der.: overreaction (n)
- 11.71 **convince (sb)** /kən'vɪns/ (v) = to make sb agree with sth / przekonać (kogoś)
e.g. We tried to **convince** her that she was wrong, but she wouldn't listen.

EXERCISE 16 (p. 123)

- 11.72 **refund** /rɪˈfʌnd/ (n) = an amount of money that is given back / zwrot pieniędzy
e.g. *The shop assistant offered the woman a full **refund** for the faulty laptop.*
- 11.73 **plot** /plɒt/ (n) = the story (of a book, film, etc) / fabuła (np. książki, filmu)
e.g. *The **plot** of this film is really confusing; I can't follow it at all.*

EXCLAMATIONS (p. 124)

- 11.74 **exclamation** /ˌɛkskləˈmeɪʃən/ (n) = a word or short phrase of anger, surprise, etc / wykrzyknienie
e.g. *'Oh, dear!' is a common **exclamation** that people use to express worry.*
- 11.75 **Good gracious!** (phr) = Oh my goodness! / O mój Boże!
e.g. ***Good gracious!** We're going to be late!*
- 11.76 **filthy liar** (phr) = a completely dishonest person / perfidny kłamca
e.g. *Paula didn't believe her son's story about what happened to her car and she called him a **filthy liar**.*

EXERCISE 17 (p. 124)

- 11.77 **miserable** /mɪzərəbəl/ (adj) = very unhappy / smutny, przygnębiony
e.g. *Rita looks **miserable** because she has failed her driving test again.*
- 11.78 **tragedy** /ˈtrædʒədi/ (n) = a very sad situation / tragedia
e.g. *The plane crash was such a terrible **tragedy**.*
- 11.79 **imaginative** /ɪˈmædʒɪnətɪv/ (adj) = having a very creative imagination / kreatywny, twórczy
e.g. *The Harry Potter books are some of the most **imaginative** stories I've ever read.*
Opp.: unimaginative
- 11.80 **achievement** /əˈtʃiːvmənt/ (n) = an accomplishment / osiągnięcie
e.g. *Winning an Olympic medal at such a young age is an impressive **achievement**.*
- 11.81 **ridiculous** /rɪˈdɪkjʊləs/ (adj) = extremely silly / absurdalny, niedorzeczny
e.g. *What a **ridiculous** plot! I don't think I've ever seen such a silly film before.*

LINKING WORDS (pp. 124-125)

- 11.82 **furthermore** /ˈfɜːðəˈmɔː/ (adv) = moreover / co więcej
e.g. *The city is very noisy and, **furthermore**, it is too expensive.*
- 11.83 **not to mention the fact that** (phr) = and in addition / nie wspominając o tym, że
e.g. *It's very cold outside, **not to mention the fact that** it's raining.*

- 11.84 **desire** /dɪˈzaɪə/ (n) = a wish to do sth / pragnienie
e.g. *He began working at a young age out of a deep **desire** to become successful.*
Der.: desirable (adj)
- 11.85 **similarly** /sɪməˈlɪli/ (adv) = in the same way / podobnie
e.g. *Helen is an excellent swimmer; **similarly**, her sister plays tennis very well.*
- 11.86 **likewise** /laɪkwaɪz/ (adv) = in the same way / podobnie, w ten sam sposób
e.g. *Frank watered his plants in the front garden, and **likewise** the ones in the back.*
- 11.87 **equally** /iːkwəli/ (adv) = to the same degree / równie, tak samo
e.g. *Each dish at the restaurant was **equally** delicious.*
Opp.: unequally
- 11.88 **notify (sb of sth)** /nəʊtɪfaɪ/ (v) = to inform sb about sth / powiadomić (kogoś o czymś)
e.g. *Rita rang the school to **notify** them of her son's illness.*
Der.: notification (n)
- 11.89 **register (with sth)** /redʒɪstə/ (v) = to put your name on an official list / zapisać się (do czegoś)
e.g. *Oliver had to **register** with the social services when he moved to Scotland.*
Der.: registration (n), registrar (n)
- 11.90 **nevertheless** /ˌnevəðəˈles/ (adv) = in spite of that / niemniej jednak, jednakże
e.g. *He found the plot of the film hard to follow but, **nevertheless**, he enjoyed it.*
- 11.91 **regardless of sth** (phr) = in spite of sth / bez względu na coś, niezależnie od czegoś
e.g. *The daredevil continued to climb the skyscraper **regardless of** the danger.*
- 11.92 **admittedly** /ədˈmɪtɪdli/ (adv) = actually / co prawda, wprawdzie
e.g. *They are not the best team **admittedly**, but they are trying their best.*
- 11.93 **considering (that)** /kənˈsɪdərɪŋ/ (conj) = keeping in mind that / biorąc pod uwagę (że)
e.g. *He speaks German really well, **considering that** he only started lessons last year.*
- 11.94 **nonetheless** /ˌnʌnðəˈles/ (adv) = in spite of that / niemniej jednak, jednakże
e.g. *'The Lord of the Rings' books are very long but, **nonetheless**, enjoyable and exciting.*
- 11.95 **suitably** /suːtəbli/ (adv) = appropriately / należycie
e.g. *Karen was chosen for the job because she was the most **suitably** skilled candidate for the position.*
Opp.: unsuitably
- 11.96 **qualified** /ˈkwɒlɪfaɪd/ (adj) = having the right knowledge and skills for a job / wykwalifikowany
e.g. *With his excellent education and many years of experience, he is well **qualified** for the job.*
Opp.: unqualified

UNIT 11

- 11.97 **alternative** /ɔ:l'tɜ:nə'tɪv/ (n) = another possibility / alternatywa
e.g. We need to think of an **alternative** in case the movie is sold out.
- 11.98 **alternatively** /ɔ:l'tɜ:nə'tɪvli/ (adv) = instead of that / alternatywnie, ewentualnie
e.g. We can stay in and watch a film tonight or, **alternatively**, we can go out for dinner.
- 11.99 **let alone** (phr) = much less / nie mówiąc o, a co dopiero
e.g. Unless you begin studying harder, you'll never finish school, **let alone** go to university!
- 11.100 **self-centred** /self 'sentəd/ (adj) = selfish / egocentryczny, samolubny
e.g. She is so **self-centred** that she never thinks of anyone else but herself.
Der.: self-centredness (n)
- 11.101 **exemplification** /ɪg,zemplɪfɪ'keɪʃən/ (n) = the act of giving examples / egzemplifikacja, ilustrowanie przykładami
e.g. We use phrases such as 'for example' and 'particularly' for **exemplification**.
- 11.102 **for instance** (phr) = for example / na przykład
e.g. Stephanie has many outdoor hobbies; **for instance**, she enjoys hiking and gardening.
- 11.103 **particularly** /pə'tɪkjʊləli/ (adv) = especially / szczególnie, w szczególności
e.g. The meal in the restaurant was delicious, **particularly** the dessert.
- 11.104 **clarification** /klærəfɪ'keɪʃən/ (n) = the act of explaining sth so that it is easier to understand / wyjaśnienie
e.g. We use phrases such as 'in other words' and 'that is to say' to provide **clarification**.
- 11.105 **specifically** /spə'sɪfɪkəli/ (adv) = in particular / w szczególności
e.g. The book is about history; **specifically**, it describes the lives of Ancient Greeks and Romans.
- 11.106 **concentrate (on sth)** /kɒnsəntreɪt/ (v) = to focus on sth / skoncentrować się (na czym)
e.g. It's difficult for me to **concentrate** on my work with all of that noise!
Der.: concentration (n)
- 11.107 **owing to** /əʊɪŋ tə/ (prep) = because of sth / z powodu
e.g. The flight was cancelled **owing to** bad weather.
- 11.108 **staff** /stɑ:f/ (n) = the people who work for a company, organisation, etc / personel, kadra
e.g. The hospital **staff** includes doctors, nurses and consultants.
- 11.109 **assuming (that)** /ə'sju:mɪŋ/ (conj) = supposing that / przyjmując, zakładając (że)
e.g. **Assuming** you win the lottery, what will you do with the money?
- 11.110 **granted/granting (that)** /gra:ntɪd/gra:ntɪŋ/ (conj) = given that / biorąc pod uwagę (że)
e.g. **Granted/Granting** that you study hard, you'll have no problem passing your exams.
- 11.111 **under those circumstances** (phr) = under those conditions / w tych okolicznościach
e.g. **Under those circumstances**, it's no wonder that the ship sank.
- 11.112 **freelance** /fri:lɑ:ns/ (adj) = working independently / pracujący jako wolny strzelec
e.g. Sam is a **freelance** journalist who writes articles for various publications.
Der.: freelancer (n)
- 11.113 **exception** /ɪk'sepʃən/ (n) = the fact that sb/sth is not included in a norm / wyjątek
e.g. We use words such as 'but' and 'apart from' to make **exceptions**.
Der.: exceptional (adj)
- 11.114 **apart from** /ə'pɑ:t frəm/ (prep) = except for / oprócz
e.g. There was nobody at the restaurant **apart from** an elderly couple.
- 11.115 **revolutionise (sth)** /revə'lju:ʃənəɪz/ (v) = to completely change sth for the better / zrewolucjonizować (coś)
e.g. The Internet **has revolutionised** the way in which we communicate, and it's one of the main drivers of social evolution.
- 11.116 **consider (sth)** /kən'sɪdə/ (v) = to think carefully about sth / rozważać (coś)
e.g. Before you go to university, you should **consider** what kind of job you would like to have.
Der.: considerable (adj), considerate (adj), consideration (n)
- 11.117 **considering (sth)** /kən'sɪdəɪŋ/ (prep) = keeping sth in mind / biorąc (coś) pod uwagę
e.g. **Considering** his age, he is in very good health.
- 11.118 **concerning (sth)** /kən'sɜ:nɪŋ/ (prep) = relating to sth / dotyczący (czegoś)
e.g. The manager had a discussion with her employee **concerning** his lateness.
- 11.119 **regarding (sth)** /rɪ'gɑ:dɪŋ/ (prep) = about sth / jeśli chodzi o (coś)
e.g. **Regarding** the hotel, it would be better to stay near the centre.
- 11.120 **summarise** /sʌmərəɪz/ (v) = to conclude by restating the most important points of sth / podsumować
e.g. The speaker **summarised** the most important points at the end of the talk.
Der.: summary (n)
- 11.121 **on the whole** (phr) = in general / ogólnie, generalnie
e.g. **On the whole**, the restaurant was good even if it was a bit expensive.

EXERCISE 18 (p. 126)

- 11.122 **on the grounds that** (phr) = for the reason that / z tego powodu, że
e.g. *He did not get the job **on the grounds that** he was not qualified.*
- 11.123 **feel like (doing sth)** (phr) = to want to do sth / mieć ochotę (coś zrobić)
e.g. *Do you **feel like** watching a movie later?*

REVISION 11 (p. 127)

- 11.124 **wig** /wɪɡ/ (n) = a covering of fake hair / peruka
e.g. *Her hair is actually brown, but she's wearing a blonde **wig** for the performance.*
- 11.125 **cheer** /tʃɪə/ (v) = to shout because you are very happy / wiwatować
e.g. *The fans **cheered** when their team scored a goal.*
Der.: cheerful (adj), cheerfulness (n)
- 11.126 **nominee** /nɒmɪˈniː/ (n) = sb who has been officially suggested for a job or award / nominowany, kandydat
e.g. *He is one of the **nominees** for the award, and we are hoping we will win it.*
- 11.127 **recruit (sb)** /rɪˈkruːt/ (v) = to hire sb for a job, organisation, etc / rekrutować (kogoś)
e.g. *The company **is** currently **recruiting** young university graduates.*
Der.: recruiter (n), recruitment (n)
- 11.128 **chores** /tʃɔːz/ (pl n) = regular jobs at home, such as cleaning, doing the laundry, etc / obowiązki domowe
e.g. *My mother always asks me to help with various **chores** around the house.*

VOCABULARY – CLOTHES & FASHION
 (pp. 128-129)

EXERCISE 1 (p. 128)

- 11.129 **leggings** /legɪŋz/ (pl n) = tight trousers worn by women / legginsy
e.g. *Julia usually wears tight **leggings** with boots.*
- 11.130 **tights** /taɪts/ (pl n) = a tight thin piece of clothing that women wear on their legs / rajstopy
e.g. *In winter, Sophie wears **tights** underneath her trousers to keep her legs warm.*
- 11.131 **vintage** /ˈvɪntɪdʒ/ (adj) = (of clothes and accessories) of an old style / klasyczny (o ubraniach i dodatkach)
e.g. *Nora likes to wear **vintage** clothing that never goes out of style.*
- 11.132 **spots** /spɒts/ (pl n) = small circles forming a pattern on clothes / kropki, cętki, plamki
e.g. *Minnie Mouse usually wears a red dress with white **spots** on it.*

- 11.133 **high-heeled shoes** (phr) = women's shoes that are raised off the ground at the back / buty na wysokim obcasie
e.g. *It's rather difficult to walk in **high-heeled shoes** at first.*
- 11.134 **smart casual** (phr) = (of clothes and accessories) neat and attractive but not too formal / schludny i stylowy, ale nieformalny (o ubraniach i dodatkach)
e.g. *You don't need to wear formal clothes for this job; the dress code is **smart casual**.*
- 11.135 **waistcoat** /ˈweɪskəʊt/ (n) = a piece of clothing without sleeves that you wear over a shirt / kamizelka
e.g. *Tim was wearing a stylish **waistcoat** over his shirt with gold buttons down the front.*
- 11.136 **bow tie** /ˈbəʊ ˈtaɪ/ (n) = a short piece of cloth that a man ties around his neck in a smart knot / mucha (element ubioru)
e.g. *On his wedding day, John wore a black suit with a **bow tie**.*
- 11.137 **hairband** /ˈheəbænd/ (n) = a strip of material that you wear around your head to keep your hair back / opaska do włosów
e.g. *On windy days, she wears a **hairband** to keep her hair out of her face.*

EXERCISE 2 (p. 128)

- 11.138 **earmuffs** /ˈɪəmfʌfs/ (pl n) = coverings that you wear over your ears to keep them warm / nauszники
e.g. *If you go outside, don't forget to wear your **earmuffs** so that your ears don't get cold!*
- 11.139 **mittens** /mɪtənz/ (pl n) = warm gloves without separate parts for fingers / rękawiczki z jednym palcem
e.g. *Kelly put a pair of **mittens** on her hands before going out to play in the snow.*
- 11.140 **loafers** /ˈləʊfəz/ (pl n) = leather shoes without laces / mokasyny
e.g. *Sam went to the shoeshop to buy a pair of **loafers**.*
- 11.141 **sneakers** /ˈsniːkəz/ (pl n) = soft shoes worn for sports / tenisówki, trampki, buty sportowe
e.g. *Before we go running, I need to go home to change into my **sneakers**.*
- 11.142 **cardigan** /ˈkɑːdɪɡən/ (n) = a type of long sweater with buttons or a zip / kardigan, sweter rozpinany
e.g. *Jill always wears colourful woollen **cardigans** over her shirts in the winter.*
- 11.143 **vest** /vest/ (n) = a piece of clothing without sleeves worn under a shirt / kamizelka
e.g. *It's so cold outside that you'd better wear a **vest** under your shirt.*

UNIT 11

- 11.144 **slippers** /slɪpəz/ (pl n) = soft comfortable shoes that you wear at home / kaptcie, pantofle
e.g. Arthur always takes off his shoes and puts on his **slippers** when he gets home.

EXERCISE 4 (p. 128)

- 11.145 **floral** /flɔːrəl/ (adj) = (of clothes) showing pictures of flowers / w kwiaty, kwiecisty (o ubraniach)
e.g. The girls all wore **floral** dresses to the garden party.
- 11.146 **denim** /denɪm/ (n) = a material used to make jeans / dżins (materiał)
e.g. I like to wear jeans because **denim** is so comfortable.
- 11.147 **plain** /pleɪn/ (adj) = (of clothes) without any decoration or pattern / gładki (o ubraniach)
e.g. I prefer to wear **plain** clothing in a single colour.
- 11.148 **striped** /straɪpt/ (adj) = (of a pattern) with lines / w paski, pasiasty (o wzorze)
e.g. Sailors in the navy often wear **striped** blue and white shirts.
- 11.149 **polka dot** /pɒlkə dɒt/ (adj) = (of a pattern) with round spots / w kropki, kropkowany (o wzorze)
e.g. Laura wore a red and white **polka-dot** dress to the party.
- 11.150 **checked** /tʃekt/ (adj) = (of a pattern) with many small squares of different colours / w kratkę, kraciasty (o wzorze)
e.g. The woodsman was wearing a pair of denim jeans and a red and black **checked** shirt.

EXERCISE 6 (p. 129)

- 11.151 **surveyor** /sə'veɪə/ (n) = sb whose job is to measure an area of land / geodeta
e.g. The **surveyors** drew a map showing exactly how far our land extended.

EXERCISE 8 (p. 129)

- 11.152 **lose (sth)** /luːz/ (v) = to stop having sth / stracić (coś)
e.g. Ben **lost** all of his money when he dropped his wallet.
Der.: loser (n), loss (n)
Opp.: find
- 11.153 **miss (sth)** /mɪs/ (v) = to be late for sth / spóźnić się, nie zdążyć (na coś)
e.g. Lucy was so late that she **missed** the last bus home.
- 11.154 **target** /tɑːɡɪt/ (n) = sth that you are aiming at / cel
e.g. Peter used a bow to shoot the arrow directly at the **target**.

EXERCISE 9 (p. 129)

- 11.155 **dress up** /dres 'ʌp/ (phr v) = to wear special clothes to an important event / ubrać się na specjalną okazję, wystroić się
e.g. The entire family **dressed up** for the formal dinner.
- 11.156 **take (sth) off** /teɪk 'ɒf/ (phr v) = to remove your clothing / zdjąć (coś, np. ubranie)
e.g. It was so warm that I had to **take off** my jumper.
Opp.: put on
- 11.157 **do (sth) up** /duː 'ʌp/ (phr v) = to fasten (a coat, a shirt, etc) / zapiąć, zawiązać (coś, np. płaszcz)
e.g. Can you help me **do** my dress **up** at the back, please?
- 11.158 **button** /'bʌtən/ (n) = a small round object used to fasten a piece of clothing / guzik
e.g. One of the **buttons** on my shirt has fallen off, so Mum is going to sew it on for me.
- 11.159 **put (sth) on** /pʊt 'ɒn/ (phr v) = to put clothing on your body / ubrać, założyć (coś)
e.g. Let me **put** a coat **on** before we go outside.
Opp.: take off
- 11.160 **try (sth) on** /traɪ 'ɒn/ (phr v) = to put on a piece of clothing to see if it fits / przymierzyć (coś)
e.g. I like these jeans, but I'd better **try** them **on** before buying them.
- 11.161 **changing room** /tʃeɪndʒɪŋ ru:m/ (n) = a space in a shop for trying on clothes / przymierzalnia
e.g. She went to the **changing room** to try on the dress.

EXERCISE 10 (p. 129)

- 11.162 **contact lens** /'kɒntækt 'lenz/ (n) = a round piece of plastic that you wear on your eye to see better / soczewka
e.g. Mary sometimes wears **contact lenses** instead of glasses.

ENGLISH IN USE (pp. 130-131)

KEY-WORD TRANSFORMATIONS (p. 130)

- 11.163 **faulty** /fɔːlti/ (adj) = broken or not working properly / wadliwy, uszkodzony
e.g. The phone charger was **faulty**, so I took it back to the shop to get a new one.

WORD FORMATION (p. 130)

- 11.164 **prefix** /pri:'fiks/ (n) = a syllable or two added before a word to change its meaning / prefiks, przedrostek
e.g. Un-' is a common **prefix** that can be placed before words to make them negative.
Opp.: suffix
- 11.165 **syllable** /'sɪləbəl/ (n) = a single vowel sound within a word / sylaba
e.g. The word 'happiness' has three **syllables**.
Der.: syllabic (adj)

- 11.166 **antisocial** /ˌænti 'səʊʃəl/ (adj) = not wanting to be around other people / nietowarzystki
e.g. Tina is rather **antisocial**; she prefers her own company to being with others.
Opp.: sociable, social
- 11.167 **biannual** /ˌbaɪˈænjʊəl/ (adj) = happening twice a year / mający miejsce dwa razy w roku, półroczny
e.g. My grandfather now makes **biannual** visits to the doctor because once a year isn't enough.
- 11.168 **counteract (sth)** /ˌkaʊntərˈækt/ (v) = to stop the bad effect of sth / przeciwdziałać (czemuś), zwalczyć (coś)
e.g. Erica took some headache tablets to help **counteract** the pain.
Der.: counteraction (n)
- 11.169 **misjudge (sb/sth)** /ˌmɪsˈdʒʌdʒ/ (v) = to have a wrong opinion about sb/sth / źle/fałszywie ocenić (kogoś/coś)
e.g. I **misjudged** Helen; I thought she was unfriendly, but in fact she's just quiet.
Der.: misjudgement (n)
- 11.170 **outgrow (sth)** /ˌaʊtˈgrəʊ/ (v) = to grow too big for my clothing / wyrastać (z czegoś, np. ubrań)
e.g. Children **outgrow** their clothes very quickly and they soon become too big for them.
Der.: outgrowth (n)
- 11.171 **to a great extent** (phr) = very much; to a large degree / w dużej mierze
e.g. We are all, **to a great extent**, shaped by our surroundings.
- 11.172 **overconfident** /ˌəʊvəˈkɒnfɪdənt/ (adj) = too self-assured / zbyt pewny siebie
e.g. Alex was **overconfident** about his skill at tennis, so it surprised him when he lost.
Der.: overconfidence (n)

EXERCISE 2 (p. 130)

- 11.173 **launch an attack** (phr) = to make a quick assault / rozpocząć atak
e.g. The basketball team **launched a** last-minute **attack** and won the match.
- 11.174 **divorce** /dɪˈvɔːs/ (n) = the ending of a marriage by law / rozwód
e.g. The couple couldn't stop fighting with each other, so they finally agreed to get a **divorce**.
Der.: divorcee (n)
- 11.175 **whatsoever** /ˌwɒtsəʊˈevə/ (adv) = at all / w ogóle, zupełnie, wcale
e.g. He had no money **whatsoever**, so I gave him some.
- 11.176 **prohibited** /prəˈhɪbɪtɪd/ (adj) = forbidden / zakazany, zabroniony
e.g. Smoking is **prohibited** inside hospital buildings.
Opp.: allowed, permitted

MULTIPLE CHOICE (p. 130)**EXERCISE 3 (p. 131)**

- 11.177 **take legal action** (phr) = to take sb to court / występować na drogę sądową
e.g. The actor threatened to **take legal action** against the newspaper for the lies it published about him.
- 11.178 **assemble (sth)** /əˈsembəl/ (v) = to put sth together / składać (coś), montować (coś)
e.g. We bought the sofa in parts and **assembled** it by ourselves at home.
Der.: assembly (n)
Opp.: disassemble
- 11.179 **devote (sth to sth)** /dɪˈvəʊt/ (v) = to use an amount of your time, money, etc for a particular purpose / poświęcać (coś czemuś)
e.g. William **devotes** all of his free time to his family.
Der.: devotion (n)
- 11.180 **spectacular** /spekˈtækjʊlə/ (adj) = impressive to look at / spektakularny, widowiskowy
e.g. The fireworks display was **spectacular**; I was really impressed.
- 11.181 **scenery** /ˈsiːnəri/ (n) = a landscape / sceneria, krajobraz
e.g. The **scenery** in the Swiss Alps is absolutely amazing!
Der.: scenic (adj)
- 11.182 **expedition** /ˌekspeˈdɪʃən/ (n) = a long and well-organised journey / ekspedycja, wyprawa
e.g. We planned carefully for our two-week camping **expedition**.
Der.: expeditionary (adj)
- 11.183 **definite** /dɛfɪnət/ (adj) = fixed and unchanging / ostateczny, zaplanowany
e.g. Our plans for next week are **definite**; I'm afraid we can't change them now.
Der.: definition (n), definitive (adj)
Opp.: indefinite
- 11.184 **barely** /ˈbeəli/ (adv) = hardly / ledwie, ledwo
e.g. Tara was so tired that she could **barely** keep her eyes open.

WORD FORMATION (p. 131)**EXERCISE 4 (p. 131)**

- 11.185 **silkworm** /ˈsɪlkwɜːm/ (n) = an insect that produces silk threads / larwa jedwabnika
e.g. **Silkworms** are a type of caterpillar that produces fibres used to make silk.
- 11.186 **moth** /mɒθ/ (n) = an insect similar to a butterfly / ćma
e.g. There is a little **moth** flying around the lamp.

- 11.187 **spin** /spɪn/ (v) = (of certain insects and spiders) to produce thread and make a web / tkać sieć (o niektórych owadach i pająkach)
e.g. *This type of spider is known for **spinning** very beautiful webs.*
- 11.188 **cocoon** /kə'kuːn/ (n) = a soft covering that protects young insects as they grow / kokon
e.g. *The **cocoon** of one silkworm provides hundreds of metres of silk.*
- 11.189 **thread** /θred/ (n) = a thin string of cotton, silk, etc used for sewing / nitka
e.g. *I need a needle and **thread** so that I can sew a button on my shirt.*
- 11.190 **supply** /sə'plaɪ/ (v) = to provide what is needed / dostarczać
e.g. *The charity **supplied** medicine to the victims of the earthquake.*
- 11.191 **caterpillar** /kætə'pɪlə/ (n) = a small animal similar to a worm that grows into a moth or butterfly / gąsienica
e.g. *It usually takes a few weeks for a **caterpillar** to change into a butterfly.*
- 11.192 **hatch** /hætʃ/ (v) = (of a young bird or insect) to come out of an egg / wykluć się (np. o pisklęciu)
e.g. *It takes chicks twenty to twenty-one days to **hatch** from their egg.*
Der.: hatchery (n)
- 11.193 **mulberry** /'mʌlbəri/ (n) = a tree which produces a dark purple fruit / morwa
e.g. *The garden is full of lovely **mulberry** trees that produce delicious black fruit.*
- 11.194 **isolate (sb from sb else)** /'aɪsəleɪt/ (v) = to separate sb from other people / odizolować (kogoś od kogoś innego)
e.g. *When Sean had the flu, he **isolated** himself from others so that no one would contract it.*
Der.: isolation (n)
- 11.195 **separate** /sə'peɪrət/ (adj) = different; not connected / osobny, odrębny, oddzielny
e.g. *My brother and I sleep in two **separate** rooms.*
Der.: separation (n)
- 11.196 **loosen (sth)** /luːsən/ (v) = to make sth less tight or firm / poluzować (coś)
e.g. *She had to **loosen** her belt after eating so much food.*
Opp.: tighten
- 11.197 **unravel (sth)** /ʌn'rævəl/ (v) = to untie or separate strings, threads, etc / rozwiązać (coś), rozplątać (coś)
e.g. *The cocoons of silkworms **are unravelled** in order to be used to make silk.*
- 11.198 **skein** /skeɪn/ (n) = a long piece of wool, thread, etc that is tied together / motek (np. przędzy, włóczki), kłębek
e.g. *She bought a **skein** of wool so that she could knit a pair of socks.*

UNIT 12

GRAMMAR (pp. 132-135)

EMPHATIC STRUCTURES (p. 132)

- 12.1 **emphatic** /ɪm'fætɪk/ (adj) = accentuating / emfaticzny, dobitny
e.g. *We use an **emphatic** structure to stress the importance of a certain part of a sentence.*
- 12.2 **admiration** /æd'mɪ'reɪʃən/ (n) = a feeling of respect for sb/sth / podziw
e.g. *We all have deep **admiration** for the doctor's great achievements.*
- 12.3 **anger** /æŋgə/ (n) = a strong feeling of annoyance, strong displeasure, etc / gniew, złość
e.g. *Lucy couldn't control her **anger** anymore and began shouting at Mark.*
Der.: angry (adj)
- 12.4 **concern** /kən'sɜːn/ (n) = worry / obawa, niepokój
e.g. *There is a lot of **concern** in our town that the crime rate is increasing.*

INVERSION (p. 133)

- 12.5 **inversion** /ɪn'vɜːʃən/ (n) = (in grammar) the reversal of the order of the subject and the auxiliary verb in a sentence / inwersja (w gramatyce)
e.g. *'Little did I know' and 'Seldom does one hear' are examples of **inversions** in English.*
- 12.6 **invert** /ɪn'vɜːt/ (v) = (in grammar) to change the order of the subject and the auxiliary verb in a sentence / odwracać, zmieniać (np. szyk wyrazów w zdaniu)
e.g. *We **invert** the subject and the verb in a sentence when we want to give emphasis.*
- 12.7 **barely** /'beəli/ (adv) = hardly / ledwie co, dopiero co
e.g. ***Barely** had he fallen asleep when the phone rang.*
- 12.8 **on no account** (phr) = not for any reason / w żadnym wypadku, pod żadnym pozorem
e.g. ***On no account** should you disturb your father while he is working.*
Opp.: by all means
- 12.9 **scarcely** /'skeəslɪ/ (adv) = hardly / dopiero co, ledwie
e.g. ***Scarcely** had he stepped outside when it began to rain.*
- 12.10 **mat** /mæt/ (n) = a small rug placed in front of the entrance to a house or flat / mata, wycieraczka
e.g. *Please clean your shoes on the **mat** before you enter the house.*
- 12.11 **quote** /kwəʊt/ (n) = a word or phrase that sb else has said / cytat
e.g. *'To be, or not to be' is a famous **quote** by William Shakespeare.*
Der.: quotation (n)

EXERCISE 3 (p. 133)

- 12.12 **be flooded** /bi 'flʌdɪd/ (v) = (of an area) to be covered with a large amount of water / zostać zalanym (o jakimś obszarze)
e.g. After the heavy rain, many houses near the river **were flooded**, and people had to leave the area.
- 12.13 **be cut off** /bi ,kʌt 'ɒf/ (phr v) = to stop receiving electricity, water, etc because you have not paid the bills / być odciętym (np. od prądu)
e.g. If we don't pay our electricity bill this month, we **will be cut off** and left without power!
- 12.14 **desperate** /despə'reɪt/ (adj) = hopeless / rozpaczliwie potrzebujący
e.g. He was so **desperate** for money that he had to borrow some from a friend.
Der.: desperation (n)

EXERCISE 4 (p. 133)

- 12.15 **march** /mɑ:tʃ/ (v) = (of soldiers) to walk together in the same way / maszerować
e.g. The soldiers **marched** down the main avenue of the city on the country's independence day.

EXERCISE 5 (p. 134)

- 12.16 **psychiatrist** /saɪ'kaɪtrɪst/ (n) = a medical doctor who treats people for mental illnesses / psychiatra
e.g. Peter is a child **psychiatrist** and treats children with mental disorders.
- 12.17 **journal** /dʒɜ:nəl/ (n) = a magazine with articles relating to a particular field or profession / gazeta, czasopismo (zwykle poświęcone określonej dziedzinie)
e.g. Doctors must read medical **journals** to keep up-to-date with important discoveries in their field.
Der.: journalism (n), journalist (n)
- 12.18 **explorer** /ɪk'splɔ:ɪə/ (n) = sb who travels to unknown places in order to learn about them / odkrywca
e.g. The **explorers** travelled deep into the jungle, searching for ruins of the lost city.
- 12.19 **tomb** /tu:m/ (n) = a place where sb is buried / grobowiec
e.g. Archaeologists discovered a **tomb** where the king was buried.
- 12.20 **fluently** /'flu:əntli/ (adv) = with the ability to speak a language well / płynnie, biegle (o posługiwaniu się językiem obcym)
e.g. Robert can speak Spanish **fluently** because he lived in Spain for five years.
- 12.21 **ignorant** /ɪɡnərənt/ (adj) = lacking knowledge / niewykształcony, niedouczony
e.g. John is so **ignorant** that he doesn't know what the capital of the UK is.
Der.: ignorance (n)

EXERCISE 7 (p. 134)

- 12.22 **basement** /'beɪsmənt/ (n) = the area in a building that is below the ground / piwnica
e.g. Peter lives in the **basement** of his parents' house below the ground floor.

REVISION 12 (p. 135)

- 12.23 **disappointment** /,dɪsə'pɔɪntmənt/ (n) = the feeling of being unhappy because sth is not as good as you were hoping for / rozczarowanie
e.g. You could see the **disappointment** on their faces when they learnt that the holiday had been cancelled.
- 12.24 **reject (sth)** /rɪ'dʒekt/ (v) = to refuse to accept sth / odrzucić (coś)
e.g. The council **rejected** the plan to build a new museum because they thought it would be too expensive.
Der.: rejection (n)
Opp.: accept
- 12.25 **election** /ɪ'leɪʃən/ (n) = the process of people voting to choose sb for a political position / wybory
e.g. The city is holding an **election** next week to vote for a new mayor.

VOCABULARY – WORK (pp. 136-137)

EXERCISE 1 (p. 136)

- 12.26 **plumber** /'plʌmə/ (n) = sb whose job is to repair pipes and appliances that use water / hydraulik
e.g. The toilet is broken; we had better call a **plumber**.
- 12.27 **accountant** /ə'kaʊntənt/ (n) = sb whose job is to manage the finances of a business, an organisation, etc / księgowy
e.g. The company hired an **accountant** to give them financial advice.
Der.: accountancy (n)
- 12.28 **engineer** /,endʒɪ'nɪə/ (n) = sb whose job is to design machines, bridges, roads, etc / inżynier
e.g. The city commissioned a team of **engineers** to design the new bridge.
- 12.29 **electrician** /ɪ'lek'trɪʃən/ (n) = sb whose job is to repair or connect electrical equipment / elektryk
e.g. We should call an **electrician** to fix the old wires in the kitchen.
- 12.30 **apprenticeship** /ə'prentɪsʃɪp/ (n) = a period of time when sb learns how to be a carpenter, an electrician, etc / praktyka (zawodowa)
e.g. Dan did a six-month **apprenticeship** with an electrician and now he's fully qualified.

EXERCISE 3 (p. 136)

- 12.31 **high-powered** /,haɪ 'paʊəd/ (adj) = (of a job) having a great deal of responsibility / odpowiedzialny (o pracy)
e.g. Martha has a **high-powered** job as a marketing executive.

UNIT 12

- 12.32 **shift** /ʃɪft/ (n) = a regular time period when a group of people work / zmiana (godziny pracy)
*e.g. Security guards often have to work **shifts** during the night.*

EXERCISE 4 (p. 136)

- 12.33 **retire** /rɪˈtaɪə/ (v) = to stop working when you reach a certain age / przejść na emeryturę
*e.g. My grandfather is planning to **retire** from his job when he is 65.*
Der.: retirement (n), retiree (n)
- 12.34 **promote (sb)** /prəˈməʊt/ (v) = to give sb a better job in the same company / awansować (kogoś)
*e.g. The company **will promote** Steve to the position of store manager as a reward for his hard work.*
Der.: promotion (n), promotional (adj), promoter (n)
Opp.: demote, relegate
- 12.35 **resignation** /ˌrezɪɡˈneɪʃən/ (n) = the act of announcing that you are quitting your job / rezygnacja
*e.g. He handed in his **resignation** and told his employer that he had found another job.*

EXERCISE 5 (p. 136)

- 12.36 **pension** /penʃən/ (n) = money that is paid regularly to sb who has retired / emerytura
*e.g. After retiring, my grandmother received a **pension** from the state that she lived on for the rest of her life.*
Der.: pensioner (n)
- 12.37 **pay** /peɪ/ (n) = money that you get from your job / płaca, wynagrodzenie, wypłata
*e.g. Business was so good this year that all of the workers received a **pay** increase.*
Der.: payment (n), payable (adj), payer (n), payee (n)
- 12.38 **expenses** /ɪkˈspensɪz/ (pl n) = money that you spend while doing your job / wydatki, koszty
*e.g. The company will pay you back for the cost of your hotel and other travel **expenses**.*
Der.: expensive (adj)
- 12.39 **salary** /sæləri/ (n) = money that you receive for your job each month / pensja, wynagrodzenie (zwykle wypłacane co miesiąc)
*e.g. She earns a high monthly **salary** for her work as a university professor.*
- 12.40 **benefit** /benəfɪt/ (n) = money paid by the government to people without jobs / zasiłek, świadczenie
*e.g. After losing his job, Adam received an unemployment **benefit** from the state to live on.*

- 12.41 **bonus** /bəʊnəs/ (n) = an extra payment to an employee as a reward for hard work / dodatek, premia
*e.g. Our boss sometimes gives us a **bonus** when business is going well.*
- 12.42 **wage** /weɪdʒ/ (n) = money that you receive for your job each week / płaca, wynagrodzenie (zwykle wypłacane co tydzień)
*e.g. Our boss pays us our **wages** every Friday.*

EXERCISE 7 (p. 137)

- 12.43 **barrister** /ˈbærɪstə/ (n) = a lawyer in the UK who works in courts / adwokat
*e.g. The family hired a famous **barrister** to represent them in court.*
- 12.44 **verdict** /vɜːdɪkt/ (n) = the decision made by a judge or jury / wyrok
*e.g. Everyone in the courtroom agreed that the judge's **verdict** was fair.*
- 12.45 **hijacker** /haɪdʒækə/ (n) = sb who uses violence to take control of an aeroplane, ship, etc / porywacz (np. samolotu)
*e.g. As soon as the plane landed, the **hijackers** were taken out and arrested.*

EXERCISE 9 (p. 137)

- 12.46 **get fired** (phr) = to lose your job / zostać zwolnionym
*e.g. If you don't stop showing up late for work, you might **get fired**!*
- 12.47 **promotion** /prəˈməʊʃən/ (n) = a better job in the same company / awans
*e.g. Peter got a **promotion** from his boss for all of his hard work.*
Der.: promotional (adj)
Opp.: demotion, relegation
- 12.48 **compliment** /ˈkɒmplɪmənt/ (n) = an expression of praise / komplement, gratulacje
*e.g. Sophie got a lot of **compliments** from her colleagues at work for her success in the project.*

ENGLISH IN USE (pp. 138-139)

KEY-WORD TRANSFORMATIONS (p. 138)

- 12.49 **gracefully** /ɡreɪsfəli/ (adv) = in an elegant way / z wdziękiem, z gracją
*e.g. The ballet dancers moved **gracefully** across the stage.*
Opp.: gracelessly
- 12.50 **applaud (sb)** /əˈplɔːd/ (v) = to clap your hands after a performance to show sb that you liked it / oklaskiwać (kogoś)
*e.g. The audience stood up at the end of the play and **applauded** the cast of actors.*
Der.: applause (n)

EXERCISE 1 (p. 138)

- 12.51 **summit** /ˈsʌmɪt/ (n) = the highest point of a mountain / szczyt, wierzchołek
e.g. It took them five hours to climb from the bottom of the mountain to the **summit**.

WORD FORMATION (p. 138)

- 12.52 **postgraduate** /ˌpɒstˈɡrædʒuət/ (adj) = relating to a degree or diploma that you do after your first one / podyplomowy
e.g. Paul did his first degree in Physics, and now he's doing a **postgraduate** degree in Cosmology.
- 12.53 **prehistoric** /ˌpriːhɪˈstɔːrɪk/ (adj) = existing before recorded history / prehistoryczny
e.g. The dinosaurs were huge **prehistoric** animals.
- 12.54 **proactive** /prəʊˈæktɪv/ (adj) = taking action to make things happen / proaktywny, czynny
e.g. It is better to be **proactive** when dealing with problems, instead of waiting for other people to help.
- 12.55 **reconsider (sth)** /ˌriːkənˈsɪdə/ (v) = to think about sth again / przemyśleć (coś)
e.g. John **reconsidered** his original decision and changed his mind.
Der.: reconsideration (n)
- 12.56 **semi-final** /ˌsemi ˈfaɪnəl/ (n) = each of the two games in a sports tournament used to determine the finalists / półfinał
e.g. Tomorrow's **semi-finals** are important because they will determine the final two teams.
Der.: semi-finalist (n)
- 12.57 **subzero** /ˌsʌbˈzɪərəʊ/ (adj) = (of temperature) below freezing / poniżej zera (o temperaturze)
e.g. The Arctic is known for its **subzero** temperatures.
- 12.58 **transatlantic** /ˌtrænzətˈlæntɪk/ (adj) = (of a journey) across the Atlantic ocean / transatlantycki (o podróży)
e.g. They took a **transatlantic** flight from New York to London.
- 12.59 **undercooked** /ˌʌndəˈkʊkt/ (adj) = not cooked well enough / niedogotowany
e.g. Put the chicken back in the oven for another ten minutes so that it won't be **undercooked**.
Opp.: overcooked
- 12.60 **unicycle** /ˌjuːnɪˈsaɪkəl/ (n) = a vehicle like a bicycle but with only one wheel / monocykl, rower jednokołowy
e.g. Sue tried to ride the **unicycle**, but kept losing her balance and falling over.

EXERCISE 2 (p. 138)

- 12.61 **enrol** /ɪnˈrəʊl/ (v) = to sign up for a course of study / zapisać się (np. na kurs)
e.g. George **enrolled** in an Italian class at a language school.
Der.: enrolment (n)
- 12.62 **interact (with sb)** /ˌɪntərˈækt/ (v) = to communicate with sb / komunikować się (z kimś), nawiązywać kontakt (z kimś)
e.g. Jill is quite shy and finds it difficult to **interact** with other students.
Der.: interaction (n), interactive (adj)
- 12.63 **unsatisfactory** /ˌʌnˌsætɪsˈfæktəri/ (adj) = not good enough / niesatysfakcjonujący, niezadowolający
e.g. He was told that his work was **unsatisfactory** and that he would have to improve.
Opp.: satisfactory
- 12.64 **fictional** /ˈfɪkʃənəl/ (adj) = not true; imaginary / nieprawdziwy, fikcyjny, wymyślony
e.g. The book is about a **fictional** hero who never actually existed.
Opp.: factual

MULTIPLE CHOICE

EXERCISE 3 (p. 139)

- 12.65 **employee** /ɪmˈplɔɪi/ (n) = sb who works for a person or a company / pracownik
e.g. There are more than 500 **employees** working for this company.
- 12.66 **indicate (that)** /ɪnˈdɪkeɪt/ (v) = to show that sth may be true / wskazywać (że)
e.g. Studies **indicate** that the new drug is safe.
Der.: indicator (n), indicative (adj), indication (n)
- 12.67 **prove (that)** /pruːv/ (v) = to show that sth is true by using evidence / udowodnić (że)
e.g. His lawyer is trying to **prove** that he was not involved in the robbery.
Der.: proof (n), approve (v)
Opp.: disprove
- 12.68 **imply (that)** /ɪmˈplaɪ/ (v) = to suggest that sth is true without saying it directly / sugerować (że)
e.g. She didn't actually say I was wrong, but she **implied** that I was by the tone of her voice.
Der.: implication (n), implicit (adj)
- 12.69 **predict** /prɪˈdɪkt/ (v) = to say what you think will happen in the future / przewidywać
e.g. Experts **predict** that the economy will improve next year.
Der.: predictable (adj), prediction (n), predictive (adj)
- 12.70 **calculate** /kælkjuleɪt/ (v) = to find that a number is valid using maths / wyliczyć, obliczyć
e.g. The maths teacher gave the students two minutes to **calculate** the right number.
Der.: calculation (n), calculable (adj)

UNIT 12

- 12.71 **former** /fɔːmə/ (adj) = existing in the past / były
e.g. John is a **former** tennis champion who now works as a coach.
- 12.72 **overlook (sth)** /əʊvə'lʊk/ (v) = (of a place) to have a view of an area / mieć widok (na coś)
e.g. Our hotel room has a balcony **overlooking** the sea.
- 12.73 **harbour** /hɑːbə/ (n) = an area of water where boats can dock / port
e.g. The fishing village has a little **harbour** where boats are anchored.
- 12.74 **angle** /æŋɡəl/ (n) = each of the places from which you can look at sth / kąt
e.g. We took photos of the building from different **angles** to show all the sides of it.
Der.: angular (adj)
- 12.75 **fortune** /fɔːtʃən/ (n) = a very large amount of money / fortuna, majątek
e.g. Bob made a **fortune** selling his successful computer software.
Der.: fortunate (adj), fortuitous (adj)
- 12.76 **well-off** /wel 'ɒf/ (adj) = wealthy / zamożny
e.g. The school is so expensive that only very **well-off** families can send their children there.
Opp.: badly off
- 12.77 **departure** /dɪːpɑːtʃə/ (n) = the act of leaving a place / odlot, wyjazd
e.g. Our plane took off an hour late because bad weather delayed our **departure**.
Opp.: arrival
- 12.78 **board** /bɔːd/ (v) = to get on a plane, ship, etc / wejść na pokład (np. samolotu)
e.g. The passengers showed their tickets and **boarded** the plane.
Der.: boarder (n)
- 12.79 **progress** /prəʊɡres/ (v) = to improve / robić postępy
e.g. If you keep practising the piano, you will soon **progress** as a player.
Der.: progressive (adj)
Opp.: regress
- 12.80 **increase (sth)** /ɪn'kriːs/ (v) = to make sth become bigger in amount / zwiększać (coś)
e.g. Reading books is the best way to **increase** your vocabulary.
Opp.: decrease
- 12.81 **promote (sb)** /prə'məʊt/ (v) = to give sb a better job in the same company / awansować (kogoś)
e.g. Sam works as a cashier now, but he is hoping to **get promoted** to the position of assistant manager.
Der.: promotion (n), promotional (adj), promoter (n)
Opp.: demote, relegate

- 12.82 **incident** /ɪnsɪdənt/ (n) = sth that happens / incydent, zajście, zdarzenie
e.g. The police are investigating an **incident** that occurred last week at the bank.
Der.: incidental (adj)
- 12.83 **occasion** /ə'keɪʒən/ (n) = a time when sth happens / okazja
e.g. Michael only eats out on special **occasions**, such as birthdays and other celebrations.
Der.: occasional (adj)

EXERCISE 4 (p. 139)

- 12.84 **dull** /dʌl/ (adj) = boring / nudny
e.g. She finds her job rather **dull** and is hoping to find one that is more interesting soon.
Der.: dullness (n)
- 12.85 **repetitive** /rɪ'petətɪv/ (adj) = done in the same way many times / powtarzalny
e.g. I don't like ironing clothes because it is a boring and **repetitive** chore.
- 12.86 **completion** /kəm'pliːʃən/ (n) = the act of finishing a task / ukończenie, zakończenie
e.g. At the end of the year, the students will be given certificates for the **completion** of their studies.
- 12.87 **unskilled** /ʌn'skɪld/ (adj) = (of a job) not requiring special training / niewymagający kwalifikacji (np. o pracy)
e.g. Agricultural and janitorial jobs are examples of **unskilled** labour.
Opp.: skilled
- 12.88 **unpleasant** /ʌn'plezənt/ (adj) = not enjoyable / nieprzyjemny
e.g. The most **unpleasant** part of my job is that I have to work on Saturdays.
Opp.: pleasant
- 12.89 **overtime** /əʊvətáɪm/ (n) = extra time that you work after the regular hours / nadgodziny
e.g. Janet is doing **overtime** this evening because the project needs to be finished by tomorrow.
- 12.90 **strike** /straɪk/ (n) = a group of workers refusing to work until they get better conditions / strajk
e.g. The company's workers are organising a **strike** because they feel that they are not being paid sufficiently.
Der.: striker (n)
- 12.91 **reliable** /rɪ'laɪəbəl/ (adj) = stable; dependable / pewny, niezawodny
e.g. Suzanne has a steady job with a **reliable** income.
Der.: reliability (adv)
Opp.: unreliable

UNIT 13

GRAMMAR (pp. 140-151)

DETERMINERS (p. 140)

- 13.1 **determiner** /di'tɜ:mɪnə/ (n) = (in grammar) a word that comes before a noun to show which thing you are talking about / określnik
e.g. In the sentence 'I found my bag under that chair', the words 'my' and 'that' are **determiners**.
- 13.2 **indefinite article** /ɪn,dɛfə'nət 'ɑ:tɪkəl/ (n) = (in grammar) the words 'a' and 'an' / przedimek nieokreślony
e.g. The **indefinite article** 'an' is used with nouns that begin with a vowel sound.
Opp.: definite article
- 13.3 **definite article** /,dɛfə'nət 'ɑ:tɪkəl/ (n) = (in grammar) the word 'the' / przedimek określony
e.g. The **definite article** 'the' is used with all nouns, no matter what sound they begin with.
- 13.4 **demonstrative** /dɪ'mɒnstrətɪv/ (n) = (in grammar) each of the pronouns: 'this', 'that', 'these' and 'those' / zaimek wskazujący
e.g. In the sentence 'That is my pen', 'that' is a **demonstrative**.
- 13.5 **quantifier** /kwɒntɪfaɪə/ (n) = (in grammar) a word or phrase that comes before a noun to show the amount of it / określnik ilościowy
e.g. 'A few', 'how much' and 'how many' are all examples of **quantifiers**.

EXERCISE 1 (p. 140)

- 13.6 **slip (sth onto sth)** /slɪp/ (v) = to gently slide sth somewhere / wsunąć, nałożyć (coś na coś)
e.g. During the wedding ceremony, Peter **slipped** the ring onto his wife's finger.
Der.: slippers (pl n), slippery (adj)
- 13.7 **striped** /straɪpt/ (adj) = (of clothes/shoes) having long narrow lines of different colours / w paski, w pasy
e.g. I think that this **striped** dress with black and white lines would look great on you.

DETERMINERS (p. 141)

- 13.8 **construction** /kən'strʌkʃən/ (n) = (in grammar) the way words are used together to make sentences / konstrukcja
e.g. When studying English, you need to learn different grammatical **constructions**, such as the passive voice and the conditionals.
- 13.9 **repetition** /rɛpə'tɪʃən/ (n) = the act of doing or saying the same thing more than once / powtórzenie
e.g. Some people say that **repetition** is the best way to learn a language.

EXERCISE 2 (p. 141)

- 13.10 **release (sth)** /rɪ'li:s/ (v) = to make sth available to people / opublikować (coś), ogłosić (coś)
e.g. The exam results **will be released** online tomorrow at 9:00 a.m.
- 13.11 **leak** /li:k/ (n) = a hole or crack in sth that allows water or gas to pass through / dziura, pęknięcie, przeciek
e.g. There must be a **leak** under the sink because there's a puddle of water on the floor.
- 13.12 **tank** /tæŋk/ (n) = a large container used for holding a liquid / zbiornik
e.g. The hot water **tank** burst, so we had to call a plumber to fix it.
Der.: tanker (n)

EXERCISE 3 (p. 142)

- 13.13 **an element of risk/doubt/truth, etc** (phr) = a small but significant amount of risk/doubt/truth, etc / element ryzyka, cień wątpliwości, ziarno prawdy
e.g. There's **an element of truth** in what she says.
- 13.14 **flattering** /flætərɪŋ/ (adj) = making sb look more attractive / twarzowy
e.g. The dress you're wearing is very **flattering**; it really brings out the colour of your eyes!

EXERCISE 5 (p. 142)

- 13.15 **prune** /pru:n/ (v) = to cut leaves and/or branches off a plant or tree to make it grow better / przycinać, przystrygać
e.g. You should really **prune** that rose bush if you want it to grow.

A LOT OF - MANY - MUCH (p. 143)

- 13.16 **ceremony** /serə'məni/ (n) = a formal occasion such as a wedding, a funeral, etc / przycinać, przystrygać
e.g. My parents were very proud when I received my degree during my graduation **ceremony**.
Der.: ceremonial (adj), ceremonious (adj)

EXERCISE 6 (p. 143)

- 13.17 **patience** /peɪʃəns/ (n) = the ability to be calm under pressure without complaining / cierpliwość
e.g. Being a teacher requires a lot of **patience** so as not to get annoyed by students.
Opp.: impatience
- 13.18 **poverty** /pɒvəti/ (n) = the state of being poor / bieda
e.g. During the financial crisis of 2007–2008, the rate of **poverty** around the world increased dramatically.
- 13.19 **have sth in common** (phr) = to have similar interests / mieć coś z kimś wspólnego
e.g. Tony and Susan **have a lot of things in common** and get on very well.

UNIT 13

- 13.20 **courage** /kʌrɪdʒ/ (n) = the ability to do sth scary or dangerous without showing fear / odwaga
*e.g. It took great **courage** for Andy to stand up to the bully.*
Der.: courageous (adj), encourage (v), encouragement (n), discouragement (n)

EXERCISE 7 (p. 144)

- 13.21 **improvement** /ɪm'pru:vmənt/ (n) = a change in sth that makes it better than it was before / poprawa
*e.g. I see signs of **improvement** in your condition, so the medication must be working.*

SOME - ANY - NO - EVERY (p. 144)

- 13.22 **compound** /kəm'paʊnd/ (n) = a noun, adjective, etc made up of two or more words / wyraz złożony
*e.g. You form the **compounds** 'somebody', 'sometime' and 'somewhere' from the word 'some'.*

EXERCISE 8 (p. 145)

- 13.23 **work (sth) out** /wɜ:k 'aʊt/ (phr v) = to find the answer to sth / rozpracować (coś)
*e.g. It took Sam a long time to **work out** the answer to the riddle.*

EXERCISE 10 (p. 145)

- 13.24 **regret** /rɪ'gret/ (v) = to feel bad that you didn't do sth, or you did sth that you shouldn't have / żałować
*e.g. I **regret** not seeing Jenny when she visited because I don't know when she'll be coming back.*
Der.: regretful (adj), regrettable (adj)
- 13.25 **election** /ɪ'lekʃən/ (n) = the process of choosing sb for a specific role by voting / wybory
*e.g. Zoe was really excited when she won the **election** for class president.*
- 13.26 **candidate** /kændɪdət/ (n) = sb who is competing for a specific position / kandydat
*e.g. James stood out as the best **candidate** for the position of CEO.*
Der.: candidacy (n)

OTHER STRUCTURES (p. 146)

- 13.27 **alternate** /ɔ:l'tɜ:nət/ (adj) = happening every second (day, month, weekend, etc) / występujący na przemian, co drugi (np. dzień, miesiąc, weekend)
*e.g. Luke works on **alternate** days at the office which means that he's at home on every second day.*
Der.: alternative (adj/n)
- 13.28 **bump into (sb)** /bʌmp ɪntə/ (phr v) = to meet sb that you know by accident / wpaść na (kogoś), spotkać (kogoś) niespodziewanie
*e.g. Last weekend, I **bumped into** an old school friend who I hadn't seen for years.*

EXERCISE 12 (p. 146)

- 13.29 **commuter** /kə'mju:tə/ (n) = sb who travels to and back from work by car, bus, train, etc / osoba dojeżdżająca do pracy
*e.g. You can see a lot of **commuters** going to work on the tube in the morning.*
- 13.30 **carpool** /kɑ:pʊ:l/ (v) = to travel together in a car usually while commuting to work / podwozić się wzajemnie do pracy
*e.g. It's better for the environment if we **carpool** rather than each person driving themselves.*

PRONOUNS (p. 147)

- 13.31 **pattern** /pætən/ (n) = (in grammar) a standard structure / wzorec (tu: standardowa struktura elementów gramatycznych)
*e.g. Verb **patterns** refer to the way in which certain verbs are followed by an infinitive or a gerund.*
- 13.32 **pat (sb/sth)** /pæt/ (v) = to tap sb/sth softly with an open palm / poklepać (kogoś/coś)
*e.g. Tim bent down to **pat** his pet dog on the head.*
- 13.33 **punch (sb/sth)** /pʌntʃ/ (v) = to strike sb/sth with a closed fist / uderzyć pięścią (kogoś/coś)
*e.g. During his boxing training, Eric practised **punching** the punch bag as hard as possible.*
- 13.34 **slap (sb)** /slæp/ (v) = to hit sb with an open hand / spoliczkować (kogoś)
*e.g. Michael got in big trouble for **slapping** his classmate in the face.*
- 13.35 **sting (sb)** /stɪŋ/ (v) = (of an insect/plant) to cause sb to feel a sudden sharp pain / użądlić, poparzyć (np. o pokrzywie)
*e.g. Sarah **was stung** on the arm by a bee.*

EXERCISE 13 (p. 147)

- 13.36 **up-and-coming** /ʌp ən 'kʌmɪŋ/ (adj) = likely to be successful in the future / dobrze się zapowiadający
*e.g. The film was directed by an **up-and-coming** artist with a bright future ahead of her.*
- 13.37 **embarrassment** /ɪm'bærəsmənt/ (n) = a feeling of being uncomfortable or shy about sth / zażenowanie, zakłopotanie
*e.g. It was such an **embarrassment** when I realised that I had put my top on inside out!*
- 13.38 **shout (sth) out** /ʃaʊt 'aʊt/ (phr v) = to say sth loudly so that everyone can hear it / wykrzyknąć (coś)
*e.g. The person who **shouts out** the answer first will win the game.*
- 13.39 **bunch** /bʌntʃ/ (n) = a group of flowers / bukiet
*e.g. Oliver gave his mother a **bunch** of flowers on her birthday.*

- 13.40 **lobby** /'lɒbi/ (n) = an area in a large building just inside the entrance / lobby, hol
e.g. *The painting hangs in the **lobby** of the company's headquarters so that everyone can see it upon entering the building.*
- 13.41 **cast** /kɑːst/ (n) = a group of people who take part in a film, play, etc / obsada (aktorzy grający w filmie lub sztuce teatralnej)
e.g. *The entire **cast** came on stage and took a bow at the end of the play.*
- 13.42 **memorable** /memərəbəl/ (adj) = that you will remember for a long time / pamiętny
e.g. *The film was so **memorable** that I'll never forget it.*
Der.: memorabilia (pl n)

EXERCISE 14 (p. 147)

- 13.43 **wasp** /wɒsp/ (n) = a winged, black and yellow insect that can sting / osa
e.g. *She's terrified of **wasps** and runs a mile when she sees one.*
- 13.44 **brick** /brɪk/ (n) = a hard rectangular block used for building houses and walls / cegła
e.g. *A lot of houses in England are built with red **bricks**.*
- 13.45 **cheek** /tʃiːk/ (n) = each of the fleshy areas on the sides of the face / policzek
e.g. *She kissed her sleeping baby gently on the **cheek**.*
- 13.46 **stroke** /strəʊk/ (v) = to move your hand gently over sb/sth / głaskać
e.g. *I find it relaxing to **stroke** my dog.*

REFLEXIVE - EMPHATIC PRONOUNS (p. 148)

- 13.47 **shave** /ʃeɪv/ (v) = to cut the hairs on the body with a sharp blade / golić się
e.g. *Nick **shaves** every day before going to work.*
Der.: shaven (adj), shaver (n)

POSSESSIVE CASE (p. 149)

- 13.48 **inanimate** /ɪnæɪnɪmət/ (adj) = without life / nieożywiony
e.g. *We have to choose three **inanimate** objects to paint in our still life art class.*
Opp.: animate

EXERCISE 17 (p. 149)

- 13.49 **pram** /præm/ (n) = a small bed on wheels used for carrying a baby in / wózek dziecięcy
e.g. *Martha pushed her newborn baby along the pavement in a **pram**.*

THERE- IT (p. 150)

- 13.50 **identification** /aɪ,dentɪfɪ'keɪʃən/ (n) = the act of showing or recognising who or what sb/sth is / identyfikacja
e.g. *You can use your passport or driver's licence for **identification**.*

EXERCISE 19 (p. 150)

- 13.51 **privilege** /'prɪvəlɪdʒ/ (n) = a unique opportunity to do sth special or memorable / przywilej
e.g. *I had the **privilege** of presenting an award at the ceremony.*
- 13.52 **distinguished** /dɪ'stɪŋɡwɪʃt/ (adj) = admired and well-respected / wybitny, znakomity
e.g. *He is a **distinguished** author whose work is well-known the world over.*

REVISION 13 (p. 151)

- 13.53 **praise (sb/sth)** /preɪz/ (v) = to say good things about sb/sth / chwalić (kogoś/coś)
e.g. *Sue **was praised** by her manager for her dedication to the job.*

VOCABULARY – SHOPS & SERVICES (pp. 152-153)**EXERCISE 1 (p. 152)**

- 13.54 **fishmonger's** /'fɪʃmɒŋgəz/ (n) = a shop that sells fish and seafood / sklep rybny
e.g. *It's better to buy fish from the **fishmonger's** than the supermarket.*

EXERCISE 2 (p. 152)

- 13.55 **DIY store** /diː aɪ 'waɪ stɔː/ (n) = a home improvements shop / sklep dla majsterkowicza
e.g. *I picked up some paint from the **DIY store** so I could paint my bedroom.*

EXERCISE 4 (p. 152)

- 13.56 **stationery** /steɪʃənəri/ (n) = pens, pencils, rulers, etc / przybory szkolne, artykuły biurowe
e.g. *The children got new **stationery** at the beginning of the new school year.*
- 13.57 **confectioner's** /kən'fekʃənəz/ (n) = a shop that makes and sells sweets and cakes / sklep cukierniczy, cukiernia
e.g. *This **confectioner's** has so many delicious-looking sweets that I don't know what to choose.*
- 13.58 **saving** /seɪvɪŋ/ (n) = a reduction in the price of sth / oszczędność
e.g. *You can make a **saving** of 50% if you buy during the sales.*

UNIT 13

- 13.59 **reduction** /rɪ'dʌkʃən/ (n) = the amount by which sth is made cheaper, smaller, etc / obniżka
*e.g. There's a huge **reduction** on the price of this sofa; don't miss the bargain!*
Opp.: increase

EXERCISE 5 (p. 153)

- 13.60 **initial** /ɪ'nɪʃəl/ (n) = the first letter of a name / pierwsza litera
*e.g. What does the **initial** 'R' in your name, Joseph R. Anderson, stand for?*
- 13.61 **injustice** /ɪn'dʒʌstɪs/ (n) = an action or event that is unfair / niesprawiedliwość
*e.g. Women being paid less for the same work as a man is an **injustice** that must be corrected.*
Opp.: justice
- 13.62 **offensive** /ə'fensɪv/ (adj) = rude in a way that causes sb to be upset / obraźliwy
*e.g. Brian got in trouble at school for making rude and **offensive** remarks about his classmate.*
Opp.: inoffensive

ENGLISH IN USE (pp. 154-155)

KEY-WORD TRANSFORMATIONS (p. 154)

EXERCISE 2 (p. 154)

- 13.63 **dependent** /dɪ'pendənt/ (adj) = relying on sb/sth else to continue happening / zależny
*e.g. Whether or not the event will go ahead will be **dependent** on how many people say they are coming.*
Der.: dependence/dependency (n)
Opp.: independent
- 13.64 **plank** /plæŋk/ (n) = a long and flat strip of wood / deska
*e.g. He stood on a **plank** stretched between two ladders to paint the ceiling.*
- 13.65 **inventive** /ɪn'ventɪv/ (adj) = having the ability to come up with new ideas / pomysłowy, wynalazczy
*e.g. This scientist is very **inventive** and has designed a number of handy gadgets.*
Der.: inventiveness (n)
- 13.66 **fame** /feɪm/ (n) = the state of being well-known because of what you do or have done / sława
*e.g. Very few people who go into acting actually achieve **fame**; the majority remain unknown.*
Der.: famous (adj), infamous (adj)
- 13.67 **boot** /bu:t/ (n) = the rear storage area of a car / bagażnik
*e.g. After the family had put their suitcases in the **boot** of the car, they set off on their journey.*

- 13.68 **equip (sb with sth)** /ɪ'kwɪp/ (v) = to provide sb with all the things necessary to do a particular activity / wyposażać (kogoś w coś)
*e.g. The leisure centre **equipped** us with everything we needed to go rock climbing.*
Der.: equipment (n)
- 13.69 **applicant** /æ'plɪkənt/ (n) = sb who makes a formal request for a job, university placement, a bank loan, etc / aplikant, ubiegający się (np. o pracę, miejsce na uczelni, pożyczkę w banku)
*e.g. There are so many **applicants** for this position that we can't interview all of them today.*
- 13.70 **launch (sth)** /lɔ:ntʃ/ (v) = to introduce a new product into the market / wprowadzić (coś) na rynek
*e.g. The company plans to **launch** their new shampoo in the spring.*
- 13.71 **collective** /kə'lektɪv/ (n) = a business that is run by a number of people together / spółdzielnia
*e.g. The local factory is actually a **collective** that is owned and run by its workers.*

OPEN CLOZE (p. 155)

EXERCISE 3 (p. 155)

- 13.72 **rags** /rægz/ (pl n) = clothes that are old and torn / łachmany
*e.g. It was an awful sight seeing homeless people in **rags**; I just wanted to do something to help them!*
- 13.73 **sew** /səʊ/ (v) = to join two pieces of cloth together using a needle and thread / szyć
*e.g. Knowing how to **sew** is not a skill that many people have nowadays.*

MULTIPLE CHOICE (p. 155)

EXERCISE 4 (p. 155)

- 13.74 **borrow (sth)** /'bɒrəʊ/ (v) = to take sth with sb's permission for a short time / pożyczyć (coś) od kogoś
*e.g. Sam always **borrow**s at least one book from the library every month.*
Der.: borrower (n)
Opp.: lend
- 13.75 **lend (sb sth)** /lend/ (v) = to give sb sth for a short time / pożyczyć (coś) komuś
*e.g. I **lent** Simon my umbrella because it was raining and he didn't have one.*
Der.: lender (n), loan (n/v)
- 13.76 **rise** /raɪz/ (v) = to increase / wzrosnąć
*e.g. Currently, people have less money because the price of food **has risen** by 10%.*
Der.: arise (v)
- 13.77 **raise (sth)** /reɪz/ (v) = to lift sth up higher / podnieść (coś)
*e.g. If you would like to volunteer, please **raise** your hand.*

- 13.78 **arise** /ə'raɪz/ (v) = to get out of your bed / wstać, podnieść się
e.g. *Jim **arose** before sunrise in order to leave the house in time to get to the airport.*

UNIT 14

GRAMMAR (pp. 156-161)

QUESTIONS/ANSWERS (p. 156)

- 14.1 **auxiliary verb** /ə'gɪzɪjəri 'vɜ:b/ (n) = each of the verbs: to be, to do, to have / czasownik posiłkowy
e.g. *In the question 'Do you like football?', 'do' is the **auxiliary verb**.*
- 14.2 **intonation** /ɪntə'neɪʃən/ (n) = the way your voice rises and falls when you speak / intonacja
e.g. *We use rising **intonation** to turn a statement into a real question.*

WH- QUESTIONS (p. 156)

- 14.3 **route** /ru:t/ (n) = the way to get somewhere / trasa, droga
e.g. *The easiest **route** to school from here is through the park.*
Der.: routine (n)
- 14.4 **complexion** /kəm'plekʃən/ (n) = the skin of the face / cera
e.g. *Janet doesn't like being in the sun because she has a very light **complexion** and easily gets a sunburn.*

EXERCISE 2 (p. 157)

- 14.5 **calorie** /kæləri/ (n) = a unit for measuring how much energy is in food / kaloria
e.g. *A cheeseburger has many more **calories** than a salad.*
Der.: calorific (adj)
- 14.6 **spoonful** /spu:nfʊl/ (n) = the amount of sth that a spoon holds / pełna łyżka (np. cukru)
e.g. *Tim drinks his tea with two **spoonfuls** of sugar.*

NEGATIVE QUESTIONS (p. 158)

- 14.7 **annoyance** /ə'noɪəns/ (n) = irritation / złość, irytacja
e.g. *She frowned at them to show her **annoyance**.*
- 14.8 **sarcasm** /sɑ:kæzəm/ (n) = irony / sarkazm
e.g. *I knew that Tom wasn't being sincere because I could hear the **sarcasm** in his voice.*
Der.: sarcastic (adj)
- 14.9 **expectation** /ekspək'teɪʃən/ (n) = hoping that sth will happen / oczekiwanie, nadzieja
e.g. *He asked her a question with the **expectation** that she would say 'yes'.*

EXERCISE 5 (p. 158)

- 14.10 **tenant** /tenənt/ (n) = sb who pays rent to live in a place / lokator, najemca
e.g. *Karen doesn't own her home; she is only a **tenant**.*
Der.: tenancy (n)
- 14.11 **evict (sb)** /ɪ'vɪkt/ (v) = to force sb to leave the place that they are renting / eksmitować (kogoś)
e.g. *Jill **was evicted** from her flat because she hadn't paid her rent for three months.*
Der.: eviction (n)
- 14.12 **reputation** /ˌreɪpjʊ'teɪʃən/ (n) = the opinion that people have about you / reputacja
e.g. *Peter has a **reputation** for being dishonest because of all the lies he has told in the past.*
- 14.13 **heartless** /hɑ:tləs/ (adj) = very unkind / okrutny, nieczuły
e.g. *It was **heartless** of her to say something so mean.*
Der.: heartlessness (n)

QUESTION TAGS (p. 158)

- 14.14 **confirmation** /ˌkɒnfə'meɪʃən/ (n) = the act of making certain that sth is true or definite / potwierdzenie
e.g. *The pilot took off after receiving **confirmation** from air traffic control.*
- 14.15 **appropriate** /ə'prəʊpriət/ (adj) = correct / właściwy, stosowny
e.g. *When you go hiking you should wear **appropriate** hiking shoes.*
Der.: appropriateness (n)
Opp.: inappropriate

ECHO TAGS (p. 159)

- 14.16 **concern** /kən'sɜ:n/ (n) = worry / obawa, niepokój
e.g. *She showed **concern** when I told her about my problem.*
Der.: unconcerned (adj)
- 14.17 **quit** /kwɪt/ (v) = to leave a job, my school, etc / rzucić (np. pracę)
e.g. *Helen **quit** her job when she found a better one.*

REVISION 14 (p. 161)

- 14.18 **stuffy** /stʌfi/ (adj) = (of a space) without enough fresh air / duszny (o pomieszczeniu)
e.g. *Our flat gets hot and **stuffy** in the winter because the windows are always closed.*
Der.: stuffiness (n)

VOCABULARY – TECHNOLOGY (pp. 162-163)

EXERCISE 1 (p. 162)

- 14.19 **monitor (sth)** /ˈmɒnɪtə/ (v) = to watch sth and check it / monitorować (coś)
e.g. Paul has a smartwatch that **monitors** his heart rate while he is exercising.

EXERCISE 6 (p. 163)

- 14.20 **warehouse** /ˈweəhaʊs/ (n) = a building used for storing things / magazyn, skład
e.g. The company keeps all of its products in a **warehouse** until they are sold.
- 14.21 **equation** /ɪˈkweɪʒən/ (n) = a mathematical exercise / równanie
e.g. Today, in maths class, the teacher gave us a difficult **equation** to solve.

EXERCISE 8 (p. 163)

- 14.22 **browse (sth)** /braʊz/ (v) = to search for information online / przeglądać (coś), przeszukiwać (coś)
e.g. Peter just uses his laptop to play games and to **browse** the Internet.
Der.: browser (n)
- 14.23 **back (sth) up** /bæk ˈʌp/ (phr v) = to make a copy of data on a computer / zrobić zapasową kopię (czegoś)
e.g. Don't forget to **back up** your work when you finish, in case the computer crashes again.
- 14.24 **divide (sth)** /dɪˈvaɪd/ (v) = to separate sth into parts / podzielić (coś)
e.g. We **divided** the cake into eight pieces.
Der.: division (n)

ENGLISH IN USE (pp. 164-165)

KEY-WORD TRANSFORMATIONS (p. 164)

EXERCISE 1 (p. 164)

- 14.25 **pursue a career** (phr) = to try to follow a career / robić karierę
e.g. After he finishes school, George is hoping to **pursue a career** as an architect.
- 14.26 **abolish (sth)** /əˈbɒlɪʃ/ (v) = to put an end to a law, a custom, etc / unieważniać (coś), znosić (coś)
e.g. The government voted to **abolish** the old law and to create a new one.
Der.: abolition (n)

WORD FORMATION (p. 164)

EXERCISE 2 (p. 164)

- 14.27 **requirement** /rɪˈkwaɪəmənt/ (n) = sth that you need to do before you can do sth else / wymóg
e.g. Knowledge of foreign languages is a **requirement** for anyone who wants to work in tourism.
- 14.28 **truly** /truːli/ (adv) = really / naprawdę, rzeczywiście
e.g. James Joyce was a **truly** amazing writer; no one can deny it!
- 14.29 **conservator** /kənˈsɜːvətə/ (n) = sb whose job is to keep art, monuments, etc in good condition / konserwator
e.g. The **conservator** is responsible for maintaining the works of art in the museum.
- 14.30 **conservative** /kənˈsɜːvətɪv/ (adj) = having traditional views / konserwatywny
e.g. Mark doesn't like modern music because he has a very **conservative** taste.
- 14.31 **discovery** /dɪsˈkʌvəri/ (n) = the act of finding a place for the first time / odkrycie
e.g. Christopher Columbus is famous for his **discovery** of the Americas.
- 14.32 **spectator** /spekˈteɪtə/ (n) = sb who watches an athletic event / widz, kibic
e.g. The football stadium was filled with excited **spectators** waiting for the match to begin.
- 14.33 **spectacle** /spekˈtəkl/ (n) = an event that is very exciting to watch / widowisko
e.g. Did you see the game last night? It was quite a **spectacle!**
Der.: spectacular (adj)
- 14.34 **spectate** /spekˈteɪt/ (v) = to watch an athletic event / oglądać wydarzenie sportowe
e.g. He doesn't play any sports, but he enjoys **spectating** at professional games.
Der.: spectator (n)
- 14.35 **predictive** /prɪˈdɪktɪv/ (adj) = relating to saying what will happen in the future / proroczy
e.g. Having a good education is **predictive** of getting a well-paid job in the future.
- 14.36 **unpredictable** /ˌʌnpriˈdɪktəbəl/ (adj) = always changing / nieprzewidywalny
e.g. Jim's behaviour is **unpredictable**; you never know how he will react.
Der.: unpredictability (n)
Opp.: predictable

MULTIPLE CHOICE (p. 165)

EXERCISE 3 (p. 165)

- 14.37 **glider** /glɑːdɪə/ (n) = a light aircraft without an engine / szybowiec
e.g. The Wright Brothers designed a **glider** to test the wings for their flying motor.
- 14.38 **stability** /stəˈbɪləti/ (n) = the state of sth being well-built / stabilność
e.g. The **stability** of new aircraft must be tested in order to ensure that they are safe to fly.
Opp.: instability
- 14.39 **propel sth** /prəˈpel/ (v) = to push sth forward / napędzać coś, wprawiać coś w ruch
e.g. The fishing boat **was propelled** by a small motor.
Der.: propeller (n), propulsion (n), propulsive (adj)
- 14.40 **toss a coin** (phr) = to throw a coin into the air and make a choice according to which side it will land on / rzucić monetą
e.g. Neither of us wanted to wash the dishes, so we **tossed a coin** to decide who would do it.

EXERCISE 4 (p. 165)

- 14.41 **fog** /fɒg/ (n) = cloudy air close to the ground / mgła
e.g. There was so much **fog** in the town that you couldn't even see where you were walking.
Der.: foggy (n)
- 14.42 **steam** /stiːm/ (n) = the gas that comes from boiling water / para wodna
e.g. The bathroom was filled with **steam** after Nancy took her bath.
Der.: steamy (adj), steamer (n)
- 14.43 **fumes** /fjuːmz/ (pl n) = smoke from a car, factory, etc / spaliny
e.g. The **fumes** that come out of factory chimneys pollute the air.
Der.: fumigate (v), fumigation (n)
- 14.44 **admission** /ədˈmɪʃən/ (n) = the cost of entrance into a place / wstęp, opłata za wstęp
e.g. The price of **admission** to the museum is £10.
- 14.45 **omission** /əvˈmɪʃən/ (n) = sth that is not included where it should be / pominięcie, przeoczenie
e.g. There are many **omissions** in your report; please include more information next time!
- 14.46 **emissions** /ɪˈmɪʃənz/ (pl n) = gases that cause pollution / emisja (np. spalin)
e.g. The use of electric cars will reduce the amount of vehicle **emissions** that are harmful to the environment.
- 14.47 **deteriorate** /dɪˈtɪəriəreɪt/ (v) = to become worse / pogarszać się
e.g. His health began to **deteriorate** as he got older.
Der.: deterioration (n)

- 14.48 **gasp** /gɑːsp/ (n) = a sudden breath / gwałtowny wdech
e.g. Their mother gave a **gasp** in horror when she saw the mess that the children had made in the kitchen.
- 14.49 **pant** /pænt/ (v) = to breathe quickly and noisily / sapać, dyszeć
e.g. After playing with the ball, the dog stood still, **panting**.

REVIEW C (pp. 166-167)

- 14.50 **pricey** /ˈpraɪsi/ (adj) = expensive / drogi, kosztowny
e.g. That hotel is far too **pricey** for me; I couldn't even afford to stay one night.
- 14.51 **compensation** /kɒmpənˈseɪʃən/ (n) = money that you get back for damage, loss, etc / rekompensata, odszkodowanie
e.g. Tina received **compensation** for the damage that was done to her car.
- 14.52 **obtain (sth)** /əbˈteɪn/ (v) = to get sth / uzyskać (coś), otrzymać (coś)
e.g. Where can I **obtain** a copy of the new book?
Der.: obtainable (adj)
- 14.53 **be inclined to believe sth** (phr) = to have a tendency to think in a certain way / być skłonny w coś uwierzyć
e.g. I **am inclined to believe** that he feels the same, too.
- 14.54 **demotivating** /diːməʊtɪveɪtɪŋ/ (adj) = making you not want to do your job / demotywujący
e.g. It was **demotivating** for the workers to hear that their pay was going to be reduced.
Opp.: motivating
- 14.55 **system administrator** /sɪstəm ədˌmɪnɪstreɪtə/ (n) = sb whose job is to maintain a computer network / administrator systemu
e.g. Our **system administrator** told us that the office's Internet would be back on in a few minutes.

PHRASAL VERBS

UNIT 1 (p. 15)

- PV1.1 **be about to** /bi əˈbaʊt tə/ = be on the point of
- PV1.2 **be after** /bi ˈɑːftə/ = go after; chase
- PV1.3 **be against** /bi əˈɡeɪnst/ = be opposed to
- PV1.4 **be away** /bi əˈweɪ/ = be absent
- PV1.5 **be back** /bi ˈbæk/ = return; come back
- PV1.6 **be in** /bi ˈɪn/ = be at home / in one's office
- PV1.7 **be in for** /bi ˈɪn fɔː/ = be about to experience (usually sth bad) /
- PV1.8 **be on** /bi ˈɒn/ = be shown in cinemas, theatres, etc
- PV1.9 **be over** /bi əʊvə/ = be finished
- PV1.10 **be up to** /bi ˈʌp tə/ = 1) be equal to, 2) depend on
- PV1.11 **break down** /breɪk ˈdaʊn/ = 1) (of machinery) stop working, 2) (of a person) lose control of feelings

PHRASAL VERBS

- PV1.12 **break in** /breɪk 'ɪn/ = 1) (intr) enter by force, 2) interrupt, 3) train (horses, etc)
- PV1.13 **break into** /breɪk ɪntə/ = 1) (tr) enter by force, 2) burst into (a song, laughter, etc)
- PV1.14 **break off** /breɪk 'ɒf/ = 1) stop temporarily, 2) (tr) end a relationship
- PV1.15 **break out** /breɪk 'aʊt/ = 1) (of a war, a disease, a fire, etc) begin suddenly, 2) escape (from a place)
- PV1.16 **break up** /breɪk 'ʌp/ = 1) (int) separate; split up, 2) (of schools, etc) stop for holidays

UNIT 2 (p. 27)

- PV2.1 **bring about** /brɪŋ ə'baʊt/ = cause to happen
- PV2.2 **bring back** /brɪŋ 'bæk/ = 1) recall, 2) reintroduce
- PV2.3 **bring down** /brɪŋ 'daʊn/ = 1) cause to fall, 2) reduce prices
- PV2.4 **bring forward** /brɪŋ 'fɔ:wəd/ = suggest an idea
- PV2.5 **bring on** /brɪŋ 'ɒn/ = cause, usually sth unpleasant
- PV2.6 **bring out** /brɪŋ 'aʊt/ = publish; release sth to the public
- PV2.7 **bring round** /brɪŋ 'raʊnd/ = 1) help sb regain consciousness; bring to, 2) persuade sb to change opinion
- PV2.8 **bring up** /brɪŋ 'ʌp/ = 1) raise a child, 2) vomit, 3) introduce a subject, 4) mention
- PV2.9 **be/get carried away** /bi/get ,kærɪd ə'weɪ/ = be/get excited
- PV2.10 **carry off** /kæri 'ɒf/ = do sth successfully
- PV2.11 **carry on (with)** /kæri 'ɒn/ = continue, especially despite difficulties
- PV2.12 **carry out** /kæri 'aʊt/ = perform; complete
- PV2.13 **carry over** /kæri 'əʊvə/ = postpone
- PV2.14 **carry through** /kæri 'θru:/ = 1) complete despite difficulties, 2) help sb survive during troubled times

UNIT 3 (p. 37)

- PV3.1 **come across** /kʌm ə'krɒs/ = meet/find by chance
- PV3.2 **come by** /kʌm 'baɪ/ = obtain
- PV3.3 **come down with** /kʌm 'daʊn wɪð/ = become ill with
- PV3.4 **come into** /kʌm ɪntə/ = inherit
- PV3.5 **come off** /kʌm 'ɒf/ = 1) happen, 2) succeed
- PV3.6 **come out** /kʌm 'aʊt/ = 1) be published, 2) bloom
- PV3.7 **come round** /kʌm 'raʊnd/ = 1) visit casually, 2) regain consciousness; come to, 3) be persuaded to change opinion
- PV3.8 **come on** /kʌm 'ɒn/ = come along; hurry up
- PV3.9 **come through** /kʌm 'θru:/ = survive
- PV3.10 **come up** /kʌm 'ʌp/ = be mentioned
- PV3.11 **come up to** /kʌm 'ʌp tə/ = equal
- PV3.12 **come up with** /kʌm 'ʌp wɪð/ = find (an answer, a solution, etc)
- PV3.13 **cut across** /kʌt ə'krɒs/ = take a shorter route
- PV3.14 **cut back on** /kʌt 'bæk ɒn/ = reduce (the production)
- PV3.15 **cut down** /kʌt 'daʊn/ = reduce (the length of sth)
- PV3.16 **cut down on** /kʌt 'daʊn ɒn/ = reduce the amount consumed

- PV3.17 **cut in/into** /kʌt 'ɪn/kʌt ɪntə/ = interrupt (the conversation)
- PV3.18 **cut off** /kʌt 'ɒf/ = disconnect
- PV3.19 **be cut off** /bi ,kʌt 'ɒf/ = be isolated
- PV3.20 **cut out** /kʌt 'aʊt/ = 1) leave out; remove, 2) be cut out for = be suited for
- PV3.21 **cut up** /kʌt 'ʌp/ = cut into small pieces

UNIT 4 (p. 49)

- PV4.1 **do away with** /du: ə'weɪ wɪð/ = abolish
- PV4.2 **do down** /du: 'daʊn/ = speak badly of sb
- PV4.3 **do in** /du: 'ɪn/ = kill
- PV4.4 **do out** /du: 'aʊt/ = clean
- PV4.5 **do up** /du: 'ʌp/ = 1) fasten; tie, 2) redecorate
- PV4.6 **do with** /du: wɪð/ = 1) need; want, 2) have a connection with
- PV4.7 **do without** /du: wɪðaʊt/ = manage to live or continue without
- PV4.8 **fall back** /fɔ:l 'bæk/ = move back; retreat
- PV4.9 **fall back on** /fɔ:l 'bæk ɒn/ = use sth in the absence of sth else; turn to
- PV4.10 **fall behind** /fɔ:l br'hɑɪnd/ = 1) fail to keep up with, 2) be late with payment
- PV4.11 **fall for** /fɔ:l fə/ = 1) be tricked, 2) fall in love with sb
- PV4.12 **fall in with** /fɔ:l 'ɪn wɪð/ = accept sb's plans/ideas
- PV4.13 **fall off** /fɔ:l 'ɒf/ = decrease
- PV4.14 **fall on** /fɔ:l ɒn/ = 1) attack, 2) eat food hungrily
- PV4.15 **fall out with** /fɔ:l 'aʊt wɪð/ = quarrel
- PV4.16 **fall through** /fɔ:l 'θru:/ = (of a plan, etc) fail to be completed

UNIT 5 (p. 59)

- PV5.1 **get about** /get ə'baʊt/ = move around; (of news, etc) spread
- PV5.2 **get sth across** /get ə'krɒs/ = make sth understood
- PV5.3 **get away from** /get ə'weɪ frəm/ = 1) escape, 2) leave
- PV5.4 **get along with** /get ə'lɒŋ wɪð/ = have a friendly relationship with sb
- PV5.5 **get at** /get ət/ = 1) reach, 2) imply, suggest
- PV5.6 **get away with sth** /get ə'weɪ wɪð/ = avoid being punished for sth
- PV5.7 **get sb down** /get 'daʊn/ = depress sb
- PV5.8 **get off** /get 'ɒf/ = 1) to avoid punishment, 2) to descend from a bus, etc
- PV5.9 **get on** /get 'ɒn/ = 1) enter a bus, etc, 2) manage
- PV5.10 **get on with** /get 'ɒn wɪð/ = continue, often after interruption
- PV5.11 **get over** /get 'əʊvə/ = 1) return to the usual state of health, happiness, etc after sth bad, 2) overcome
- PV5.12 **get (a)round** /get raʊnd/get əraʊnd/ = coax; persuade sb with kindness
- PV5.13 **get through** /get θru:/ = 1) finish work, 2) reach sb by phone

UNIT 6 (p. 69)

- PV6.1 **give away** /gɪv ə'weɪ/ = 1) give sth for free, 2) reveal

- PV6.2 **give off** /ˌgɪv 'ɒf/ = emit
- PV6.3 **give back** /ˌgɪv 'bæk/ = return sth
- PV6.4 **give in** /ˌgɪv 'ɪn/ = 1) surrender, 2) hand in
- PV6.5 **give out** /ˌgɪv 'aʊt/ = distribute
- PV6.6 **give up** /ˌgɪv 'ʌp/ = 1) stop (a habit, etc), 2) surrender

UNIT 7 (p. 77)

- PV7.1 **keep at** /ki:p ət/ = continue working on sth
- PV7.2 **keep away from** /ki:p ə'weɪ frəm/ = stay away from
- PV7.3 **keep back** /ki:p 'bæk/ = 1) stay back, 2) conceal
- PV7.4 **keep behind** /ki:p br'haɪnd/ = make sb remain after others have left
- PV7.5 **keep sb/sth down** /ki:p 'daʊn/ = control
- PV7.6 **keep (oneself) from** /ki:p frəm/ = 1) prevent from, 2) avoid
- PV7.7 **keep in with** /ki:p 'ɪn wɪð/ = remain friendly with
- PV7.8 **keep sb/sth off** /ki:p 'ɒf/ = cause sb/sth to stay at a distance
- PV7.9 **keep on** /ki:p 'ɒn/ = continue
- PV7.10 **keep up with** /ki:p 'ʌp wɪð/ = to continue doing or stay at the same level as sb/sth

UNIT 8 (p. 85)

- PV8.1 **let sth down** /let 'daʊn/ = lengthen a garment
- PV8.2 **let sb down** /let 'daʊn/ = disappoint sb
- PV8.3 **let sb off** /let 'ɒf/ = not punish sb
- PV8.4 **let on** /let 'ɒn/ = reveal a secret
- PV8.5 **let out** /let 'aʊt/ = make a garment looser, larger, etc
- PV8.6 **let up** /let 'ʌp/ = (of rain, wind, etc) lessen; stop gradually

UNIT 9 (p. 101)

- PV9.1 **look after** /lʊk ɑ:ftə/ = take care of
- PV9.2 **look down on** /lʊk 'daʊn ɒn/ = despise (**opp:** look up to)
- PV9.3 **look for** /lʊk fə/ = search for
- PV9.4 **look forward to** /lʊk 'fɔ:wəd tə/ = anticipate
- PV9.5 **look into** /lʊk ɪntə/ = investigate
- PV9.6 **look on** /lʊk ɒn/ = 1) be a spectator, 2) regard; consider
- PV9.7 **look out (for)** /lʊk 'aʊt/ = watch out (for sb/sth)
- PV9.8 **look over** /lʊk əʊvə/ = inspect carefully
- PV9.9 **look through** /lʊk θru:/ = to have a look (at sth written)
- PV9.10 **look up** /lʊk 'ʌp/ = 1) look for information in a book, a list, or on a computer, 2) visit sb after a period of time (especially sb living at some distance)
- PV9.11 **make for** /meɪk fə/ = move towards
- PV9.12 **make up** /meɪk 'ʌp/ = 1) invent (a story, an excuse, etc) 2) make an amount complete, 3) reconcile, 4) prepare (by mixing)
- PV9.13 **make oneself up** /meɪk 'ʌp/ = put cosmetics on oneself
- PV9.14 **make up for** /meɪk 'ʌp fə/ = compensate for
- PV9.15 **make out** /meɪk 'aʊt/ = 1) complete; fill in, 2) distinguish, 3) understand

UNIT 10 (p. 111)

- PV10.1 **put aside** /pʊt ə'saɪd/ = save (usually money)
- PV10.2 **put away** /pʊt ə'weɪ/ = put in the usual place

- PV10.3 **put down** /pʊt 'daʊn/ = 1) suppress by force, 2) write down; make a note, 3) attribute to, 4) criticise
- PV10.4 **put forward** /pʊt 'fɔ:wəd/ = propose
- PV10.5 **put off** /pʊt 'ɒf/ = postpone
- PV10.6 **put on** /pʊt 'ɒn/ = 1) switch on, 2) increase (weight), 3) pretend to be/have
- PV10.7 **put out** /pʊt 'aʊt/ = 1) extinguish, 2) cause inconvenience
- PV10.8 **put through** /pʊt 'θru:/ = connect by phone
- PV10.9 **put up** /pʊt 'ʌp/ = 1) offer hospitality, 2) erect, 3) raise prices
- PV10.10 **put up with** /pʊt 'ʌp wɪð/ = tolerate
- PV10.11 **run across** /rʌn əkrɒs/ = meet or find by chance
- PV10.12 **run after** /rʌn ɑ:ftə/ = chase
- PV10.13 **run away with** /rʌn ə'weɪ wɪð/ = steal and leave secretly
- PV10.14 **run down** /rʌn 'daʊn/ = 1) (of a battery) lose power, 2) (of supplies, etc) be exhausted, 3) knock down, 4) speak badly of
- PV10.15 **run into** /rʌn ɪntə/ = 1) meet unexpectedly, 2) collide with
- PV10.16 **run out of** /rʌn 'aʊt əv/ = use sth up and have none left
- PV10.17 **run over** /rʌn əʊvə/ = read through quickly; review
- PV10.18 **run up against** /rʌn 'ʌp əgeɪnst/ = face; encounter
- PV10.19 **run through** /rʌn θru:/ = examine quickly; rehearse

UNIT 11 (p. 129)

- PV11.1 **see about** /si: əbaʊt/ = deal with; make arrangements for; see to
- PV11.2 **see sb off** /si: 'ɒf/ = go with sb to their point of departure
- PV11.3 **see sb out** /si: 'aʊt/ = accompany sb to the door/exit of a house/building
- PV11.4 **see over** /si: əʊvə/ = inspect (a house, a flat, etc)
- PV11.5 **see through sb/sth** /si: θru:/ = not be deceived by sb/sth
- PV11.6 **see sb through** /si: 'θru:/ = support sb until the end of a difficult time
- PV11.7 **see to** /si: tə/ = 1) make arrangements, 2) attend to sth

UNIT 12 (p. 137)

- PV12.1 **set about** /set əbaʊt/ = 1) begin to do, 2) attack
- PV12.2 **set aside** /set ə'saɪd/ = save for a special purpose
- PV12.3 **set back** /set 'bæk/ = 1) delay progress of sth, 2) delay an event till a later date, 3) cost
- PV12.4 **set out** /set 'aʊt/ = 1) begin a journey, 2) start a course of action with a clear aim in mind
- PV12.5 **set in** /set 'ɪn/ = start and seem likely to continue
- PV12.6 **set on** /set ɒn/ = attack
- PV12.7 **set up** /set 'ʌp/ = 1) start a business, 2) build; erect, 3) establish

UNIT 13 (p. 153)

- PV13.1 **stand by** /stænd 'baɪ/ = 1) remain loyal (especially in a difficult situation), 2) watch passively, 3) be ready for action

PHRASAL VERBS

- PV13.2 **stand for** /stænd fə/ = 1) represent, 2) (usually in questions and negations) tolerate; put up with
- PV13.3 **stand in for** /stænd 'ɪn fə/ = replace sb temporarily
- PV13.4 **stand out** /stænd 'aʊt/ = be very noticeable
- PV13.5 **stand up for** /stænd 'ʌp fə/ = support, defend
- PV13.6 **stand up to** /stænd 'ʌp tə/ = resist
- PV13.7 **be taken aback** /bi 'teɪkən ə'bæk/ = be strongly surprised
- PV13.8 **take after** /teɪk ɑ:ftə/ = look like
- PV13.9 **take sth back** /teɪk 'bæk/ = admit that one was wrong in what one said
- PV13.10 **take down** /teɪk 'daʊn/ = 1) lengthen a garment; let down, 2) separate into pieces in order to repair or remove, 3) write down
- PV13.11 **take in** /teɪk 'ɪn/ = 1) give accommodation, 2) deceive
- PV13.12 **take for** /teɪk fə/ = identify sb or sth wrongly
- PV13.13 **take off** /teɪk 'ɒf/ = 1) remove clothes, 2) (of a product, business, career, etc) suddenly become successful
- PV13.14 **take on** /teɪk 'ɒn/ = 1) undertake responsibility, 2) employ
- PV13.15 **take sb out** /teɪk 'aʊt/ = take sb to the theatre, etc
- PV13.16 **take over** /teɪk 'əʊvə/ = take control or responsibility
- PV13.17 **take to** /teɪk tə/ = like
- PV13.18 **take up** /teɪk 'ʌp/ = begin to do sth as a hobby

UNIT 14 (p. 163)

- PV14.1 **turn away** /tɜ:n ə'weɪ/ = 1) refuse to let in, 2) refuse to help
- PV14.2 **turn down** /tɜ:n 'daʊn/ = 1) reduce volume, power, etc (**opp:** turn up), 2) reject
- PV14.3 **turn in** /tɜ:n 'ɪn/ = go to bed
- PV14.4 **turn into** /tɜ:n ɪntə/ = convert into
- PV14.5 **turn off** /tɜ:n 'ɒf/ = switch off (**opp:** turn on)
- PV14.6 **turn on** /tɜ:n 'ɒn/ = switch on
- PV14.7 **turn out** /tɜ:n 'aʊt/ = 1) prove to be in the end, 2) force sb to leave, 3) produce
- PV14.8 **turn to** /tɜ:n tə/ = go to sb for help, advice, etc
- PV14.9 **turn over** /tɜ:n 'əʊvə/ = go to the next page
- PV14.10 **turn up** /tɜ:n 'ʌp/ = increase the volume, pressure, etc (**opp:** turn down)
- PV14.11 **work on** /wɜ:k ɒn/ = be busy with
- PV14.12 **work out** /wɜ:k 'aʊt/ = 1) find by reasoning, 2) turn out successfully
- PV14.13 **work up** /wɜ:k 'ʌp/ = develop

VERBS, ADJECTIVES, NOUNS WITH PREPOSITIONS

UNIT 1 (p. 15)

- P1.1 **absent from** /æbsənt/ (adj)
- P1.2 **attached to** /ə'tætʃt/ (adj)
- P1.3 **accustomed to** /ə'kʌstəmd/ (adj)
- P1.4 **approve of** /ə'pru:v/ (v)
- P1.5 **argue with sb about sth** /ɑ:gju:/ (v)
- P1.6 **angry with sb about sth** /æŋgrɪ/ (adj)
- P1.7 **anxious for** /æŋkʃəs/ (adj)

- P1.8 **based on** /beɪst/ (adj)
- P1.9 **basis for** /'beɪsɪs/ (n)
- P1.10 **bet on** /bet/ (v)

UNIT 2 (p. 27)

- P2.1 **congratulate sb on sth** /kən'grætʃuleɪt/ (v)
- P2.2 **crowded with** /'kraʊdɪd/ (adj)
- P2.3 **boast of/about sth** /bəʊst/ (v)
- P2.4 **comment on** /kəmənt/ (v)
- P2.5 **clever at** /'klevə/ (adj)
- P2.6 **capable of** /keɪpəbəl/ (adj)
- P2.7 **cause of** /kɔ:z əv/ (n)
- P2.8 **put the blame on sb** (phr)
- P2.9 **blame sb/sth for sth** /bleɪm/ (v)
- P2.10 **astonished at/by** /ə'stɒnɪʃt/ (adj)
- P2.11 **belong to** /br'lɒŋ/ (v)
- P2.12 **concentrate on** /kɒnsəntreɪt/ (v)
- P2.13 **charge sb for sth** /tʃɑ:dʒ/ (v)
- P2.14 **be charged with sth** /bi 'tʃɑ:dʒd/ (v)
- P2.15 **in connection with** (phr)
- P2.16 **a connection between sth and sth else** /kə'nekʃən/ (n)
- P2.17 **care for** /keə/ (v)
- P2.18 **care about** /keər/ (v)
- P2.19 **compare sth to sth else** /kəm'peə/ (v)
- P2.20 **compare sth with sth else** /kəm'peə/ (v)

UNIT 3 (p. 37)

- P3.1 **depend on** /drɪ'pend/ (v)
- P3.2 **have difficulty in** (phr)
- P3.3 **be fond of** (phr)
- P3.4 **disappointed with/by** /dɪsə'pɔɪntɪd/ (adj)
- P3.5 **delighted with** /drɪ'laɪtɪd/ (adj)
- P3.6 **decide on sth** /drɪ'saɪd/ (v)
- P3.7 **famous for** /feɪməs/ (adj)
- P3.8 **hear from sb** /hɪə/ (v)
- P3.9 **hear about sth** /hɪə/ (v)
- P3.10 **hear of sth** /hɪər/ (v)
- P3.11 **expert on/in sth** /ekspɜ:t/ (n)
- P3.12 **expert at sth** /ekspɜ:t/ (n)
- P3.13 **experienced in/at sth** /ɪk'spɪəriənst/ (adj)
- P3.14 **dream of sth** /dri:m/ (v)

UNIT 4 (p. 49)

- P4.1 **insist on** /ɪn'sɪst/ (v)
- P4.2 **increase in** /ɪnkrɪ:s/ (n)
- P4.3 **object to** /əb'dʒekt/ (v)
- P4.4 **indifferent to** /ɪn'dɪfərənt/ (adj)
- P4.5 **decrease in** /dɪ:kri:s/ (n)
- P4.6 **lack sth** /læk/ (v)
- P4.7 **impressed by/with** /ɪm'prest/ (adj)
- P4.8 **pride oneself on** (phr)
- P4.9 **pleasant to sb** /plezənt/ (adj)
- P4.10 **pleased with** /pli:zd/ (adj)

UNIT 5 (p. 59)

- P5.1 **result of sth** /rɪ'zʌlt/ (n)

- P5.2 **result in sth** /rɪ'zʌlt/ (v)
- P5.3 **obliged to sb for sth** /ə'blaɪdʒd/ (adj)
- P5.4 **involved in** /ɪn'vɒlvd/ (adj)
- P5.5 **lean on** /li:n/ (v)
- P5.6 **apologise to sb for sth/doing sth** /ə'pɒlədʒaɪz/ (v)
- P5.7 **cruel to** /'kru:əl/ (adj)
- P5.8 **difference between** /'dɪfərəns/ (n)
- P5.9 **familiar with sth** /fə'mɪliə/ (adj)
- P5.10 **familiar to sb** /fə'mɪliə/ (adj)
- P5.11 **relationship between sth and sth else** /rɪ'leɪʃənʃɪp/ (n)
- P5.12 **relationship with sb** /rɪ'leɪʃənʃɪp/ (n)
- P5.13 **sympathise with sb** /sɪmpə'θaɪz/ (v)
- P5.14 **sympathetic to sb** /sɪmpə'θetɪk/ (adj)
- P5.15 **suspect sb of sth** /sə'spekt/ (v)
- P5.16 **suffer from** /sʌfə/ (v)
- P5.17 **spend money on sth** (phr)
- P5.18 **be sorry for sth/doing sth** (phr)
- P5.19 **be sorry about sth** (phr)
- P5.20 **satisfied with** /sætɪsfaɪd/ (adj)
- P5.21 **the same as sth else** (phr)
- P5.22 **excited about sth** /ɪk'saɪtɪd/ (adj)
- P5.23 **rich in** /rɪtʃ/ (adj)
- P5.24 **refrain from doing sth** /rɪ'freɪn/ (v)
- P5.25 **in reference to sth** (phr)
- P5.26 **refer to sth** /rɪ'fɜː/ (v)
- P5.27 **reason with sb** /rɪ:zən/ (v)
- P5.28 **reason for sb to do sth** /rɪ:zən/ (n)

UNIT 6 (p. 69)

- P6.1 **taste in** /teɪst/ (n)
- P6.2 **succeed in** /sək'si:d/ (v)
- P6.3 **mean to sb** /mi:n/ (adj)
- P6.4 **have trouble with** (phr)
- P6.5 **talent for** /'tælənt/ (n)
- P6.6 **sensitive to** /sensətɪv/ (adj)
- P6.7 **valid for (a period of time)** /'vælɪd/ (adj)
- P6.8 **take pity on sb** (phr)
- P6.9 **unaware of** /ʌnə'weə/ (adj)
- P6.10 **warn sb of/about sth** /wɔ:n/ (v)
- P6.11 **uneasy about** /ʌn'i:zi/ (adj)
- P6.12 **solution to** /sə'lju:ʃən/ (n)
- P6.13 **interfere with** /ɪntə'fɪə/ (v)
- P6.14 **sth smells of sth else** (phr)
- P6.15 **make good use of sth** (phr)
- P6.16 **be used to doing sth** (phr)
- P6.17 **worry about** /'wɒri/ (v)
- P6.18 **worthy of** /'wɜ:ði/ (adj)

UNIT 7 (p. 77)

- P7.1 **queue at (a place)** /kju:z/ (n)
- P7.2 **at all costs** (phr)
- P7.3 **in debt** (phr)
- P7.4 **by accident** (phr)
- P7.5 **for instance** (phr)
- P7.6 **have sth in common with sb** (phr)
- P7.7 **be in charge of sb** (phr)

- P7.8 **on all accounts** (phr)
- P7.9 **at the beginning of sth** (phr)
- P7.10 **in the beginning** (phr)
- P7.11 **take sb for granted** (phr)
- P7.12 **be in tears** (phr)
- P7.13 **by chance** (phr)
- P7.14 **for one's sake** (phr)
- P7.15 **in detail** (phr)

UNIT 8 (p. 85)

- P8.1 **in the news** (phr)
- P8.2 **in cash** (phr)
- P8.3 **by cheque** (phr)
- P8.4 **be at a loss to do sth** (phr)
- P8.5 **for sale** (phr)
- P8.6 **be in a good mood** (phr)
- P8.7 **by post** (phr)
- P8.8 **at the top of sth** (phr)
- P8.9 **on top of sth** (phr)
- P8.10 **in use** (phr)
- P8.11 **by mistake** (phr)
- P8.12 **at the end of sth** (phr)
- P8.13 **in the end** (phr)
- P8.14 **for a change** (phr)
- P8.15 **at (an address)** /ət/ (prep)

UNIT 9 (p. 101)

- P9.1 **out of control** (phr)
- P9.2 **on the news** (phr)
- P9.3 **be out of practice** (phr)
- P9.4 **in a field** (phr)
- P9.5 **under arrest** (phr)
- P9.6 **on fire** (phr)
- P9.7 **off the record** (phr)
- P9.8 **before long** (phr)
- P9.9 **be under the impression** (phr)
- P9.10 **with regard to** (phr)
- P9.11 **to one's surprise** (phr)

UNIT 11 (p. 129)

- P11.1 **be expelled from** /bi ɪk'speld/ (v)
- P11.2 **forgive sb for sth/doing sth** /fə'grɪv/ (v)
- P11.3 **safe from** /seɪf/ (adj)
- P11.4 **invitation to/for** /ɪn'vɪ'teɪʃən/ (n)
- P11.5 **late for** /leɪt/ (adj)
- P11.6 **genius at** /dʒi:niəs/ (n)
- P11.7 **depart from** /dɪ'pɑ:t/ (v)
- P11.8 **ashamed of** /ə'ʃeɪmd/ (adj)
- P11.9 **beware of sth** /brɪ'weə/ (v)
- P11.10 **fond of sth/doing sth** /fɒnd/ (adj)

UNIT 12 (p. 137)

- P12.1 **be named after** /bi 'neɪmd/ (v)
- P12.2 **frightened of** /fraɪtənd/ (adj)
- P12.3 **happy with** /'hæpi/ (adj)
- P12.4 **be included in** /bi ɪn'kludɪd/ (v)

VERBS, ADJECTIVES, NOUNS WITH PREPOSITIONS

- P12.5 **rely on** /rɪ'laɪ/ (v)
P12.6 **persist in** /pə'sɪst/ (v)
P12.7 **agree with sb on sth** /ə'griː/ (v)
P12.8 **shocked at/by** /'ʃɒkt/ (adj)
P12.9 **thank sb for sth** /θæŋk/ (v)
P12.10 **surrender to** /sə'rendə/ (v)
P12.11 **be out of work** (phr)
P12.12 **work for** /wɜ:k/ (v)
P12.13 **go on strike** (phr)
P12.14 **do sth for a living** (phr)
P12.15 **be on unemployment benefit** (phr)
P12.16 **start a career in sth** (phr)
P12.17 **be off sick** (phr)
P12.18 **in charge** (phr)
P12.19 **apply for** /ə'plai/ (v)
P12.20 **by profession** (phr)

UNIT 13 (p. 153)

- P13.1 **in demand** (phr)
P13.2 **in size** (phr)
P13.3 **guarantee for** /gæ'rən'tiː/ (v)
P13.4 **at half price** (phr)
P13.5 **in the sales** (phr)
P13.6 **have money on me** (phr)
P13.7 **in stock** (phr)
P13.8 **spend money on sb** (phr)
P13.9 **on the market** (phr)
P13.10 **by the hour** (phr)
P13.11 **two for the price of one** (phr)
P13.12 **in the newspaper** (phr)
P13.13 **cater to** /keɪtə/ (v)
P13.14 **discount on** /dɪskaʊnt/ (n)

UNIT 14 (p. 163)

- P14.1 **occur to** /ə'kɜː/ (v)
P14.2 **by profession** (phr)
P14.3 **at short notice** (phr)
P14.4 **be off colour** (phr)
P14.5 **brilliant at** /brɪ'ljənt/ (adj)
P14.6 **by cheque** (phr)
P14.7 **for short** (phr)
P14.8 **fail in sth** /feɪl/ (v)
P14.9 **advice on sth** /əd'vaɪs/ (n)
P14.10 **cope with** /kəʊp/ (v)
P14.11 **in good time** (phr)
P14.12 **enter into a contract** (phr)
P14.13 **take no notice of sth** (phr)
P14.14 **invest in** /ɪn'vest/ (v)
P14.15 **for nothing** (phr)



Express Publishing

ISBN 74-75-127-88-7



9 789606 092389